DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LMS/jma
Ser: 0052-68
19 Aug 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H July to 312400H July 1968

Ref: (a) Div O 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) Monthly Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

A. G. SCHWENK

Distribution: "Special"
S&C (2)
Div (6)
Total (8)

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 3381
Copy 1 of 5 copies

27th Marines S&C # 00333-68
Copy 1 of 6 Copies

27 MAR CMD CHRON July 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July 1968 to 31 July 1968

PART I - Organizational Data

PART II - Narrative Summary

PART III - Sequential Listing of Significant Events

PART IV - Supporting Documents

ANNEX A - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology

ANNEX B - 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology } Filed by

ANNEX C - 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology

ANNEX D - S-3 Journal Filed by Enclosure

ANNEX E - Sitreps DAILY + OPN ALLEN BROOK #5 219-3-42

ANNEX F - Reports on Land Clearing Operations on Operation ALLENBROOK.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation	Commanding
27th Marine Regiment	Col A. G. SCHWENK

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Co, 27th Marines	1stLt J. A. AINSWORTH
1st Battalion, 27th Marines	LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD 1 July - 14 July 1968
	Maj K. J. SKIPPER 15 July - 31 July 1968
2nd Battalion, 27th Marines	LtCol A. W. KELLER
3rd Battalion, 27th Marines	LtCol T. J. WOODHAM

2. Location

1 - 31 July 1968 Danang, Duong Son (2), Quang Nam Province, Republic of Vietnam (AT992678).

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	LtCol N. G. RODES
Adjutant/S-1 Officer	Capt Don E. MATHIS
S-2 Officer	Maj L. A. BEHYMER 1 July to 6 July 1968
	Maj J. J. NORTON 7 July to 31 July 1968
S-3 Officer	Maj J. R. CURL 1 July to 6 July 1968
	Maj L. A. BEHYMER 7 July to 31 July 1968
S-4 Officer	Maj E. A. GRIMM 1 July to 17 July 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	Capt W. A. SMITH 18 July - 19 July 1968
	Maj T. C. DOLSON 20 July to 31 July 1968
S-5 Officer	1stLt C. DAVIS 1 July to 5 July 1968
	1stLt D. R. BLANKENSHIP 6 July to 31 July 1968
Medical Officer	Lt (MC) B. GIBSON
Chaplain	LtCmdr M. C. LEONARD
Air Liaison Officer	Maj L. A. CAMPBELL
FSCC Officer	Maj W. LEWIS
Supply Officer	Capt W. A. SMITH

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
110	3182	10	140

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of July 1968, the Regiment continued with its dual responsibility of operating the Danang TAOR, and the pursuit of its mission on Go Noi Island - Operation ALLENBROOK.

Within the Danang TAOR, the emphasis continued on saturation patrolling with particular attention directed to the areas of the rocket and mortar belts. Enemy contact was light to moderate with the principal means of warfare being the employment of mines and booby traps coupled with the utilization of guerrilla tactics against forces of the Regiment.

On Go Noi Island and Operation ALLENBROOK the missions to find fix and destroy the enemy, material and installations within the AO, and provide security for land clearing operations continued.

On 16 July 1968, the 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines assumed responsibility of the operation from 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines. On the 24th of July 1968, Battalion Landing Team, 2/7 (Special Landing Force Bravo) was chopped opcon to the 27th Marines for participation in Operation ALLENBROOK.

Elements of the 1st Engineer Battalion continued the land clearing operation on Go Noi Island which had commenced on 6 June 1968. It was still in progress at the end of this reporting period. Their mission is to clear the ALLENBROOK AO of enemy structures, caves, trenches traps, and to uncover caches of enemy arms and supplies.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Topics

a. Personnel. Reassignment of personnel (mix-master program) is still in progress. During the month of July 625 personnel were dropped from the rolls of the Regiment; 26 were killed in action and 296 were med evaced out of the Republic of Vietnam. The Regiment joined 725 personnel. Assignments were made as follows:

UNIT	OFF	ENL
Hq Co	2	24
1st Bn	5	162
2nd Bn	11	249
3rd Bn	3	269

(1) Casualties resulting from combat operations during the month of July are as follows:

UNIT	KIA	WIA
Hq Co	0	4
1st Bn	15	103
2nd Bn	6	119
3rd Bn	6	70
Total of:	27	296

b. Intelligence. During the period 1 July to 31 July the Regimental S-2 section has been concerned with the following:

(1) Providing support for units involved in Operation ALLENBROOK.

(2) Maintaining liaison with subordinate, adjacent and higher headquarters to ensure the timely flow of intelligence information.

(3) Supervision of and liaison with units involved in the construction of the Danang Barrier.

(4) Broadening of the Rewards Funds Program.

(5) Participation in Operation DUCK BLIND, a test of the accuracy and reliability of a seismic/magnetic intrusion devices.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Operations

At the end of this reporting period 31 July 1968 the 27th Marines continues control of Operation ALLENBROOK. Light to moderate contact is still being made with both NVA and VC units within the AO. These contacts have resulted in substanial enemy casualties and loss of equipment; in addition to denying the enemy a base area. By 31 July, the below listed friendly and enemy casualties had been sustained on Operation ALLENBROOK. Figures are a cumulative total reflecting casualties received by both 7th Marines who had initiated the Operation and by the 27th Marines who took over operational control as of 17 May 1968.

(a) Friendly Casualties

166	USMC KIA
2	USN KIA
896	USMC WIA (Evac)
4	USN WIA (Evac)
177	USMC WIA (Minor)
1	USN WIA (Minor)
0	USMC MIA
404	USMC NBC (Evac)
4	USN NBC (Evac)
2	USMC KNBC
2	USN KNBC
1	KCS WIA (Minor)
2	USMC NBC (Minor)

(b) Enemy Casualties

388	VC KIA
604	NVA KIA
2	RETURNEES
4	VC PW
7	NVA PW
68	DETAINEES
62	INV CIV
2	CIV DET
122	INC
27	CSIC

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(c) Additional information is contained in annex B and C which are submitted as supporting documents with this command chronology.

(2) Land clearing operations continued on Go Noi Island. This clearing effort has continued to be successful in locating fortifications, bunkers, spider holes and trench lines. The operation is being conducted by a platoon reinforced from Support Company, 1st Engineer Battalion, with elements of the 27th Marines providing security.

(3) In addition to participating in Operation ALLENBROOK, the Regiment continued to conduct extensive patrolling of the assigned Regimental TAOR. Small unit operations for the command consisted of 1,803 patrols and 672 small unit ambushes. Additionally, five company offensive sweeps were conducted. These small unit operations resulted in 327 contacts with the enemy of which 107 were night and 220 were day. Casualties inflicted on the enemy during the month within the Danang TAOR were:

UNIT	KIA	VC/NVA PW	IWC	CS VC
1/27	2	0	2	0
2/27	24	3	1	0
3/27	3	0	0	0
Total	29	3	3	0

d. Logisitics

During the month of July 1968 the Regiment continued to control and support Operation ALLENBROOK on Go Noi Island. Although the operation decreased during most of the month to a one battalion effort, the logistical support continued to be provided from the Regimental LSA (LZ 410). The complexion of the operation also changed, placing the major emphasis on land clearing and destruction of enemy trenches, caches and other areas suitable for enemy staging and concealment. This was accomplished by a major engineer effort which was also supported from the LSA. Total supplies and equipment flown in support of operation ALLENBROOK was 984,443 pounds for the month of July.

In addition 19,694 pounds of supplies and equipment were flown within the TAOR. Total sorties flown by USMC helicopters in support of regimental operations was 489 during the month of July. The LSA concept of support continued to illustrate its worth with elements of many divisional and wing units contributing. The LSA was operated by a detachment of the 5th Shore Party battalion; the LZ was controlled and the flights coordinated by the Regimental ALO; and the coordination

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

between the LSA and the battalion in the field, was performed by the units supply officer located at the LSA. In the field, members of the 5th SP (FSSF team) controlled the incoming flights and coordinated retrograde pick up at battalion and company locations.

Within the TAOR significant effort was expanded daily to assist in engineer led road sweeps and to clear mines and booby traps during patrol missions. In spite of this three organic vehicles were lost due to mine explosions on the major road nets. In addition several wheeled and tracked vehicles from supporting units were damaged from mines within the TAOR. Work projects were performed in the Regimental and Battalion cantonments to provide increased safety and comfort for Marines when not on operations.

Significant projects were:

(a) Two (2) 100 KW generators and the required wiring were installed in the Regimental Cantonment.

(b) The procurement and installation of a 600 cubic foot reefer for each of the three battalion messes.

(c) Replacement of the decking, water tanks and pumps for the water tower in the Regimental Compound.

(d) Construction of an anti-swimmer net for the Ha Dong bridge (2nd Bn TAOR).

Initial notification was received from CG, FMFPac (msg 241715Z July 68) regarding logistical planning for deployment of RLG-27 to CONUS. As a result of this message a series of conferences were held with the 1st Div G-4, organic units of the 27th Regiment and attachments of RLG-27 during the week of 22-28 July 1968. Required projects were allocated and deadlines set for submitting lists of T/E and operational stock deficiencies, informing MLC of all items in 3rd and 4th echelon, repair, and performing LAR's as required. Work in preparation for deployment was progressing satisfactorily by the end of this reporting period.

2. Chronological Listing of Significant Events

6 July 1968	CG, 1st MarDiv (Rein) visited 27th Marines Regimental Command Post.
15 July 1968	3/27 relieved 2/27 on Operation ALLEN BROOK. Ref: Annex C, Part IV.
24 July 1968	Assumed Opcon 2/7 for Operation ALLEN BROOK.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

31 July 1968

3/27 relieved from Operation [redacted]. Ref: C, Part IV.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø1ØØØH
To: Ø124ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ1	Ø1ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
	ØØ2	Ø1Ø195H	A. G Co ALLEN BROOK B. Ø1ØØ35H C. Ø1753Ø/Ø19529 D. Obs 3 VC w/wpns VC threw grenade. E. Ret'd 2Ø rds SA will check area at 1st light Div DTG Ø1Ø11ØH
	ØØ3	Ø1Ø22ØH	A. H Co ALLEN BROOK B. Ø1Ø13ØH C. 994533/99Ø532 D. Rec'd two rds either M-79 or rifle grenade E. Fired 81mm mission will check at first light Div DTG Ø1Ø215H
	ØØ4	Ø1Ø245H	A. K Co B. Ø1Ø21ØH C. Ø93675/Ø95675 D. Rec'd 3 chicom grenades E. Fired 6Ømm illum spotted 2 VC. Fired SA, checked area neg results. Div DTGØ1Ø242H
	ØØ5	Ø1Ø52ØH	A. H-1A ALLEN BROOK B. Ø1Ø445H C. 994533/993533 D. Obs 6 VC coming towards position E. Caled 6Ømm fire mission, heard loud noise & moaning after F/M. Continuing to fire 1 rd WP every 1Ø min. Div DTG Ø1Ø8ØØH
	ØØ6	3Ø2115H	A. M-3 Sqd obt ptl 3/27 B. 3Ø3/3ØH C. Ø65635/Ø64634 D. Ptl rec'd 2Ø-3Ø rds SA fire. E. Ret'd fire w/SA, M-79 & 6Ømm mortars. Checked area w/neg res. Div DTG Ø1Ø8Ø5H
	ØØ7	Ø1Ø81ØH	A. M-2 plt obt ptl 3/27 B. Ø1Ø73ØH C. Ø97647 D. Det 2 SFD, 1 believed to be homemade type. other was M-26 w/trip wire. E. Called emer med evac. Completed Ø1Ø755H G. 2 USMC 2 Div DTG Ø1Ø825H
	ØØ8	Ø1Ø84ØH	A. E-Tiger ALLEN BROOK B. Ø1Ø726H C. 998519 D. Obs 4 VC moving in a Southerly direction. E. Called arty F/M. killing 2 VC, sniper fired 3 rds killing 1 VC I. 3 Div DTG Ø1ØØ1ØH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: ~~Ø1ØØØH~~
To: ~~Ø12ØØØH~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ9	Ø1Ø842H	A. E-Tiger ALLEN BROOK B. Ø1Ø645H C. ØØØ518 D. Obs 4 VC heading in a Easterly direction, VC were wearing black PJ's, packs & rifles, VC fired on tank. E. Called Arty F/M. 6 rds killing 2 VC. sniper tm fired 6 rds killing 2 more VC. I. 4 Div DTG Ø11Ø25H
	Ø1Ø	Ø1Ø845H	A. E-3 plt cbt ptl ALLEN BROOK B. Ø1Ø75ØH C. 992531 D. Fd 1 VC body buried 4 inches beneith ground, appeared to have been buried for sometime, was badly decomposed. E. Covered body & continuing ptl. Div DTG Ø11Ø3ØH
	Ø11	Ø1Ø9ØØH	A. M-2 cbt ptl B. Ø1ØØØØH C. Ø47647 D. Marine returning fm LZ secty tripped explo device. Homemade pressure type. E. Called emer med evac, completed Ø1Ø827H G. 1 USMC 1 Div DTG Ø11Ø32H
	Ø12	Ø1Ø93ØH	A. H-1A ALLEN BROOK B. Ø1Ø615H C. 992533 D. Swp of areaof supected action lastnight. E. Fd family size bunker & khaki shirt. Binker dest. Div DTG Ø11Ø36H
	Ø13	Ø11Ø45H	A. 3rd CIT B. 221Ø3Ø Jun 68 C. Ø29648 D. Follow up E. Detainee classified as CivDef & turned over to Dien Ban district headquarters. K. 1 Civ Def Div DTG Ø11Ø45H
	Ø14	Ø112ØØH	A. H sniper tm B. Ø1Ø94ØH C. 995525/997516 D. Loc (1) one VC moving East w/wpn E. Sniper fired SA vc running in treeline. DTG Ø112ØØH
	Ø15	Ø1123ØH	A. H sniper tm B. Ø111ØØH C. 995525/98875141 D. Spotted 5 VC moving fm W-E E. Sniper fired & called in arty F/M. Obs bodies of VC KIA I. (4) four VC KIA DTG Ø112ØØH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø1ØØØH
To: Ø1242ØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø16	Ø1133ØH	A. G-3 plt Def B. 3Ø191ØH C. Ø27524 D. Marine trip a SFD Chicom grenade. E. Two USMC WIA minor G. (2) USMC WIA minor DTG Ø1141ØH
	Ø17	Ø1133ØH	A. H sniper tm B. Ø1121ØH C. 995525/993515 D. Spotted (3) VC moving into the area of the last fire mission. E. Sniper hit one VC & called F/M. Other VC moving in and getting body of KIA VC. I. VC KIA (1) DTG Ø1141ØH
	Ø18	Ø115ØØH	A. Co M plt cbt B. Ø1133ØH C. Ø42648/Ø44649 D. Swp force obs boats crossing river. Despatched ptl to investigate. E. Apprehended 4 detainees & two boats. Ptl rec'd 1Ø rds SA, ret'd 5Ø rds SA checking area. K. 4 detainees, 2 males, 2 females. M. 2 Boats. Div DTG Ø1163ØH
	Ø19	Ø1153ØH	A. Co M plt cbt B. Ø1125ØH C. Ø49652 D. Marine det SFD minor inj. E. First-aid given, continued ptl. G. One USMC WIA (minor). Div DTG Ø1163ØH
	Ø2Ø	Ø1153ØH	A. Co G Co perimeter B. Ø115ØØH C. Ø17531 D. Ftd one box containg 3 new AK-47 mag also a metal box with 37 M-79 rds & doc which appear to be birth cirtificate & school deploma E. Dest M-79 grenades, rest of equipment returned to Bn S-2. Div DTG Ø1163ØH
	Ø21	Ø1181ØH	A. H 2/27 plt sec ptl ALLEN BROOK B. Ø1171ØH C. 993532 D. Spotted 1 NVA w/M-16 rifle, wearing uniform. E. Fired SA, NVA ret'd fire, dripped rifle L. 1 M-16 rifle. Div DTG Ø1182ØH
	Ø22	Ø12ØØ8H	A. K 3/27 plt cbt ptl B. Ø1181ØH C. Ø79655/Ø83655. D. Point of plt taken under heavy SA fire by est 6-1Ø VC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø1ØØØ1H
To: Ø12ØØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø22	Cont.	Rec'd approx 2ØØ -3ØØ rds. E. Ret'd 4ØØ rds SA, M-79, 3Ø rds 81mm checking area. F. 2 G. 1/1 Div DTG Ø12ØØ5H
	Ø23	Ø12Ø1ØH	A. I 3/27 sqd cbt ptl B. Ø116ØØH C. Ø48664 D. Fd old smoke grenade filled w/expl rigged w/pressure firing device. E. Blew in place. Div MTG Ø12ØØ6H
	Ø24	Ø12Ø12H	A. I 3/27 sqd cbt ptl B. Ø1173ØH C. Ø37675/Ø37672 D. Sighted 7 VC's in treeline obs ptl E. Called 6Ømm & arty F/M. checked area neg res. Div DTG Ø12ØØ8H
	Ø25	Ø121Ø1H	A. D 1/27 plt cbt ptl B. Ø12ØØØH C. Ø34637 D. Rec'd 3 bursts AW fire & 3 6Ømm rds. E. Called arty illum, no En sighted En fire ceased. Div DTG Ø12Ø46H
	Ø26	Ø121Ø5H	A. E 2/27 Scout sniper tm B. Ø11825H C. ØØ2526/ØØ5522 D. Spotted 5 VC w/wpns moving North. E. Killed point man, called arty F/M. Rds on target, could not observe results. Div DTG Ø12Ø5ØH
	Ø27	Ø12115H	A. F 2/27 CP ALLEN BROOK B. Ø118ØØH C. Ø21536 D. Evac 1 NBC, second degree burns on both arms. E. Med evac 1 NBC on resupply helo G. 1 NBC/1 NBC
	Ø28	Ø1215ØH	A. G 2/27 Perimeter ALLEN BROOK B. Ø12ØØØH C. Ø16531/Ø1853Ø,Ø2Ø53Ø D. REC'D 1ØØ rds SA & AW, 3 B-4Ø rkts, 13 M-79 rds. E. Ret'd 8ØØ rds SA, 5Ø M-79, 2 3.5 rkts, 6 Laaws, 3ØØ 6Ømm HE, 4 WP & 5 illum. Called Gunships. A/C fired several thousand rds 5Ø cal, 5Ø 2.75 rkts, will check area at 1st light. Div DTG Ø1222ØH
	Ø29	Ø12155H	A. F 2/27 CP ALLEN BROOK B. Ø11945H C. Ø21536/Ø2Ø534 D. Rec'd 15 M-79 rds, 5ØØ-6ØØ SA rds fm north & South & East of perimeter.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Viet[illegible]
From: [illegible]
To: [illegible]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø29	Cont.	E. Ret'd SA, M-79, 6Ømm, 81mm & arty F/M. En broke Contact & retreated. Div DTG Ø1223ØH
	Ø3Ø	Ø12215H	A. K 3/27 Sqd cbt ptl B. Ø12Ø5ØH C. Ø8Ø682/Ø87682 D. Heard noises to flank, set in hasty amb. E. Fired SA, M-79. Checked area neg res. Div DTG Ø12231H
	Ø31	Ø12216H	A. F 2/27 CP ALLEN BROOK B. Ø118ØØH C. Ø21536 D. NBC rec'd 2nd degree sunburns on arm. E. NBC evac. Div DTG Ø12232H
	Ø32	Ø1221ZH	A. K 3/27 PPB B. Ø12Ø45H C. Ø95676/Ø93676 D. Rec'd ØØØ rds SA & 9-1Ø grenades. E. Ret'd SA, M-79 & 6Ømm called med evac com 22ØØ checked area neg res. G. 3/1 emer, 2 routine. Div DTG Ø12234H
	Ø33	Ø1222ØH	A. K 3/27 plt cbt ptl B. Ø1815H C. Ø79655/Ø83655 D. Follow up spot report E. Swept area apprehended 9 VCS & ret'd same to BN CP K. 9 Div DTG Ø12236H
	Ø34	Ø12315H	A. G 2/27 FT LP ALLEN BROOK B. Ø1Ø25ØH C. Ø13538 D. Obs 1 VC E. Threw grenade search area w/neg res. DTG Ø1Ø25ØH
	Ø35	Ø1232ØH	A. E Plt amb ptl ALLEN BROOK B. Ø1ØØØØH C. 977529 D. Fd 25 white star cluster, 1 green star cluster, 8 6Ø mortar HE rds, 3 6Ø mortar WP, 6 compl claymore mines, 1 bandolier M-79 rds, 2ØØ M-6Ø rds, 1 case of green smoke grenades, 1 bandolier of M-16 ammo, 7 M-16 mag & 1 hand illum E. Brought all back to Bn CP. DTG Ø1ØØØØH
	Ø36	Ø12325H	A. Co A sqd cbt ptl B. Ø122ØØH C. 994628/994625 D. Point obs 5 VC E. Called arty F/M. Checked area w/neg res. DTG Ø122ØØH
	Ø37	Ø124ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø2ØØØ1H
To: Ø2240ØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ1	Ø224ØØH	JOURNAL OPENED
	ØØ2	Ø2ØØ5H	A. G FT LP ALLEN BROOK B. Ø12325H C. Ø17532/Ø22532 D. Saw movement & noise in treeline E. Called arty F/M. Excellent coverage on target, movement stopped. Will check area at first light. DTG Ø12325H
	ØØ3	Ø2Ø817H	A. G Co ALLEN BROOK B. ØØØ715H C. Ø16531 D. Marine bitten by rat E. Evaccompl at Ø74ØH G. 1 USMC NBC Div DTG Ø2Ø815H
	ØØ4	Ø2Ø82ØH	A. G Co ALLEN BROOK B. Ø2Ø655H C. Ø16531 D. Detonated box mine E. Evac comp Ø74ØH
	ØØ5	Ø2Ø822H	A. H&S CO 3/27 B. Ø2Ø81ØH C. Ø39649 D. Located SFD grenade w/trip wire E. Destroyed
	ØØ6	Ø21215H	A. K Co cbt swp B. Ø213ØH C. ØØ652/1ØØ66Ø D. Co swp apprehended (2) VC'S E. Detainees to Bn CP K. (2) Detainees DTG Ø2121ØH
	ØØ7	Ø1122ØH	A. E-1B Sqd cbt ptl B. Ø213ØH C. 987532 D. Marine triped SFD M-26 E. Two USMC WIA treated Bn BAS G. Two USMC minor DTG Ø2121ØH
	ØØ8	Ø214ØØH	A. Co G 2/27 B. Ø211ØØH C. Ø1Ø53Ø D. Man hit in the face w/E tool Accident. E. One (1) USMC NBC (evac) G. (1) Med evac USMC DTG Ø214ØØH
	ØØ9	Ø21415H	A. Co F CP B. Ø213ØØH C. ØØ9533 D. Fd 25Ø lb bomb E. Destroyed DTG Div Ø21445H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

th MARINES
Republic of Viet
From: ~~Ø2ØØØH~~
To: ~~Ø2400H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø10	Ø2142ØH	A. Co H CP B. Ø2Ø745H C. 993532 D. Corpsman determined man had slipped disk in back. E. Med evac on resupply chopper G. One USMC NBC Div DTG Ø2144ØH
	Ø11	Ø2155ØH	A. Co C sqd obt B. Ø2141ØH C. 968633/965635 D. Rec'd 2Ø-3Ø rds SA fire fm above coord. E. Ret'd fire w/SA, AW & called 81mm F/M. Searched area neg res. Med evac to be accomplished upon return to position. G. One (1) USMC (med evac) Div DTG Ø216ØØH
	Ø12	Ø2171ØH	A. M-1 Plt bridge secty 3/27 B. Ø2163ØH C. Ø32648 D. CI apprehended 2 detainees crossing bridge. E. Ret'd detainees to CI at Bn CP K. 2 Detainees Div DTG Ø2183ØH
	Ø13	Ø218Ø5H	A. M Co CP bridge secty B. Ø2174ØH C. Ø33648 D. Women attempting to cross bridge carrying approx 5Ø lbs of milled rice. E. Women detained & sent to ITT at Bn CP. K. 2 Div DTG Ø2184ØH
	Ø14	Ø22Ø35H	A. A Co sqd obt ptl 1/27 B. Ø2194ØH C. 997618/999617 D. Plt obs 3 En dressed in black uniforms run into treeline. E. Called Arty F/M. Checked area neg results. Div DTG Ø22Ø55H
	Ø15	Ø22Ø45H	A. F-1C sqd obt 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. Ø2153ØH C. ØØ3526/ØØ7516 D. Obs 1 man in blue/gray uniform carring wpn. Also obs 2 men in black pj carrying bundles. E. Called Arty F/M. Unable to check area across river. Div DTG Ø221Ø5H
	Ø16	Ø22Ø45H	A. H-1 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. Ø217ØØH C. 987525 D. Fd 1 sniper hole w/VC pack pack contained 1 ID card documents & medical supplies. E. Ret'd to Bn S-2. Div DTG Ø221Ø5H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø2ØØØ1H
To: Ø224ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø17	Ø2Ø5ØH	A. Scout Sniper tm # 1 2/2Ø ALLEN BROOK B. Ø216ØØH C. 993528 D. Fd (1) 82mm base plate in tunnel complex. One room in complex was 15X15 FT inside runnel fd rice, corn, meat, (1) NVA boot, A melmit & 1 US gas mask. Fresh signs of movement. E. Will return as much material as possible, will destroyed rest. Div DTG Ø221Ø7H
	Ø18	Ø2222ZH	A. A Co sqd obt ptl 1/27 B. Ø2213ØH C. 994627/991628 D. Ptl obs 7 En in treeline. E. Called arty F/M. Checked area neg res. Div DTG Ø2223ØH
	Ø19	Ø2225ZH	A. K-3 Plt PPB in defence 3/27 B. Ø2214ØH C. Ø97659/1ØØ659 D. Rec'd approx 2Ø rds SA fire. E. Ret'd 3Ø rds SA, En broke contact. Div DTG Ø2225ØH
	Ø2Ø	Ø224ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø3ØØØ1H
To: Ø324ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ1	Ø3ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
	ØØ2	Ø3Ø91ØH	A. F Co 3/27 Off swp B. Ø3Ø825H C. Ø8367Ø D. Fd area believed to be base camp for 2 or 3 VC located in thick tree. Camp fire , dishes, cooking utinsels and small bag of dry fish and rice. Also fd 2 VC type homemade belt pouches. E. Will return all to 3/27 CP DTG Ø3Ø825H
	ØØ3	Ø3Ø935H	A. G Co CP 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. Ø223ØØH C. Ø16513 D. Man bitten by unk type snake E. Med evac called and comp by marine helo. G. 1 NBC DTG Ø223ØØH
	ØØ4	Ø3Ø95ØH	A. H 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 2914ØØH C. 99Ø52Ø D. Follow up to DTG 29145ØH E. 2Ø detainesses released to Dien Bun dis H q as IC, DTG 2914ØØH
	ØØ5	Ø31ØØ5H	A. M 3/27 Off swp B. Ø3Ø94ØH C. Ø74639 D. Fd M-26 & continued swp DTG Ø3Ø94ØH
	ØØ6	Ø31Ø2ØH	A. K 3/27 Off swp B. Ø3Ø8ØØH C. Ø93667 D. Fd approx 4ØØ lbs of rice in concreat containers buried in the sand. E. Dest rice & continued swp DTG Ø3Ø8ØØH
	ØØ7	Ø312ØØH	A. Co M plt swp B. Ø31Ø45H C. Ø75648 D. Loc 3 bamboo containers w/doc inside also apprehended one VN male. E. Doc & detainee turned over to ITT K. One (1) male M. Doc Div DTG Ø312Ø5H
	ØØ8	Ø315ØØH	A. Co E plt dat ptl B. Ø31ØØØH C. 971547 D. Marine tripped SFD believed to be M-26 w/trip wire. E. Med evac complete by truck G. One USMC WIA routine. DTG Ø31515H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	009	031515H	A. Co F CP B. 031030H C. 998533 D. Man trip M-26 SFD w/trip wire E. Called med evac comp 031345H G. One USMC WIA pri DTG 031525H
	008	031530H	A. Co G sniper unit B. 031230H C. 009549/006551 D. Sniper tm spotted 4 NVA w/packs on E. Fired SA & called marine F/M. En runningnorth checked area neg res. DTG 031530H
	011	031530H	Co F plt obt ptl B. 031215H C. 003524/006517 D. Sniper tm spotted 2 VC carring mortar rds. E. Sniper fired SA neg res. DTG 031535H
	012	032000H	A. F Co ALLEN BROOK B. 031300H C. 983529 D. Det 60mm SFD E. Emer evac compl 031344H Div DTG 031940H
	013	032002H	A. M Plt CP B. 031830H C. 060652/056645 D. Obs 6 VC E. Called Mar arty F/M. Checking area Div DTG 031945H
	014	032005H	A. H&S CO 3/27 B. 031830H C. 064674 D. Truck rec'd 20 rds SA fire fm unk position E. Ret'd 15 rds SA at supected En position Div DTG 031947H
	015	032015H	A. I Co B. 031915H C. 067675/065675 D. Obs VC running E. Fired upon 1 VC KIA I. 1 VC Div DTG 032040H
	016	032050H	A. M Co B. 031830H C. 060650/056645 D. Follow up to Bn spot # 12-03 DTG E. Checked area neg res Div DTG 032043H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø3ØØØH
To: Ø324ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø17	Ø3211ØH	A. M Co Tower B. Ø31845H C. Ø32648/Ø56645 D. Obs 1 VC running fm marine arty F/M. relating to Bn Spot # 12-Ø3 DTG Ø3183ØH E. Adjusted arty Fire will check area Div DTG Ø32Ø45H
	Ø18	Ø3225ØH	A. K 2 B. Ø32Ø2ØH C. Ø89658 D. Marine det Chicom grenade E. Emer Mar air evac comp 2Ø39H Z. 1 USMC Div DTG Ø32245H
	Ø19	Ø3225ØH	A. G Co ALLEN BROOK B. Ø316ØØH C. ØØ7534 D. Obs 4 VC (Ø16534) also 1Ø VC (ØØ8534) E. Called 81mm F/M. fired SA on 1Ø VC, VC ret'd SA, called arty & air support. Mar air reported 2Ø VC at (Ø11529) made strike against same. G-3 plt checked area fd 6 boxs 3Ø cal ammo ammo dest. Sniper reports 2 VC KIA I. 2 VC Div DTG Ø3225ØH
	Ø2Ø	Ø324ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 040001H
To: 042400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	040321H	A. D Co 4/51st combined Cbt ptl 1/27 B. 032100H C. 033637/031638 D. Rec'd 60mm, SA & AW fire E. Called mar arty F/M. Called 81mm F/M on broke contact area check area neg res. Div DTG 040045H
		003	032345H	A. 3/27 CP def B. 032210H C. 076656/072632 D. All towers reported seeing 7-10 rkts fired in a northely direction fm above coord. E. Passed azimuth fm obs rkt site to 27th mar rear. rkts put of taor. Div DTG 040050H
		004	041110H	A. M Co plt block position B. 040915H C. 076636 D. Plt moving into blocking position fd 4 large holes. 10X4X2 FT E. Checked area for rkt firing site neg res. DTG 041100H
		005	041235H	A. 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 031445H C. Bn 957528 D. Called air strike on fortified ville resulting in 5 structures dest, 2 bunkers dest & (1) NVA KIA. E. One NVA KIA DTG 041210H
		006	041245H	A. Co B sqd cbt ptl B. 041130H C. 076688 D. Fd dud 105mm at above coord E. Marked dud for later destruction. DTG 041245H
		007	041250H	A. I plt swp B. 041110H C. 061667 D. Searched a hollow pakpda top fd (3) elect blasting caps (5) none elect blasting caps (5) new green uniforms 8 rds 45 cal E. Gear was turned to Bn S-2 M. Same as line (d). DTG 041315H
		008	041300H	A. H&S Co 1/27 B. 041115H C. 996676 D. VN civ brought VN female to CP w/GS wound in shoulder VN female claimed shot came fm firing range vic (987673) H&S Co 1/27 was firing at the time. E. Female was turned to 1/27 BAS requested med evac. Sitr will follow. DTG 041330H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 040001H
To: 042400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	009	041350H	A. Co M blocking force B. 041145H C. 072638/072634 D. Block force sited 3 to 4 VC w/wpns moving into treeline. E. Fired 3 rds of 90mm and assorted 50 cal rds. Blocking force remained in position unable to check are informed ROK. DTG 041345H
	010	041400H	A. M Co Plt bridge security B. 041300H C. 033648 D. Apprehended one female VCS who name on Tu Cau black list E. Ret'd detainee to ITT at 3/27 CP. K. One (1) DTG 041410H
	011	041415H	A. Co F sqd cbt B. 041200H C. 003534 D. Fd one (1) 60mm SFD w/pressure det E. Destroyed Div DTG 041500H
	012	041410H	A. Co F sqd cbt B. 041300H C. 994516 D. Spotted 5-10 VC one w/wpn E. Called illum F/M VC tried to cross river Obs one VC in impact area, obs people trying to get wpn fm KIA Called another fire for effect rds on target one more VC KIA. I. 2 VC KIA Div DTG 041500H
	013	041415H	A. Co M plt block B. 041330H C. 072638/072634 D. Obs 6-8 VC at above coord. E. Fired 90mm rds obs 2 VC blown threw air, unable to check area as it is in KMC swp area. At 1335 block force rec'd 2 60mm rds no casualties. I. 2 VC Div DTG 041500H
	014	041435H	A. Co A sqd cbt B. 041345H C. 993622/998621 D. Rec'd 6 rds sniper fire. E. Ret'd fire checked area neg res. Div DTG 041500H
	015	041505H	A. Co M plt block B. 041430H C. 070637 D. Apprehended 3 elderly VN male w/out ID cards in vic suspect rkt sight. E. Will return to ITT for inter K. 3 males Div DTG 041645H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 040001H
To: 042400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	016	041520H	A. Co A sqd obt B. 041430H C. 025617/026614 D. Rec'd 3 rds SA fm est one sniper E. Ret'd fire obs man in black PJ's running east into treeline searched are neg res. Div DTG 041645H
	017	041630H	A. Sub Tm / 1 3rd CIT B. 041100H C. 990643 D. Acting on info rec'd fm confidentional source apprehended one VN male suspected to be working for VC E. Subject being held at 27th Marine POW compound for inter. K. One male Div DTG 041650H
	018	041645H	A. Co M plt block B. 041530H C. 072638/072634,072633 D. Rec'd 200 rds SA & 4-6 rds 60mm. E. Ret'd fire unable to return heavy volume of fire due to KMC swp in same area. KMC secured swp 1615H Div DTG 041655H
	019	041540H	A. H 2/27 scout sniper ALLEN BROOK B. 041620H C. 991520/990522 D. Saw 6 VC (2 swimming, 4 standing guard). E. Called 81mm F/M. Snipers fired SA, killing 1 VC obs body for 30 min unable to check area because across river. I. One VC. DTG 041620H
	020	041745H	A. G Co 2/27 CP ALLEN BROOK B. 040900H C. 007532 D. Marine bitten by a dog was unable to capture the dog. E. Medevac on Marine resupply helo. G. 1 USMC NBC DTG 040900H
	021	041745H	A. G Co 2/27 CP ALLEN BROOK B. 041400H C. 007532 D. Two marine have unk type infection covering most of their bodies. E. Med evaced on Marine resupply helo. G. 2 USMC NBC DTG 041400H
	022	041745H	A. G Co 2/27 CP ALLEN BROOK B. 041500H C. 007532 D. 1 Marine has a heat type rash w/open sores on his back. E. Med evaced on Mar resupply Helo G. 1 USMC NBC DTG 041500H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: ØØØØHR
To: ØØØØHR

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø23	ØØ21ØØH	A. C 1/27 sqd cbt ptl B. ØØ2ØØH C. ØØ2648/ØØ1642 D. Ptl was moving 1ØØ meter north of check point 1 & spotted movement to the west. Obs poss fire 3 M-79 rds at suspected En poss & rec'd SA fire. E. Fired 4 additional M-79 rds into En posstion checked area neg res. DTG ØØ2ØØH
	Ø24	Ø	A. 2/27 forward CP (liberty bridge) ALLEN BROOK B. ØØ1815H C. 923538/925545 D. Convoy passing through 2/27 CP at liberty bridge rec'd 2Ø rds SA & M-79 fire. E. Convoy ret'd fire w/5Ø cal rds, 3Ø cal rds, 2/27 forward ret'd fire w/ 9Ømm & SA fire. M3-1 ret'd fire w/6Ømm & 81mm mortar fire. B-3/13 ret'd fire w/1Ø5 rds. While convoy was moving out they fd 1 VC KIA on side of road w/1 M-79, 2 M-79 rds, 4 Chicom grenades, 3/7 checked area w/neg res. F. 2 USMC (on convoy). I. 1 VC M. Check line E H old fm Div 7th Marines will submit spot report to Division.
	Ø25	ØØ3ØH	A. Co A 1/27 LP FT (3 men) B. ØØ3ØH C. 99Ø615/ Same D. Rec'd 2 grenades. E. Ret'd w/M-79 & SA called 4.2mm illum. Obs of area revealed neg res. DTG ØØ3ØH
	Ø26	ØØ24ØH	A. I 3/27 PPB B. ØØ22ØØH C. ØØ1675/ØØ4Ø678 D. Spotted 5 VC moving towards PPB E. Called arty illum searched area neg res. DTG ØØ2ØØH
	Ø27	ØØ24ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C FIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: ØSØØØ1H
To: Ø524ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	ØØ1	Ø5ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	ØØ2	Ø5ØØ15H	A. A Co B. Ø42[illegible]H C. 99Ø615/991613, 993616 D. Obs 2 men at 991613 & heard voices at 993616 E. Fired SA & M-79 on both en positions. Checked areas neg res. Div DTG Ø42355H	
	ØØ3	Ø5Ø152H	A. F Co ALLEN B ROCK B. Ø5Ø1ØØH C. 993533/994534 D. Obs 4 VC E. Fired 6Ømm checked area neg res. Div DTG Ø5Ø15ØH	
	ØØ4	Ø5Ø321H	A. K Co B. Ø5Ø215H C. Ø83653 D. Fd 1Ø5mm SPD E. Destroyed Div DTG Ø5Ø32ØH	
	ØØ5	ØØ1745H	A. M Co bridge secty B. Ø2174[illegible]H C. Ø33648 D. Follow up E. 2 Detainees inter & released as IC 2 July68 Div DTG Ø41Ø3ØH	
	ØØ6	Ø21Ø3ØH	A. K Co cbt swp B. ØØ21Ø3ØH C. Ø8Ø652 D. Follow up E. 2 Detainees inter and released as IC 2 Jul 68 Div DTG Ø51Ø33H	
	ØØ7	Ø1213ØH	A. K 3/27 plt cbt ptl B. Ø11815H C. Ø79655/Ø83655 D. Follow up final E. 9 detainees inter & released as IC on 2 Jul 68. Div DTG Ø51Ø36H	
	ØØ8	Ø91Ø15H	A. K bridge secty B. 291Ø15H C. Ø33648 D. Follow up E. 1 detainee inter & released as IC on 2Jul68 Div DTG Ø51Ø4ØH	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

h MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: _____
To: _____

S-3 JOURNAL

Ø5ØØØH
Ø524ØØH

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ9 Ø5113ØH	A. Co A CP B. Ø51Ø3ØH C. Ø12639 D. Villagers fm Phong Luc (1) came to CP at 1Ø3Ø w/two dead VN males. One approx 7Ø yrs old & 1Ø years Vill stated that between Ø1ØØ & Ø2ØØ 5 Jul one (1) rds arty hit family bunker killing males. E. S-5 investigating SIR to follow F. 2 Civ Div DTG Ø513ØØH
		Ø1Ø Ø5131ØH	A. Co H snipers B. Ø5Ø94ØH C. 982527 D. Marine det 6Ømm SFD E. req emeg med evac evac completed Ø51ØØ6H G. 2 USMC WIA med evac Div DTG Ø5134ØH
		Ø11 Ø5131ØH	A. Co C Co swp B. Ø511ØØH C. Ø2Ø546/Ø24548 D. Point came under sniper fire approx 15-2Ø rds carbine E. Ret'd SA called Marine arty on target. swp area w/neg res. Div DTG Ø5135ØH
		Ø12 Ø5132ØH	A. Co F sqd cbt w/sniper personnel B. Ø511ØH C. 994583/992518 D. Ptl obs 1Ø VC moving in a Westerly direction wearing khakie uhiforms w/packs, cartridgge belts & 2 wpns. E. Sniper fm fired two rds VC ran call Marine arty good coverage could not check area due to river barrior. Div DTG Ø5135ØH
		Ø13 Ø5132ØH	A. Co H w/OP B. Ø5123ØH C. 992525/985514 D. Obs 5 VC running across open area. E. Called Marine arty F/M rds on target no more movement obs bodies in impact area. Could not check due to river barrier. I. 5 VC Div DTG Ø5141ØH
		Ø14 Ø5144ØH	A. H-3 1lt OP B. Ø514ØØH C. 985529 D. Spotted 6 to 1Ø VC E. Called Marine arty F/M. Ex couverage obs body of VC could not check area do to river. I. (1) VC KIA DTG Ø5151ØH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

th MARINES
Republic of Vietna
From:
To:

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø15 Ø5145H	A. Co G plt cbt 2/27 B. Ø51Ø1ØH C. ØØ9538 D. Fd 3 small bunkers E. Destroyed w/C-4 DTG Ø51515H
		Ø16 Ø5153ØH	A. Co H plt cbt ptl ALLEN BROOK B. Ø5143ØH C. 985536 D. Marine tripped SFD M-26 grenade E. Called med evac med evac comp 15Ø5H F. (3)WIA USMC DTG Ø51535H
		Ø17 Ø519ØH	A. H&S 3/27 vehicle M422A1 B. Ø5181ØH C. Ø6969Ø/Ø67692 D. Rec'd 2Ø rds SA fire 2 rds hit engine vehicle towed in. E. Ret'd 15 rds M-1Ø en ceased fire Div DTG Ø519ØØH
		Ø18 Ø5191ØH	A. H 2/27 OP ALLEN BROOK B. Ø5ØØ715H C. 993532 D. Med evac 1 USMC w/infected ankle on resupply helo. E. 1 NBC/ 1 NBC NOT CALLED IN
		Ø19 Ø5191ØH	A. H&S 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. Ø51825H C. 993532/99Ø514 D. Aircraft rep'ts seeing 8 stakes in gravyard w/2packs on each, plus 3 other packs & loose gear. E. Unable to retreive due to water barrier. NOT CALLED IN
		Ø2Ø Ø5194ØH	Called ALLEN BROOK ball score to Div COC
		Ø21 Ø5194ØH	A. H 3/27 sqd cbt ptl B. Ø51855H C. Ø71636 D. Cowpoke 1Ø spotted preable rkt site, ptl checked site. E. Fd burned paddy 1ØØ meter sq no signs of rkt sites in evidence. Div DTG Ø5194ØH
		Ø22 Ø52325H	A. H&S 3/27 OP crows nest B. Ø523ØØH C. Ø6871Ø5 D. OP obs 3 VC running E. Illuminated area & fired 5 rds 1Ø6 RR cap unit sqd ptl checking area. DTG Ø523ØØH

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

th MARINES
Republic of Viet
From:
To:

S-3 JOURNAL

Ø5ØØØ1H
Ø524ØØH

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø23 Ø52355H	A. H&S 3/27 sqd OP FOLLOW UP B. Ø523ØØH C. Ø687Ø5/Ø727ØØ D. Follow up to DTG Ø523ØØH E. Cap 251 sqd checked area w/neg res. DTG Ø523ØØH
		Ø24 Ø524ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø6ØØØ1H
To: Ø624ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ1	Ø6ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
	ØØ2	Ø6ØØØ1H	A. H 2/27 sqd amb ALLEN BROOK B. Ø5223ØH C. 987524/986525 D. Obs 15-2Ø VC crossing river E. Sqd amb w/SA & M-79 called 6Ømm F/M. & Marine arty F/M. Arty on target w/good coverage. Sqd rec'd approx 5Ø rds of SA will check area at first light. Checked area w/neg res. DTG Ø/5223ØH
	ØØ3	Ø6	A. G 2/27 Sqd amb ALLEN BROOK B. Ø18548/Ø17547 D. Heard movement in treeline Em spotted sqd & fired 1 M-79 E. Ret'd fire w/SA & M-79 rds well search area at first light. Checked area w/neg res. DTG Ø5215ØH
	ØØ4	Ø6Ø3Ø6H	A. G 2/27 sqd amb ALLEN BROOK B. Ø5221ØH C. Ø18548/Ø17545 D. Rec'd about 1ØØ rds AW fire E. Ret'd fire w/SA & M-79 called 6Ømm F/M. Well check area at first light. Checked area w/neg res. DTG Ø5221ØH
	ØØ5	Ø6Ø3Ø7H	A. G 2/27 PT LP ALLEN BROOK B. Ø6ØØ3ØH C. Ø17548/Ø17547 D. Saw movement in treeline rec'd AW fire fm about 9-1Ø En E. Ret'd fire w/SA & M-79 En broke contact res 3 USMC (2 minor 1 to be med evac). & evac well be made at first light. Well search area at first light. Check are neg res. C. 3 USMC DTG Ø6ØØ3ØH
	ØØ6	Ø6Ø825H	A. E Co B. Ø6Ø715H C. Ø14545 D. Fd 1 M-26 S/D E. Destroyed Div DTG Ø6Ø935H
	ØØ7	Ø6Ø826H	A. G Co ALLEN BROOK B. Ø6Ø715H C. Ø14545 D. Two F4 aircraft conducted cover for herbicide mission dropped 1- 5ØØ lb bombs C-123 aircraft marked a reported en posit w/smoke location of air strike was Ø14546. No friendly casulities. Div DTG Ø6Ø94ØH
	ØØ8	Ø61Ø18H	A. E Co ALLEN BROOK B. Ø6Ø84ØH C. 988524/987516 D. Spotted 5 VC near 6 bunkers E. Fired SA en fled area dest two Bunkers calling Marine air on remaining bunkers. Div DTG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

th MARINES
Republic of Viet
From: ~~Ø6ØØØ1H~~
To: ~~Ø624ØØH~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	~~ØØ~~9	Ø611ØØH	A. A Co B. Ø6Ø91ØH C. Ø1963? D. Truck fm 7th engr hit box mine E. Evac completed G. 2 USMC (7th engr per) evac 2 Div DTG Ø611Ø7H
	Ø1Ø	Ø6111ØH	A. A Co ALLEN BROOK B. Ø61ØØØH C. Ø34555/Ø32555 D. Obs 3 VC E. Fired upon killing 3 VC L&M. 1 M-1 carbine, 1 bolt action chicom rifle, assorted uniforms & equipment, 2 wallets. Div DTG Ø611Ø8H
	Ø11	Ø6131ØH	A. Co E CP B. Ø6Ø71ØH C. Ø21548 D. One (1) NBC evac on resupply chopper w/ear infection G. One USMC MED (med evac) Div DTG Ø61315H
	Ø12	Ø61415H	A. Co E s d cbt ptl ALLEN BROOK B. Ø61245H C. 986524/987518 D. Obs one (1) NVA run into bunker did not see any wpn. E. Tan fired 2 rds 9Ømm 1ØØ rds 3Ø cal at bunker, fired 4 more rds 9Ømm destroy bunker. Searched bunker neg res. DTG Ø61415H
	Ø13	Ø61426H	A. G 2/27 plt cbt ptl ALLEN BROOK B. Ø61335H C. Ø15547 D. 1 USMC hit SFD E. Called emer med evac G. 7/6 (3 emer, 3 pri & 1 routine) Div DTG Ø6143ØH
	Ø14	Ø61515H	A. Co E 2/27 block position ALLEN BROOK B. Ø61ØØØH C. Ø38553/Ø39553 D. During firefight had one USMC WIA minor. It was reported on the initial spot rep the catured of (1) M-1 carbine. This should read (1) US rifle cal 3Ø M-1 The following gear was also captured (1) AK-44, (3) M-26 grenades, (6) chicom grenades, (5) AK-47 mags, (1) M-1 ctge belt, (1) clip M-1 ammo. All gear sent to Regt S-2 G. 1/Ø M. See D Div DTG Ø615Ø3H
	Ø15	Ø6152ØH	A. H 2/27 sqd cbt ptl ALLEN BROOK B. Ø6143ØH C. 987526 D. 1 USMC hit by M-26 SFD

PAGE ( ) JOURNAL CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th MARINES
Republic of Viet
From: ~~0600~~
To: ~~0624~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	015	Cont.	F. Evac on resupply helo at 061500H
	016	061620H	A. Co E sqd cbt ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 061440H C. 014547 D. (1) USMC tripped a SHD M-26 grenade w/trip wire. E. Med evac comp by resupply helo at 061445H G. (4) USMC 4 ARVN one pri, (3) evac. DTG 061630H
	017	061635H	A. S-2 scouts sqd cbt 3/27 B. 061330H C. 078671/087666 D. Spotted (1) VC w/pack. E. Called 81mm F/M. Checked area w/neg res. Div DTG 061810H
	018	061845H	A. I sqd cbt ptl 3/27 B. 061800H C. 065664 D. Fd Chicom grenade rigged w/trip wire. E. Blew in Place Div DTG 061913H
	019	061918H	A. K plt secty ALLEN BROOK B. 061600H C. 987528 D. While providing secty for engr. H-1 fd underground bunker, fd plastic bag w/documents in bunker. E. Destroyed bunker, ret'd documents to Bn S-2. Div DTG 061925H
	020	062030H	A. M PPB in defence. B. 061950H C. 071640/074645 D. Rec'd 30 rds SA harrassing fire. E. Ret'd 6 rds 60mm HE checked area neg res. Div DTG 062100H
	021	062155H	A. K PPB 3/27 B. 062045H C. 091873/092680 D. Rec'd 15 rds M-79 & 100 rds SA fire. E. Ret'd 150 SA fire, 15 M-79 rds, called Marine Arty F/M. Checked area neg res. Div DTG 062245H
	022	062247H	A. H sqd cbt 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 062145H C. 975525H D. Man tripped M-26 SHD w/trip wire. E. Called Med evac completed 062240H G. 1 USMC 1 Div DTG 062258H
	023		A. F Co 2d LP 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 061945H C. 998533/997535 D. Head movement infront of position

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

th MARINES
Republic of Viet
From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	023	Cont.	E. Called 60mm F/M. Movement ceased will check area at first light. DTG 062259H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: ØØØØ1H
To: Ø724ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	ØØ1	Ø7ØØØ1H	JOURNAL OPENED
	ØØ2	Ø7ØØØ5H	A. E 2/27 Block position ALLEN BROOK B. Ø61ØØØH C. Ø38553/Ø39553 D. Second follow up spot rep Chicom bolt action rifle reported on initial report & AK-44 rifle reported on first follow up determined to be same wpn Wpn is actually CKC SA rifle. E. Correct # & type of wpn captured to read as follows (1) US rifle Cal 3Ø M-1, (1) CKC rifle semi-auto, (3) grenades M-26, (6) grenades Chicom, (1) ctgt belt M-1, (5) mags AK-47 & (11) chlips ammo M-1. K. See E M. See E Div DTG Ø62312H
	ØØ3	Ø7ØØ15H	A. C 1/27 Sqd obt ptl B. Ø62215H C. 989634/99Ø633 D. Rec'd 5-7 rds sniper fire. E. Ret'd M-16 fire, checked area neg res. Div DTG Ø7Ø117H
	ØØ4	ØØ2145H	A. G FT recon 2/27 ALLEN BROOK (LAT. MNTH) B. Ø61845/Ø6193ØH C. ØØ4536/ØØ5538,ØØ2537,ØØ8538,ØØ5534 D. Rec'd 4ØØ-5ØØ SA rds, 5 M-79, 3 rifle grenades fm 7-8 En fm each of the above coord. E. Ret'd 7ØØ rds SA, 2 LAAWS, 1Ø M-79 rds & called Marine arty F/M on target at ØØ8537. En fire ceased G scout sniper tm were sent to assit & fired at targets of oppertunity. En position at ØØ8537 was covered by Gunships. En broke contact at Ø6193ØH. G. 2 USMC minor DTG Ø61845-Ø6193ØH
	ØØ5	Ø7Ø818H	A. G 2/27 Cp swp ALLEN BROOK B. Ø7Ø725H C. ØØ3536 D. Det 1 M-26 SFD E. Res 1 USMC minor WIA. Co continued swp G. 1 USMC DTG Ø7Ø725H
	ØØ6		A. G 2/27 Co swp ALLEN BROOK B. Ø7Ø75ØH C. ØØ1536 D. Det 1Ø5 rd SFD w/trip wire E. Called Marine emer med evac. Marine DOW before med evac could be comp cancelled emer med evac. Co moving to Bn CP taken KIA w/them. Will med evac on first resupply helo. F. 1 USMC DTG ØØØ75ØH

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	007		A. G FT recon ALLEN BROOK FOLLOW UP B. 061845-061930H C. 004536/005538,002537,004538,005534 D. Follow up to DTG 061845-061930H E. Checked area neg res. DTG 061845-061930H
	008		A. F 2/27 Co sccty ALLEN BROOK B. 070815H C. 07654 D. Fd 1 40-50 lb box mine E. Blew in place. DTG 070815H
	009	070915H	A. K 3/27 plt cbt swp B. 070840H C. 096657 D. Fd approx 400 lbs of rice buried in the ground covered w/sand E. Dest rice continued plt's swp DTG 070840H
	010	070918H	A. 11th MT attached to 1/27 B. 070845H C. 012632 D. 6x6 truck hit mine. Mine was 40 lb box damaged to vehicl 1 front wheel blown off & shrapnel though out the vehicl. Mission of the vehicle was convoy. E. Engr w/sccty element from 1/27 CP sent fm Bn CP to check area. Med evac requested & compl 070[illegible]H DTG 070845H
	011	0	A. F 2/27 Co sccty for Engr ALLEN BROOK B. 070900H C. 975545H D. Fd 2 40-50 lb box mines. 1 Was a decoy w/no expl or fuse. The other was pack w/explosives E. Blew in place. DTG 070900H
	012	071005H	A. F Co CP 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 071005H C. 958546 D. Fd L/O to 50 lb box mine E. Blew in place DTG 071005H
	013	071030H	A. M 3/27 B. 011330H C. 042648/044649 D. Follow up to 011330H E. One detainee interrogated & turned over to Dist HQ as Div Defector. Three detainees interrogated & released as Inn Civ. DTG 071030H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: ∅7∅∅∅1H
To: ∅724∅∅H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	∅14	∅71∅55H	A. Co K plt swp B. ∅7∅945H C. ∅89658 D. Fd three 1∅5 bt on trail 6∅mm bt of trail marine det trip fired Chicom greande minor inj. E. Dest all BT G. One Div DTG ∅7113∅H
	∅15	∅711∅∅H	A. Co K plt swp B. ∅71∅45H C. ∅97658 D. Apprehended six VN Civ 3 male 3 female for inadequit ID cards. E. Brought to Bn CP turned over to ITT. K. 6 Div DTG ∅7113∅H
	∅16	∅7112∅H	A. Co F Co swp to new area B. ∅71∅2∅H C. 953543 D. Tank hit mine approx 25∅-3∅∅ lbs pressure type. Tank is on fire & rds are cooking off. Damage assisment to follow. E. Leaving secty for tank continued mission. Called med evac for 5 USMC WIA med evac complete/∅7111∅H G. five five med evac Div DTG ∅7113∅H
	∅17	∅71636H	A. 1/27 CP 1-4 Section (air) B. ∅7143∅H C. ∅∅96∅8 D. Nightime TOT casused secondary exp vic ∅∅96∅8 revealed En supply catche. E. AO conducted Marine Air Strike 2 secondary exp w/fire, 2 structors dest, 2 damaged. Div DTG ∅71635H
	∅18	∅71852H	A. E Co ALLEN BROCK B. ∅716∅∅H C. ∅∅4545 D. Fd one Chicom AP & one AT mine. Also M-26 SFD E. Destroyed Div DTG ∅7185IH
	∅19	∅72∅∅∅H	A. G Co B. ∅7∅75∅H C. Addition to Bn spot # 2 7 July 68 E. Add 1 USMC WIA minor to line G. Div DTG ∅71956H
	∅2∅	∅722∅∅H	A. K Co B. ∅72∅1∅H C. ∅56648/∅61648 D. Rec'd approx 4∅ rds SA E. Ret'd 16 rds 81mm will check area Div DTG ∅8∅∅2∅H
	∅21	∅722∅5H	A. A Co B. ∅72∅1∅H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: ØØØØ1H
To: ØØØØ1H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø21	Ø722Ø3H Cont.	C. Ø17615/Ø17612 D. Rec'd AW fire E. Ret'd 6Ømm fire will check area Div DTG ØØØØ25H
	Ø22	Ø7223ØH	A. H Co B. Ø72Ø3ØH C. ØØ4632/ØØ5633 D. Rec'd SA fire E. Ret'd SA fire checked area neg res. Div DTG Ø7222 1H
	Ø23	Ø7225ØH	A. M 3/27 PFB B. Ø7223ØH C. Ø7Ø642/Ø72642 D. PFB obs 1 En moving in treeline E. Fired 3Ø rds SA, 5 M-79 rds checked area neg res. Div DTG Ø72348H
	Ø24	Ø723Ø2H	A. H Co CP 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. Ø72225H C. 993532/993532 D. Obs movement believed to be En in treeline. E. Fired SA & called 6Ømm illum. Check area movement was a pig. NOT SENT TO DIV.
	Ø25	Ø72325H	A. H CP 2/27 ALLENBROOK B. Ø723ØØH C. 993532/99Ø523 D. Obs 5 En moving north E. Called 6Ømm & 81mm F/M. Movement ceased will check area at first light. Div DTG ØØØØ27H
	Ø26	ØØØØØ1H	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	[redacted]	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	[redacted]	A. E Co sqd obt ptl 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 072315H C. YD1543/YD3542 D. Obs lights in village E. Called 81mm fire msn checked area neg res. NOT CALLED IN
		003	[redacted]	A. A Co sqd amb 3/27 B. [redacted] C. BS7648 D. Point man tripped SFD w/trip wire. E. Ptl ret'd to FPB where mens wounds were treated. He will be med evaced in the morning. G. 1 Div DTG [redacted]
		004	[redacted]	A. HAS 3/27 MG Tm B. [redacted] C. BS4664 D. Fd 2 M-26 SFD's E. Blew in place Div DTG [redacted]
		005	[redacted]	A. M 3/27 sqd amb B. [redacted] C. BS7648 D. Follow up Spot Rep E. Man ret'd to 3/27 BAS to be med evaced Div DTG [redacted]
		006	[redacted]	A. A 1/27 plt block position B. [redacted] C. 9886,x/987623 D. Obs sampan, no people E. Sank same w/2 rds M-79 Div DTG [redacted]
		007	[redacted]	A. K 3/27 FPB B. [redacted] C. BS6648/BS6648 D. Follow up Spot Rep E. Checked area neg res. DTG Div [redacted]
		008	[redacted]	A. E Co 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. [redacted] C. YD5529/YD4531 D. Rec'd 1BC rds SA E. Ret'd 5BC rds SA G. 1 USMC minor Div DTG [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		009	061245H	A. Co E CP 2/27 B. 060745H C. 095545 D. One NBC evac w/painful back G. (1) USMC NBC (EVAC) DTG 061300H
		010	061300H	A. Co E CP 2/27 B. 060730H C. 095545 D. One USMC NBC rash on back & chest. E. Evac on resupply helo. G. (1) USMC evac NBC DTG 061300H
		011	061545H	A. Co I plt cbt B. 061345H C. 092643/092642 D. While searching house obs one VC w/wpn run into treeline. E. Fired 30 rds SA pursued fd bloody hat one cartridge belt & three Chicom grenades. Apprehended 2 VN males ages 12 & 13 in vic of where VC was sighted. K. 2 males M. One cartridge belt, 3 Chicom grenades Div DTG 061545H
		012	061630H	A. Co D FT cbt B. 061525H C. 054627/056629 D. Rec'd one burst AW fire fm above coord. E. Ret'd SA searched area neg res. Div DTG 061635H
		013	061705H	A. Co B 1/27 sqd cbt ptl B. 061515H C. 965657/964656 D. Rec'd AW fire & rifle grenades fm est 3 Bn located ambush pose across rive fm ptl E. Ret'd SA, AW & M-79 fire. En ceased firing req Marine med evac & completed 061638H G. 3 WIA (1 USMC emer, 2 ARVN pri). DTG 061515H
		014	061710H	A. K 3/27 plt def swp B. 061630H C. 076667 D. Picked up 1 male detainee age 40 w/fake ID card. E. Returning detainee to ITT K. 1 male DTG 061630H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		015	081727H	A. K 3/27 Co CP ALLEN BROOK B. 0814[illegible]H C. 993553 D. Recd 1 USMC w/fractured hand on resupply helo. E. 1 USMC MSC NOT CALLED IN TO DIV.
	1016	082015H	A. L 3/27 plt obt ptl B. 0818[illegible]H C. 981659/982059 D. Point scout was hit w/AW fire. Recd 1 USMC WIA. E. Rec'd fire w/M-16, M-79 & LAAW. Called pri med evac & compl 081915H. Plt continued to PPB. G. 1 USMC pri DTG 0818[illegible]H
	1017	082045H	A. G 2/27 recd cmb ptl ALLEN BROOK B. 081835H C. 982537/978537 D. Obs 6 NVA moving North. E. Fired LA & M-79 called 60mm & 81mm mortar F/M. Searched area fd 1 NVA KIA w/AK-47. AK-47 will be sent to AR S-2. I. 1 NVA M. 1 AK-47 DTG 081835H
	1018	082045H	A. H 2/27 Co ALLEN BROOK B. 0818[illegible]H C. 987553 D. 1 WIA w/headache. E. Med evac on resupply helo. G. 1 USMC DID NOT CALLE TO DIV.
	1019	082145H	A. A 1/27 recd cmb ptl B. 082145H C. 981612/975612 D. Obs movement in treeline E. Called Marine army F/M. Checked area neg rd. DTG 082145H
	1020	082245H	A. K 3/27 Plt PPB B. 082045H C. 982640/983644 D. Rec'd SA fire fm NE while moving into PPB E. Ret'd SA fire & 90MM fire. Checked area neg res. DTG 082045H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		021	082321H	A. [redacted] B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. [redacted] E. [redacted] DIV DCG 082335H
		022	[redacted]	[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 090001H
To: 092400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	090715H	A. M-2 Plt swp B. 031045H C. 075648 D. Follow up E. Detainee inter & released as IC on 7Jul68 Div DTG 090715H
		003	090715H	A. SE#1 3rd CIT B. 041100H C. 990643 D. Follow up E. Detainee inter & released as IC 8Jul68. Div DTG 090717H
		004	090715H	A. K 3/27 plt swp B. 071045H C. 097650 D. Follow up E. 6 detainees inter & released as IC's 7Jul68. Div DTG 090720H
		005	090730H	A. M Co sqd obt ptl 3/27 B. 090615H C. 076683 D. Man det SFD believed to be pressure type Chicom grenade. E. Med evac called & completed 090720H G. 1 1 Div DTG 090735H
		006	090845H	A. M-3 sqd obt ptl 3/27 B. 090600H C. 075680 D. Marine det pressure type SFD believed to be Chicom grenade E. Called med evac completed 090825H G. 1 USMC 1 evac Div DTG 090937H
		007	090920H	A. G-3 plt obt ptl 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 090630H C. 998529 D. Rd (1) Chicom grenade SFD w/trip wire. E. Blew in place. Div DTG 090950H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [illegible]
To: [illegible]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		[illegible]	[illegible]	A. 2/27 Bn CP OF ALLEN BROOK B. [illegible] C. 994527/[illegible],974545,[illegible] D. During riv reside run aircraft rec'd hvy AW fire fm the above coord's which was reported by aircraft involved. E. Aircraft ran air strikes on these positions. After air strikes marine arty was called. Div DTG [illegible]
		[illegible]	[illegible]	A. G-1 plt obt ptl 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. [illegible] C. 988518 D. Fd on bunkers along river rein, made of logs & dirt. E. Dest bunkers w/[illegible]mm rds fm tank.
		[illegible]	[illegible]	A. Co C sqd obt ptl 1/27 B. [illegible] C. 975647 D. Fd small bunker E. Searched bunker w/neg res. dest bunker Div DTG [illegible]
		[illegible]	[illegible]	A. K-3 plt offensive swp 3/27 B. [illegible] C. [illegible]59634 D. Fd 1[illegible]5 rd rigged as SFD w/trip wire in foot trap on trail. E. Blown in place. Div DTG [illegible]
		[illegible]	[illegible]	A. 3/27 MSR FLC 2½ ton truck. B. [illegible] C. [illegible] D. Vehicle hit small mine on 3/27 MSR no injuries to personnel vehicle lost wheel. E. Called for FLC wrecker Div DTG [illegible]
		[illegible]	[illegible]	A. L 3/27 plt obt ptl B. [illegible] C. [illegible] D. Fd 7.62 ammo, M-79 rds, Chicom grenades, M-16 mags while searching house. E. Apprehended & forwarded 3 civ living in house. Dest Chicom grenades. K. 2 female (26 & 7[illegible]) 1 male (74). M. Res D Div DTG [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		014	091711H	A. A 1/27 sqd obt ptl B. 09134ØH C. 988610 D. Marine tripped M-26 NFD unit assisting WIA tripped M-26 NFD vic 994613. E. Ret'd WIA's to PFB med evac comp 09150l. G. 4 USMC/ 1 emer, 3 minor. Div DTG 091640H
		015	091720H	A. C 1/27 sqd search B. 09104ØH C. 989634 D. Fd 2 tunnels E. Will dest by 1Ø July 68. Div DTG 091650H
		016	091724H	A. C 1/27 sqd obt ptl B. 091135H C. 961651/958650 D. While on ptl rec'd fire fm 2 En vic 958650 E. Req Marine army F/M & 81mm svp area ne ros. Div DTG 091655H
		017	091735H	A. A 1/27 sqd obt ptl B. 09115ØH C. 989622 D. Fd 1 cave E. Dest Div DTG 091658H
		018	091732H	A. A 1/27 sqd obt ptl B. 091200H C. 986621/987621 D. Obs 2 VC w/wpns in boat crossing river. E. Fired SA, wounded 1, other VC reached shore w/wounded one both fled. Div DTG 091700H
		019	091735H	A. Hq Co 27th Mar C T w/ARVN. B. 091630H C. 994673 D. Fd 2 tunnels cont 7ØØ-8ØØ lbs rice. E. ARVN's fm Hoa Vang Dist Hq will remove rice in AM. M. See D Div DTG 091748H
		020	091854H	A. H 2/27 plt sec detail ALLEN BROOK B. 091800H C. 019530 D. Sighted (1) VC E. Point man shot VC carrying doc believed to be payments for rice catches. Doc to Regt S-2 ASAP. L. (1) VC Div DTG 091855H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [redacted]
To:

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		[redacted]	[redacted]	A. A 1/27 sqd obt ptl B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. Rec'd AW fire fm est 5-7 En located vic [redacted] 1 USMC WIA E. Ret'd SA, M-79, 60mm fire. Calling Marine arty F/M. Ret'd WIA to PZB for emer med evac. Completed [redacted] checked area vic [redacted] neg res. G. 1/1 emer Div DTG [redacted]
		[redacted]	[redacted]	A. A 1/27 sqd amb B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. Tripped M-26 SED E. 1 USMC WIA med evaced to 2/27 BAS will remain there over night. G. 1/1 routine Div DTG [redacted]
		[redacted]	[redacted]	A. C 1/27 sqd obt ptl B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. Fd M-26 SED E. Blown in place. Div DTG [redacted]
		[redacted]	[redacted]	A. H 2/27 Co CP ALLEN BROOK B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. Rec'd SA fire E. Ret'd SA fire, Marine arty F/M. Mar gunship checked area neg res. Div DTG [redacted]
		[redacted]	[redacted]	A. E 2/27 CP ALLEN BROOK B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. Rec'd 20 rds SA E. Fired 81mm msn fm fire ceased G. 1 minor/no Div DTG [redacted]
		[redacted]	[redacted]	ALLEN BROOK ball scores sent to Div CCC
		[redacted]	[redacted]	A. H 2/27 CO CP ALLEN BROOK B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. 1 VC suspect (female) walked in H Co lines. E. She informed H Co of poss of several VC some NVA & also gave info on VC shot. She was [redacted] will be sent to ITT. K. 1 female Div DTG [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: ∅9∅∅∅1H
To: ∅924∅∅H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		∅∅29	∅923453H	A. G Co 2/27 CP ALLEN BROOK B. ∅92227H C. 993532 D. 3 Marine emer med evac NBC w/gastric pains. 2 Fm G Co & 1 Fm 1st Engr. E. Med evac completed ∅92259H G. 3 USMC emer med evac DTG ∅92227H
		∅∅29	∅924∅∅H	A. H 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. ∅9113∅H C. ∅2153∅/∅25534 D. Line B incorrect E. Change line B to read ∅9163∅H vic ∅9113∅H DTG ∅9113∅H
		∅3∅∅	∅924∅∅H	A. H 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. ∅918∅∅H C. ∅1953∅ D. Line B incorrect E. Change line B to read ∅916∅∅H vic ∅918∅∅H DTG ∅918∅∅H
		∅31	∅924∅∅H	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Republic of Vietnam
From: 1[illegible]
To: 1[illegible]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		[illegible]	1[illegible]1H	JOURNAL OPENED
		[illegible]2	1[illegible]38H	A. A Co B. 1[illegible]745H C. 99[illegible]615 D. Det SFD E. 1 emer & 1 pri evac G. 2 USMC WIA Div DTG 1[illegible]835H
		[illegible]3	1[illegible]5H	A. F Co ALLEN BROOK B. 1[illegible]815H C. 982558 D. Tank hit box mine 1 WIA minor. E. Set up secty waiting for escort fm Bn CP Div DTG 1[illegible]H
		[illegible]4	1[illegible]6H	A. K 3/27 B. [illegible]81635H C. D. Follow up to Bn spot [illegible]5-[illegible]8 E. Released as IC Div DTG 1[illegible]4H
		[illegible]5	1[illegible]2[illegible]H	A. Co A plt block force B. 1[illegible]H C. 98761[illegible] D. trip SFD type home made w/trip wire. E. Called med evac F. (1) USMC KIA G. (2) USMC med evac. DTG 1[illegible]5H
		[illegible]6	1[illegible]21[illegible]H	A. A Co plt blocking B. 1[illegible]92[illegible]H C. 98761[illegible] D. While troops were off loading fm amtrac first man det large SFD 15 meters fm vehicle, remaining personnel were still on amtrac. E. Set up secty for wounded & amtrac, called med evac complete 1[illegible]95[illegible]H F. (1) USMC KIA G. (14) USMC WIA DTG 1[illegible]115H
		[illegible]7	1[illegible]3[illegible]H	A. Hq Co 27th Mar CTT w/ARVN B. 1[illegible]3[illegible]H C. 592673 D. Follow up spot rpt of [illegible]9163[illegible]H Villagers indicated VC ret' to hamlet lastnight & removed all but approx 3[illegible] lbs of rice. DTG 1[illegible]121[illegible]H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 1ØØØØH
To: 1Ø24ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ8	1Ø13Ø5H	A. M-2 plt swp 3/27 B. 1Ø1Ø45H C. Ø74683/Ø73688 D. Unit surprised (3) men VC & 4 women VCs eating E. Fired SA, capture one male VC, forwarded to Bn ITT. K. (1) male DTG 1Ø12ØØH
		ØØ9	1Ø13Ø5H	A. H-3 sqd obt ptl B. 1Ø11ØØH C. Ø14548 D. Marine trip SFD M-26 E. Med evac one evac & one pri G. (2) USMC WIA DTG 1Ø12Ø5H
		Ø1Ø	1Ø135ØH	A. F Sniper tm B. 1Ø12ØØH C. 974549/982554 D. Spotted one VC in green uniform w/pack & bag of rice. E. Sniper fired & killed VC I. (1) VC KIA DTG 1Ø131ØH
		Ø11	1Ø132ØH	A. E Co on the move B. 1Ø112ØH C. Ø2Ø535/Ø25536 D. Rec'd 4 M-79 rds 25meters fm our posit E. Est'd 6Ø mm & marine arty F/M. Co moving can not search area. DTG 1Ø1314H
		Ø12	1Ø1355H	A. M-2 plt swp 3/27 B. 1Ø113ØH C. Ø75683 D. Obs 4 VN running out of treeline. E. Apprehended 4 detainees & fd to Bn ITT. (2) females & (2) males. K. 4 DTG 1Ø1315H
		Ø13	1Ø1345H	A. A Co sqd ptl B. 1ØØ93ØH C. 983612 D. Spotted trip wire leading to elec SFD vic 983612 E. Will dest in place. DTG 1Ø135ØH
		Ø14	1Ø1415H	A. Co D Co (-) swp 3/27 B. 1Ø1245H C. 992685 D. One USMC KEC fm heat E. Requested med evac med evac comp 1Ø135ØH. (1) KIA DTG 1Ø141ØH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 1ØØØØH
To: 1Ø24ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø15	1Ø1415H	A. Co C sqd obt B. 1Ø134ØH C. 96664 D. Vd dud 1Ø5 rd E. Marked location sending personnel out to dest rd, Div DTG 1Ø1429H
		Ø16	1Ø1445H	A. Co M plt swp B. 1Ø1Ø45H C. Ø74683/Ø73685 D. ITT determined detainee to be an NVA cpl member of 3rd sqd 2nd plt 3rd Co R-3Ø Rm 44th regt 1st NVA Div. Plt Hq at Go Noi. He & one other NVA sent down yesterday to train local force VC. His Hq were at above coord. J. One NVA L. One BAR M. 3 cart belts, 2 M-26 grenades, 1Ø Chicom grenades, 2ØØ rds russian made 7.62 rds, 5Ø rds 3Ø cal & 5Ø lbs of clothing. Div DTG 1Ø16Ø5H
		Ø17	1Ø1535H	A. Co A plt block B. 1Ø143ØH C. 987611 D. Det SFD Chicom grenade E. Med evac accomplished by amtrac. G. One USMC med evac. Div DTG 1Ø16Ø5H
		Ø18	1Ø1535H	A. Co F scout sniper B. 1Ø143ØH C. 974549/982559 D. Obs four (4) VC one (1) in tree three (3) on river bank. E. Called Marine arty fire ornaker msn. Good coverage on target two (2) VC KIA. I. Two (2) VC KIA Div DTG 1Ø1635H
		Ø19	1Ø17ØØH	A. F Co SS tm 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 1Ø1655H C. 974549/9828559Ø D. Obs (1) VC under tree wearing green uniform & pack. E. Sniper tm fired (1) rd. I. 1 VC KIA Div DTG 1Ø1743H
		Ø2Ø	1Ø1714H	A. Engr clearing tm 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 1Ø133ØH C. 989513

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 1[illegible]
To: 1[illegible]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		∅2∅	Cont.	D. Uncovered assorted doc, 5 M-1∅ mag's & 1 M-1 carbine mag. E. Ret'd items to Bn S-2. Div DTG 1∅1745H
		∅21	1∅18∅5H	A. H&I vehicle on MCR road 3/27 B. 1∅173∅H C. ∅65669/∅62667 D. 2nd vehicle rec'd 5 rds SA fire E. Ret'd 2∅ rds SA fire, ret'd to Bn CP. Div DTG 1∅183∅H
		∅22	1∅191∅H	A. Hq Co 27th Mar 3rd CIT B. 1∅18∅∅H C. ∅31649 D. CIT obs 1 VN female suspected of being VC rice carrier, women was detained. E. Brought women to 27th Mar compound for Inter. K. 1 Div DTG 1∅192∅H
		∅23	1∅211∅H	A. 3/27 Bn CP in defense B. 1∅2∅3∅H C. ∅7∅656/∅75656 D. Bn CP rec'd 5∅-6∅ rds harrassing fire. E. Amb ptl check out suspected VC firing site with neg res. C. 1 USMC minor Div DTG 1∅2132H
		∅24	1∅2115H	A. K-2 Plt MAB in defense 3/27 B. 1∅2∅15H C. ∅68638/∅65635 D. MAB rec'd 1∅ rds SA harrassing fire fm direction of village. E. Did not return fire, Bn broke contact. Div DTG 1∅2135H
		∅25	1∅2145H	A. C Co 1/27 sqd cbt ptl B. 1∅134∅H C. 966645 D. Follow up E. Rd was blown in place at 1∅143∅H Div DTG 1∅2148H
		∅26	∅∅2∅2∅H	A. K-1 plt cbt ptl 2/27 ALLEN BROOK B. 1∅16∅∅H C. ∅∅9541 D. Forward elements of E Co while moving into area tripped 2 M-26 SFD's w/trip wires. Rd 2 More M-26 w/trip wire. Men attached fm 81's tripped a 3rd SFD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 1[illegible]
To: 1[illegible]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		026	Cont.	E. Called med evac, med evac completed 161[illegible]H
				G. 5 USMC 5 Div DTG 102033H
		027	102335H	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 110001
To: 112400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	0001	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	110115	A. K-3/27 Sqd C/P B. 102345H C. 056653 D. Found two RT's chicom grenades E. Blown in place Div DTG 110102
		003	110117	A. M/3/27 Sqd C/P B. 102345H C. 071685 D. Mar det SFD (prob M-26) E. Emergency mar medevac chopper rec'd fire in LZ. Ret'd to AF because of control problems. Ret'd for casualty. Medevac comp 110100H. G. 1 USMC-1emergency Div Dtg 110106H
		004	110125	A. F/2/27 B. 101915 C. 974549-970549 D. Spotted 9 VC in blk unif auto and bolt action weapons. Accompanied by 6 VC females. Comming fm W to S. Must have crossed river. E. Called mar arty F/M-good coverage. Res-unk Area not checked in order not to reveal plt's posit. resulting in compromise of mission Div DTG 110110H
		005	110128	A. K/3/27 PPB B. 102315H C. 055653-054651 D. Rec'd 1 rifle grenade E. Ret'd 60mm. En fire ceased. G. 1 USMC minor Div DTG 110111H
		006	111440	A. H Co Plt obt ptl AB B. 111130H C. 993541 D. Marine tripped SFD M-33 rnd. E. Called medevac. (3) USMC WIA. Evac comp 111115H G. (3) USMC WIA Div DTG 111140H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 110001
To: 1124//

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	007	111515	A. A Co 07 B. 111555H C. 003547 D. Two (2) USMC last casualties E. Medevac comp on resupply helo G. (2) USMC KIC Div DTG 111515H
	008	111530	A. A Co 3qd cbt ptl B. 111355H C. 986600 D. Ob's three (3) male in a boat crossing river fm E to W two men were dropped off on the other side of the river One man returned on this side of river & take wpns out of boat. E. Fire SA enamched area. Neg results Div DTG 111610H
	009	111600	A. Co A plt swp B. 111410H C. 003513 D. Marine fm A-1 shot himself in left wrist while using M-16 rifle as a crutch to get up fm sitting posit. Div DTG 111615H
	010	111615 Y	A. Co L/3 plt blocking B. 111500H C. 987677 D. L/3 provide blocking force for amtrac swp south to grid indicated above. E. Swp completed but neg indication of VC unit. Div DTG 111620H
	011	111850	A. G/2 B. 111230H C. 976591-983554 D. Obser 14 NVA E. Fired 60mm & 81mm also sniper fire. 3 enemy KIA I. 3 NVA Div DTG 111840H
	012	111851	A. F Co B. 111400H C. 995524-996581 D. Obser 17 VC E. Call Mar arty F/M. checked area. 5 VC KIA I. 5 VC KIA Div DTG 111842H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 110001
To: 112400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	013	111852	A. F Co B. 111510H C. 995524-99035191 D. Obser 4 VC E. Called Mar arty F/M. Checked area-neg results Div DTG 111842H
	014	111853	A. F Co B. 111710H C. 995527-99035191 D. Obser 15 VC E. Called Mar arty F/M. Obser 7 VC KIA I. 7 Div DTG 111846H
	015	111855	A. A Co Sqd security B. 111640H C. 009607 D. Rec'd 1 rnd shotgun fire from sniper E. Emer evac completed 111728H G. 1 USMC Div DTG 111847H
	016	112015	A. M Co B. 112145H C. 011548-011549 D. Obs movement in trench line E. Called Mar 81mm F/M Div DTG 112210H
	017	112220	A. M Co B. 111935H C. 008668-009666-009673 D. Rec'd 10 rnds sa & 5 rnds 60mm E. Ret'd sa-sa-79 & mor arty Div DTG 112213H
	018	112222	A. F Co B. 111600H C. 993531 D. Old viet woman appreac ed CP. Considered VCS. E. Woman was taken to 27th Mar CP. Div DTG 112036H
	019	112245	A. D Co CP B. 111830H C. 010604 D. Rec'd (1) rnd sniper fire. (1) USMC WIA E. Did not mntd fire as could not determine enemy position. Routine evac comp 112035H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 110001
To: 112400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	019	112245	F. Neg G. 1 [illegible] H.-M. Neg Div DTG 112312H.
	020	112350	A. K/1 sqd cbt patrol 3/7 B. 112320H. C. 044653 D. Marine detonated AP0 E. Called medevac F. Neg G. 2 USMC H-M. Neg Div DTG 120012H.
	021	112352	A. L/1 sqd cbt patrol 3/7 B. 112345H C. 070660-079660 D. Patrol heard noise in brush E. Threw (1) H-26 grenade & rec'd (3) rnds SA from unk direction. Unable to determine on location. F. Neg G. 1 USMC H-M. Neg Div DTG 130001H
	022	112400	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 120001
To: 122400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	120001	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	1200?4	A. 1/3 [illegible]
				B. 111935H
				C. [illegible]
				D. [illegible]
				E. Checked arty msn/results
				F-M. Neg
				Div DMG 120617H
		003	120117	A. E/2/0 Pt in 2/27
				B. 998534-996537
				C. Obs (3) VC w/dark uniforms, wpns, cart belts.
				D. Fired 60mm FM. Good coverage of target. (2) VC moved out, will check area at first light.
				F-M. Neg.
				Div DMG 120127H
		004	120137	A. C/2 Plt blocking force 2/7
				B. 112236H
				C. 974549-974554, 974558, 974547
				D. Sn fired 300 rnds [illegible], 15 M-79's, 6 M-26 grenades and a LAW. Sn size est to be a rein plat or a company.
				E. Returned approx 100 rnds SA, called 81mm HE, and Marine arty. Called 81mm illum & flare ship. Sn broke contact & retreated to the west. Fired stot & retreated to the west. Fired stot at 965544. Will check area first light.
				F-M. Neg
				Div DMG 120152H
		005	120210	A. 1/5 Sqd amb 3/27
				B. 112350H
				C. 943614
				D. Marine tripped onion & made rigged as SPD between 2 bushes
				E. Called medevac, completed 120435H
				F. Neg
				G. 1 USMC
				H-M. Neg
				Div DMG 120221H
		006	112225	A. 3-223 Sqd cbt patrol 1/27
				B. 112130H
				C. 944627-944628
				D. Sqd on patrol approx 1000 meters from op. Rec'd AW & M-79 fire from undetermined size enemy force.
				E. Returned fire. Sn broke contact
				F. Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 120001
To: 122400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		#[illegible]	112225	C. 2 [illegible] F-H. Res Div DTG 120422H
		#07	120840	A. F/2/27 Pt LP B. 12[illegible] C. 998534-998557 D. Checked area of contact previously reported (follow up) F-H. Res Div DTG 120800H
		#08	121025	A. H&S 3/27 Co mine swee[illegible] Cau B. 12[illegible]5E C. [illegible]655 D. Found 1 RT chicom grenade E. Blown in place Div DTG 12[illegible]35H
		#09	121025	A. H&S/3/27 Co mine sweep [illegible] B. 12[illegible] C. #69691 D. Man tripped M-79 RT E. Dispatched MM man to Bn H&S. Medevac comp C#10 G. 1 Urgent 1 Priority Div DTG 12[illegible]3H
		#10	121030	A. K/3/27 3rd amb B. 112330H C. #43654 D. Follow up & final to incident previously reported E. Delete entire spot report as erroneous entry. Incident had previously been reported with line "E" of 112320H.
		#11	121035	A. K/3/27 plt combat sweep B. 12[illegible]0H C. 997524-998519, 975517 D. AO spotted 8 VC in black & white clothing, carrying ammo boxes & baskets. Patrol called mar arty F/M. VC headed west. AO directed on fixed wing A/S VC went into tree line. Mar arty F/M called. E. AO observing area, equip dropped by VC destroyed during AS. A/S rec'd [illegible] fire from vic 975517. Cannot check area due to river barrier. Div DTG 121[illegible]0
		#12	121040	A. M Co 3/27 Plt sweep B. 101130H C. #75685 D. Follow up

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 120800
To: 122400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		0012	121040	E. 3 detainees interrogated and released as IC 11 Jul 68
		0013		A. M Co 3/27 Plt sweep B. 101130H C. 075683 D. Follow up E. 4 detainees interrogated & released as IC
		0014	121200	A. B Co plt swp B. 121020H C. 986690 D. Marine tripped a SFD home made type E. Medevac comp by amtrac G. (1) USMC WIA Div DTG 121200H
		0015	121400	A. Co B Co swp B. 121110H C. 986690 D. Marine det SFD E. Medevac was comp by truck Div DTG 121340H
		0016	121403	A. M Co Plt swp B. 121145H C. 073687 D. Found (2) SFD W/trip wire E. Dest in place Div DTG 121345H
		0017	121405	A. Co C Sqd cbt ptl B. 121145H C. 997647 D. Ob's 2 MO 3 vn running fm field vic (AT 997647) div with out wpns E. Searched area & found SFD & FD TO BN. F. 1 SFD Div DTG 121350H
		0018	121405	A. B Co Co swp B. 121240H C. 985694 D. Det SFD vn type E. Medevac requested & comp 121305H G. (3) USMC WIA Div DTG ~~1241~~ 121400H
		0019	121410	A. E/2 Plt cabt ptl B. 121220H C. 013556-018537 D. Req'd 8 rds 60mm E. Called Mar arty f/m, E/2 fired (2) rds 81mm

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 120001
To: 122400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø2Ø	121[illegible]15	A. E co op B. 12113ØH C. 025593-Ø18561 D. Spotted (4) VC ON TREE LINE E. Called in Mar F/M can not checkarea due to river Div DTG 121430H
	Ø21	121415	A. Co G/2 Plt cbt ptl B. 112235ØH (Follow up) C. 974549-974550, 973559, 974541 D. Follow up E. Found one KIA 70 year old woman. F. (1) VC KIA Div DTG 121[illegible]ØH
	Ø22	121415	A. CO H & Co E CP B. 12123ØH C. Recvd 1Ø incoming 6Ømm rds. E called marine arty FM and 8 mm FM and above coord. Good coverage checked area neg res five (5) USMC WIA (medevac completed 121351H) G. 5 USMC WIA (4) medevac (1) minor Div DTG 121425H
	Ø23	12142Ø	A. Co F Sqd cmbt B. 121345H C. ØØØ525-ØØ2519 D. Observed four(4) VC in open carring wpns and equip of unk type E. Called marine arty F/M on above coord VC split into two groups. Called another arty F/M on coord 994517 rds on target dis no more movement. Div DTG 121430H
	Ø24	121755	A. A/1/27 Sqd cmbt plat B. 121630H C. 987616 D. Mar det NFD M-26 E. Checked area for additional SAFD W/neg res Div DTG 121630H
	Ø25	1218ØØH	A. A/1/27 Plt cbt plt B. 12163ØH C. 992616 D. Mar bent over to pick up his gear & stuck himself in the eye w/bamboo stick E. Mar medevac by a m/mite to BAS G. 1 USMC NBC Div DTG 121630H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( ) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: ~~120001~~
To: ~~122400~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		026	121620	A. L/3/27 Sqd cbt plt B. 121620H C. 083671-083674 D. Point obs 5 VC 3 w/wpns crossing rice paddies E. Took en under fire obs 2 VC fell and be carried into treeline by other VC. Called Mar f/w, will check area Div DTG 121620H
		027	121750	A. L/3/27 Sqd cbt pat B. 121745H C. 084670 D. Mar det Large SFD in treeline E. Called mar medevac & compl 121617H F. 1 USMC G. 2 USMC (1 emer, 1 minor) Div DTG 121745H
		028	122045	A. M/2/27 CP B. 121600H C. 015545 D. Mar fell off rice paddy dike & sprained L ankle E. Mar medevac on res hlic C. 1 MEC Div DTG 121600H
		029	122316	A. G Co B. 122155H C. 992528-992529 D. Heard sounds in treeline E. Called 60mm F/M neg results Div DTG 122315H
		030	122318	A. F Co B. 120945H C. 993522-993518 D. Spotted two VC E. Fired on wounding one (1) apprehended VC WIA K. 1 VC WIA Div DTG 122300H
		031	122329	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 130001
To: 132400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	122330	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	130730	A. H 2/27 Co CP B. 091730H C. 021536 D. Follow up E. Detainee interrogated and turned over to Dien Ban District Hqs as IC. Div DTG 130730H
		003	130735	A. F 2/27 Co CP B. 111600H C. 993531 D. Follow up E. Detainee interrogated and released to District Hq as IC. Div DTG 130756H
		004	130925	A. F/2/C Sqd obt patrol 2/27 B. 130600H C. 997522-997520 D. Obs 3 VC w/wpns on raft moving east on river E. Fired SA's, (1) M-79 & sniper F/M fired (1) rnd F. 3 VC Div DTG 130905H
		005	130830	A. F/2/C Sqd obt 2/27 B. 130615H C. 997522-996517 D. Obs 2 VC w/wpns and packs E. Sniper team fired & killed both VC F. 2 Div DTG 130907H
		006	130835	A. G Co Swp B. 130640H C. 983529 D. While moving to liberty bridge found (1) 250 lb bomb at above coord E. Destroyed bomb Div DTG 130909H
		007	130937	A. C Co Sqd obt patrol 1/27 B. 130845H C. 997644 D. Found IED consisting of M-26 grenade w/trip wire E. destroyed Div DTG 130942H
		008		A. F/1 FEB 2/27 B. 122300H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 130001
To: 132400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ8		C. 956515 D. Obs 3 VC in treeline E. Threw grenades called 60mm & Marine arty F/M Checked area w/neg results. Div DTG 131ØØH
		ØØ9	13ØØ42	A. Bn CP 2/27 B. 131ØØØH C. 957535 D. Obs 14 new graves, loc on trail west of G/2 E. G will send elements from co swp to check area Div DTG 1313ØØH
		Ø1Ø		A. G Co CP B. 131ØØØH C. 942532 D. Man tripped 60mm SFD. (UXO) was marked by piece of bamboo tied in knots & lying along side of trail. E. Called medevac for 7 USMC WIA's completed at 131ØØH G. 7 USMC 2 emer, 2 priority, 3 routine Div DTG 13121ØH
		Ø11	131Ø55	A. C Co CP 2/27 B. 131Ø52H C. 932538 D. Found 50lbs box charge E. 1 mine destroyed Div DTG 1 1 15H
		Ø12	131Ø15	A. A Co CP B. 131Ø15H C. 932538 D. xxxxxxxx E Btry trash truck hit a large mine in 2/27 trash dump & was completly dest E. Medevac called comp 131Ø55H civ WIA was treated at 2/27 BAS. 1 VN civ G. 3 USMC 2 Priority, 1 routine Div DTG 13122ØH
		Ø13	131125	A. C Co S d ebt B. 131ØØH C. 962694-959637 D. Rec'd 1Ø rnds sniper fire fm est 2 snipers E. Ret'd fire w/SA & M-79. Searched area neg res Div DTG 131225H
		Ø14	131215H	A. 1 Co Sqd ambt B. 131100H C. Ø79657

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( ) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: _____
To: _____

130001
132400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	/14	131215		B. Three VN boys reported loc where VC burried a mine rep rted to s-3 E. Notified Co. Patrol dispatched w/boys to loc and destroyed mine, loc 105mm rd dest. Boys recdd a reward Div DTG 131225H
	ø15	131455		A. A Co plt block posit B. 131335H C. ø166ø7-ø166ø4 D. Blocking position obs 6 VC w/wpns at vic (PT ø166ø4) lead man wear green uniform E. Fired (6) 81m M-79 & obs (2) VC fall (5) minutes later obs (6) more VC at vic (PT ø1ø664). 3/26 requested Mar A/S. Unable to check out duo to water barrier. Div DTG 131ø9H
	ø16	131615		A. C Co Blocking posit B. 131515H C. ø116ø6 D. Enemy fired one (1) B-4ø rd at the resupply amtrac and mine E. Moved amtrac to cover cont mission. Unable to check area due to water barrier. Div DTG 131640H
	ø17	131635		A. M/3 Sqd obt swp B. 131535H C. ø66673 D. Loc home made type SPD E. Destroy in place Div DTG 131645H
	ø18	131 3ø		A. 4/2 3/27 FP/CP B. 131635H C. ø8967ø-ø9167ø D. CP observed two VC moving toward their position E. Fired 3ørds small arms fire. Checked area neg results Div DTG 131735H
	ø19	131747		A. F/3/27 Flop swp B. 131549H C. Marine Det SPD unable to determine how det D. Called amtr medevac com at 1740 E. 1 USMC medevac amtr Div DTG 131745H
	75ø	131834ø		A. F/2/2/27 1st CP B. 13141ø D. Two men hit BT pressure device. Both double amputee E. Called medevac. Medevac com 13172/H Div DTG 1383øH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Viet
From:
To:

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	021	1315	A. B Co OP 2/27 B. 1316 C. 02/1630 D. Rec'd 6 and 60mm E. Ret'd SA Fire, 60m , 81mm mor actv fm. area being checked at this time medevac con 1715H. G. 5 USMC 1omer, 1 routine, 1 USN Div DTG 131855
	022	1315	A. 2/1/27 3K security patrol, remupply run B. 1317 C. 01453 D. Making remupply rd at pos. 1omer detected BT on trail. Marine attempted to blow with M26 E. Failed to get out of range of blast G. 1 USMC Div DTG 1 1935H
	023	1319	A. 1/1/27 B. 131855 C. 01567 D. Det FD M-26 E. taken to CPB for medevac comp 19/0H G. 2 USMC omer Div DTG 132000H
	024	1319	A. 2/2/27 OP B. 131230H C. 02535 D. 1 USMC w/infected boils, medevac E. medevaced on remupply helo. G. 1 USN Div DTG 132000H
	025	1319	A. 2/27 CP a. Liberty Bridge B. 1319 C. 9 5530 D. 12 VN w/napalm burns brought in by co Co G IT is unknown where & when VN's came in contact with Napalm. E. Medevaced at 19/0H Div DTG 132000H
	026	1320	A. H&S Co (MAS) 5/7 B. 1318/0 C. 07/65

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 130001
To: 132400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	026	132010	D. Sent amb to Tu Cau bridge to pick up sick vn boy Doctor suspects Cholera. Brought boy back to BAS. Doc recommended medevac E. Called medevac G. 1 VN boy under medevac Div DTG 132000H
	027	132010	A. G/2/27 Co size swp B. 131945H C. 971537-971534 D. Rec'd sniper fire E. Ret'd 6 rnds M-79 & cont swp Div DTG 132035H
	028	132045	A. Eq 2 / 7 B. 132020H C. 070656-062648 D. CB's fire fight, (sa) between unk units believed VC vs VC at 062648. E. No friendly units avail to check area Div DTG ***
	029	132150	A. K/3/27 B. 132015H C. 068643-069641 D. Plt recdd 5 rds SA at above coord E. Ret'd 20 rds SA, 1 WP 60mm, 3 HE 60mm. Searched area results negz
	030	132200	A. G/2/27 FT LP B. 132125H C. 993552-998552 D. Heard noises & coughing E. Called 81mm illum's (6) HE 60mm. Searched area nor results. Div DTG 132200H
	031	132155	A. G/2/27 Co sweep B. 131855H C. 960538-964537 D. Spotted 4 VC, 2 male and 2 female, moving south, wearing black, men wearing head bands. E. Fired 30 rds SA, 4 M-79 rds. Searched area fnd (1) body, only fnd wallet on VC w/north & south VN money plus US Money I. (1) VC Div DTG 132210H
	032	132203	A. H 2/7 sniper team B. 131845H C. 017534 D. When ret to CP spotted a group 6 VN. All ran tried to locate w/nbg results.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: ~~1523/4H~~
To: ~~1-2330H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	1[illegible]2331	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	14Ø9[illegible]5	A. M Co B. 14Ø1[illegible]H C. Ø66683 D. Found vietnamese male by fire E. Detained, sent to bn cp N. One Div DNG 1[illegible]
		ØØ3	14Ø936	A. H&S 3/7 B. 14Ø35ØH C. Ø66675 D. F[illegible] 1 ohicom & 1 [illegible] SPD E. Destroyed Div DTG 14Ø925H
		ØØ4	14Ø937	A. M Co B. 1[illegible]Ø83ØH C. Ø6465[illegible] D. [illegible]ound 5 SPD E. Destroyed Div DT[illegible] 1Ø9[illegible]H
		ØØ5	14Ø938	A. M Co B. 1 Ø85ØH C. Ø62655 D. Found 2 SPD E. Destroyed Div DTG 14Ø94 H
		ØØ6	141Ø3Ø	A. M Co B. 14Ø835H C. Ø2/535-Ø27533 D. Rec'd 1Ørds 82mm E. Rct'd arty, 6Ømm & 81m m Div DTG -----
		ØØ7	14153Ø	A. 2/[illegible]2 B. 14144ØH C. 923538 D. One civ turned himself to [illegible]/27 [illegible]P claim he was wounded fm bombing run E. Sent civ on resupply helo Div DTG 14152ØH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 132359
To: 142359

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		008	141737	A/ G/1/A Sqd obtptl 2/27 B. 141545H C. 957535-957535 D. Obs 5 armed vc run into tunnel E. Fired 4a, m-60, M-79 & threw 4 M-26's. 2 grenades went into tunnel. Captured (1) detainee, found 5 KIA's. Also captured 2 M-16 1 AK-47, 1 SKS, 3 grenades & 3 wallets with large sum of money. Detainee & wpns will be sent to 27th mar CP. I. 5 L. (2) M-16's, 1 SKS, 1 AK-47, M. 3 Grenades, 3 wallets w/money Div DTG 141819H
		009	141921H	A. G/1/A Sqd obt ptl 2/27 B. 141545H C. 957535-957535 D. Follow up E. Captured (3) more detainees K. 4 Div DTG 141729H
		010	141858	A. H/2/C Sqd obt ptl 2/27 B. 141745H C. 011531-011665011 D. Obs 13 VC moving at above coord E. Called marine arty f/m. Did not check area due to distance. Div DTG 141907H
		010	141948	A. F/1 Pltobt ptl 2/27 B. 141850H C. 993532-009295195 D. Obs 9 VC w/packs moving west E. Called 60mm & 81mm f/m. Will check area Div DTG 142029H
		012	142005	A. K Co 3/27 PPB B. 142000H C. 005364-006464 D/ PPB rec'd 15 rds SA fire fm unk no of enemy E. Ret'd fire w/M-79 and 60mm mortar. enemy fire ceased Div DTG 142244H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 152330
To: 142360

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		013	142230	A. H Co Scout Sniper in 2/27 B. 141830H C. 019539-027134 D. Obs 5 VC in hooches E. Called Marine arty f/m. Obs two large secondary explosions. Will search area in morning. Div DTG 142240H
		014	142235	A. F Co plt perimeter 2/27 B. 142115H C. 993532-996532 D. Obs enemy movement E. Called 60mm illum HE F/M. Will check area Div DTG 142245H
		015	142245	A. H/2/A Sqd obt ptl B. 142100H C. 014534-015534 D. Heard talking and sound of digging E. Called 60mm f/m. Swp area, neg results fm search. Div DTG 142250H
		016	142300	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From:
To: 130001
132400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø32	132Ø3	A. H/2/27 E. Searched area fnd 1 VCS female will send Her to 27th Mar S-2 female K. 1 f male Div DTG 132121H
	Ø33	132220	A. E/2/2 Sqd OP B. 13213Ø C. Ø17535-Ø17533 D. Obs movement & lights in treeline E. Moved into treeline. Saw 2 VC fleeing-fired 20 RDS SA [illegible] no return fire. Checked area neg res Div DTG 132157
	Ø34	132315H	A. D/1/27th CO B PLT B. 13223Ø C. Ø47627-Ø42625 D. Saw tracer firing at aircraft E. Called mar arty fire mission. En fire ceased. Div DTG 132[illegible]
	Ø35	132330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 142330
To: 152400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	142334	A. JOURNAL OPENED
		002	150155	A. M/3/27 Sqd CP B. 150005 C. 0666 2/Imm vic D. Heard movement, set in amb, fired 100rnds SA, rec'd 30 rds SA E. Checked area after called Bar arty illum f/ found 2 blood trails, followed for 100m then lost trail. Div HQ 1 011/
		003	150452	A. M/3/27 sd op B. 150425 C. 066661 D. Fnd tin cam CPB w/trip wire E. Blew in place Div HQ 1 04[illegible]
		004	150515	A. M/3/27 Sqd obt ptl B. 150435 C. 065661 D. Fnd 2 SPD, 1 M-26 and 1 home made E. Blew in place Div HQ 150435
		005	150605	A. 2 Co B. 150740 C. 005520 D. Detonated M-26 SPD E. Continued movement Div HQ ----
		006	151255	A. 2 Co B. 151 [illegible] C. 066674 D. Fnd 3 SPD E. Destroyed Div HQ 1 1310
		007	151226	A. F Co B. 1511 0H C. 995935 D. Fnd bunker & misc military equip (enemy) E. Gear rel' to Pn Div HQ 151 12

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 142300
To: 152330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		008	151057	A. H 2 B. 151040H C. 025533 D. Rec'd grem fm RVN, wounded, ret'd grem E. Routine evac for 1 USMC G. 1 USMC I. 1 RVA Div DTG 151131H
		009	-------	- ---------- ---------- ------
		010	151515	A. F/1 Plt obt ptl B. 151125H C. 995528 D. Uncovered enemy encho loc (1) thompson sub MG (3) carbines, 3 AK-47, (1) BAR, (3) sniper rifles med supply (1) poncho & poncho liner also some clothing E. Gear will fd to new CP M. Same as line (D) Div DTG 151555 H
		011	151530	A. H/2 Plt obt ptl B. 150925H C. 025530 D. Rec'd SA fired & 82mm, & RPG E. Rec'd SA, fired Marine arty f/m. Search a a loc (1) VC KIA & (1) NK AK-47, 782 GEAR I. (1) VC KIA M. (1) AK-47 & 782 GEAR DTG Div 151640H
		012	151630	A. H Sqd obt ptl B. 151500H C. 0666 4 D. Loc (2) SKD M-26 E. Dest in place. Div DTG 151630H
		013	151801	A. K Co CP B. 151600H C. 010582 D. Fnd tunnel complex E. Explored tunnel complex, extracted all ammo destroyed by engineer (1) box mine (17) M-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 142350
To: 152350

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		013	1518Ø1	A. (13) 82mm rds, (4) BAR mags w/rds, (6) clips M-1 ammo, 1 M-1903 rifle, 600 rds AK-44 ammo B. See line E Div DTG 151730H
		Ø14	151850	A. L/3/27 Plt block B. 151630H C. 1Ø4654/1mm vic D. 3 Mar left block force to get water from ville 15Ø4 to N.C. One man stood guard on one side of house while 2 others got water on other side of house Man standing guard got his throat cut by VC who sneaked thru house. Other marines rec'd SA fire from approx 5Ø M away. E. Ret'd fire, Called for rein forcements. Checked area-neg results. medevac comp 151745H F. 1 USMC L. Lost 1 M-16 rifle, 1 US Pistol cal .45 M1911A1 Div DTG 151800H
		Ø15	152Ø22H	A. 3/7 BN CP B. 151930H C. Ø79656/Ø79659 D. Rec'd 1ØØ rds SA fire from 3-5 VC E. Ret'd SA .5Ø cal & 3Ø rds 81mm HE. Enemy broke contact. Div DTG 152145H
		Ø16	152Ø25	A. E/2/7 CP B. 151910H C. Ø1Ø502 D. Fnd (1) M-1 rifle w/5 clips ammo & 55 rnds AK-47 ammo E. Rifle will be taken to BN CP-3. Ammo destroyed Div DTG 152134H
		Ø17	1521ØØ	A. A/1/27 Sqd CP B. Ø11615-ØØ2612 C. 151930 D. Marine tripped booby trap E. Another man tripped booby trap (vic BT ØØ2612) while carrying 1st Mar to P/R. MEDEVAC comp 152Ø25H G. 2/2 Priority Div DTG 152135H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 142330
To: 152330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		#18	152111	A. H/2/27 B. 1319##H C. #2#535 D. 1 KIA heat casa E. Medevac on resupply helo G. 1 KIC Div DTG 15 1358H
		#19	152112	A. H/2/27 op B. 1 16##H C. #22531 D. 1 KIC w/infected arm E. Medevac G. 1 KIC Div DTG 152137H
		#3#	152115	A. H/2/27 OP B. 1[illegible]#H C. #22531 D. 1 KIC w/centripede bite E. 1 KIC G. Medevac on resupply helo Div DTG 152135H
		#21	152116	A. H/2/27 OP B. 14#63#H C. #11531 D. 1 KIC E. Medevac on resupply helo G. 1 KIC Div DTG 1[illegible]214#H
		#22	152139	A. H/2/27 OP B. 14#83#H C. #21535 D. Correction to spot rep 1#83#H E. Change line G to rea "3 KIC 1 KIA evac" add under line E "Medevac comp on resupply helo" . 3/3 routine Div DTG 152144H
		#23	152159	A. G/2/27 OP B. 1 2/25H C. 997527-993535 D. Rec'd 15 rds 81mm mission Div DTG 152141H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: ~~142330~~
To: ~~152330~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		024	152240	A. H/2/27 plt op B. 151925H C. 023531 D. Also fnd (1) 7.62mm ass ult rifle w/bayonet. E. See D Div DTG 152350
		025	152305	A. F/2/27 B. 1518 0H C. 011528 D. Fnd triped for HMG E. Ret'd to Bn CP F. See D Div D G 152241H
		026	152306	A. H/ /27 B. 151615H C. 022531-026529 D. Spotted 1 NVA move west E. Sniper fired, 1 NVA confirmed KIA I. 1 NVA Div DTG 152242H
		027	152307	A. H/2/27 SS tm B. 151945H C. 023540-025550 D. Obs 1 reinf NVA sqd w/packs & wpns also 1 rkt launcher. E. Sniper pinned sqd down-marine air strike called good coverage. Obs 2 secondary exp cannot check results. Div D G 1 224
		028	152308	A. H/2/27 SS tm w/plt CP B. 15191 H C. 025440-025540 D. Spotted 2-4 VC moving west E. Sniper fire at VC mar artyf/m called w/good coverage. 2-4 sec exp did not check area because of impend darkness Div D G 1 225
		029	152330	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 152330
To: 162330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	152330	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	160045	A. G/2/27 CP B. 152025H C. 997527-993535 D. Follow up spot rep E. Checked area neg results Div DTG 160009H
		ØØ3	160845	A. H&S Co 3/27 B. 160730H C. Ø44654 D. Detonated SFD E. Evac completed 160830H G. 1 USMC evac priority Div DTG 160853H
		ØØ4	160846	A. H&S Co 3/27 B. 160740H C. Ø65673 D. Located SFD E. Destroyed Div DTG 160855H
		ØØ5	161555	A. Co L Plt def posit B. 161415H C. Ø1Ø528 D. Obs one A/W firing at helo E. Called marine arty F/M checked area neg res Div DTG 161605H
		ØØ6	162000	A. M Co B. 161810H C. Ø2 547 D. Discovered several bunkers & spider traps E. Searched & found misc 782 gear. Gear taken to Bn CP. Bunkers & Holes destroyed Div DTG 162053H
		ØØ7	162005	A. K Co B. 161805H C. Ø1Ø528 D. Found 22 Bangalor torpedoes, 1 bolt action rifle & grenade material. E. Destroyed all except rifle. Rifle taken to Bn CP. Div DTG 2Ø2Ø[illegible]H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From:
To: 1 2350
162350

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ8	16 21ØØ	A. I Co B. 161855H C. Ø19532 D. Fnd 1 M-26 & 2 NVA shirts E. Destroyed Div DTG 162055
		ØØ9	16 2205	A. I Co B. 1619 3ØH C. ØØ3 31-99353Ø D. Obs 6-10 VC E. Called Marine ctry will check at 1st light Div DTG 162130H
		Ø1Ø	162330	A. JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 162730
To: 172330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	16233Ø	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	17ØØ46	A. I Co B. 16235H C. Ø195 5-/18 35 D/ Obs 3 enemy in tree line E. Threw M-26 gren. En ret'd 2 gren. Friendly fired 81mm illum, 3 M-79, 5 rds 60mm will check at first light. Div TOC 17004H
		ØØ3	17Ø7ØØ	A. A/1/27 Sqd CP B. 17ØØ38H C. Ø86662 D. Man tripped 106mm RR E. Medevac 3 WIA in am F. 3 G. 1 Minor/3 Routine Div DTC 1714ØH
		ØØ4	1707 7	A. 3/27 Near Co at Liberty Bridge B. 1 21ØØ C. 945538 D. Tower obs movement to front E. Fired SA found 1 NVA KIA at 17Ø63ØH I. 1 NVA Div DTC 170735H
		ØØ5	17Ø857	A. Hq 27th Mar, 3rd CIT B. 1Ø1ØØH C. Ø31649 D. Follow up E. Int & rel as IC 1611ØØH
		ØØ6	17Ø85	A. G/2/27 B. 141545H C. 957935 D. Follow up E. Turned over to Dien Ban Dist Hq as IC Div DTC 17Ø917
		Ø/7	17/9ØØ	A. H/3/27 Sqd CP B. 1 Ø13ØH C. Ø66683 D. Follow up E. Int & Rel as IC Div DTC 17Ø919H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: ~~162300~~
To: ~~172330~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ8	17/9Ø1	A. M/3/27 Plt sweep B. 17Ø73Ø C. Ø24552-Ø22552 D. Rec'd 15 rds harrassing fire E. Called Mar arty F/M on fire ceased Div DTG 17Ø921H
		ØØ9	17Ø9/5	A. M/3/27 Plt sweep B. 17Ø81ØH C. Ø2455Ø D. Found 1 M-26 SFD E. Blew in place M. 1 M-26 SFD Div DTG 17Ø923H
		ØØØ	171910	A. Co A Plt embt B. 17Ø815H C. Ø84659-Ø93657 D. Obs four (4) VC w/wpns run into tree line E. Called marinearty F/M checked fire because of friendly unit in area Div DTG 17Ø925H
		Ø11	171125	A. Co B Plt embt B. 17Ø945H C. Ø47645-Ø47644 D. Obs two vc manuvered to en positions. 1 SFD was det on patrol continued another SFD was det. E. Called medevac complete 171Ø25H G. Three (3) U MC medevac three (3) Div DTG 171135H
		Ø12	171436	A. F/2/27 Sqd CP B. 17122ØH C. 975684 D. Det 81mm SFD E. 3mer medevac comp 13ØØH G. 1 emer Div DTG 171440H
		Ø13	171520	A. L/3/27 Plt CP B. 1 1345H C. ØØ6526 D. Found 6Ø blast caps (elec), 1# TNT, RKT Boosters & Parts of chic com grenades E. Items to bn S-2 Div DTG 171520H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 162330
To: 172330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		014	171540	A. E/2/27 Sqd OP B. 17143ØH C. ØØØ655 D. Found tunnel 3'X3ØXØ'. Searched area neg res E. Blew tunnel Div DTG 171538H
		Ø15	171630	A. F/3 Plat swp B. 17Ø73ØH C. Ø24952 D. One USMC wounded by friendly arty F/M. Non evac as of Ø73Ø. At 13ØØ corpsman requested routine E. (1) USMC WIA Div DTG 171630H
		Ø16	17 1836	A. H&S Co /27 B. 171ØØØH C. ØØ3525-ØØ8518 D. Sniper tm obs 6 VC w/wpns E. Fired SA 60mm & Mar arty F/M outside taor Div DTG 171835H
		Ø17	171815	A. C Co B. 17171ØH C. Ø35675 D. Accidental discharge of .45 Cal pistol resulted in 1 USMC KNBC E. Body evac comp 171750H. Investigation being conducted Div DTG 171820H
		Ø18	171936	A. B Co B. 171ØØØH C. ØØ262645 D. Detonated SFD E. Mar evac comp 171830H Div DTG 171835H
		Ø19	172Ø33	A. B Co B. 171915H C. Ø62645 D. Detonated SFD E. Evac comp 171955H F. 1 USMC Div DTG 172Ø2ØH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From:
To:
162330
172330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	020	172200	A. K Co B. 171845H C. 013534-991530 D. Obs 6-10 VC E. Call Mar arty F/M. Neg results Div DTG 172105H
	021	172306	A. L Co B. 171845H C. 011528-013518 D. Obs 3 VC E. Called Mar arty. 1 VC KIA I. One (1) VC Div DTG 172100H
	022	172330	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 172330
To: 182330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	172330	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	180910	A. H&S CO ROAD SWEEP 1/27 B. 180800H C. 040652 D. Security for road sweep team triped SFD on side of road. VN civilian triped SFD in same area. E. Medevac by vehicle to 1/7 BAS. Medevac helo called. G. One (1) USMC WIA. One (1) VN wounded Medevac Div DTG 180925H
		003	180950	A. Co I Co Sweep B. 1808 0H C. 027548 D. Fnd fresh grave E. Opened same found one VN male in green uniform Fnd clearing rod for RPG or 60mm near by. I. One clearing rod for RPG or 60mm
		004	181200	A. Co L CP B. 181100H C. 010529 D. One marine with high feaver. Origin unk E. Medevac one USMC NBC G. One (1) USMC NBC (Medevac) Div DTG 181225H
		005	181315	A. C Co Sqd Ptl B. 181105H C. 073687 D. Marine Det a SFD E. Requested medevac. evac comp 181130H G. (1) MK USMC WIA Div DTG 181325H
		006	181550	A. I Co Sqd ambt ptl B. 181400H C. 027532-027532 D. Obs 4 to 6 VC moving south along river E. Fired SA & M-79, search area found unk LMG. Then obs 4 more VC crossing river vic BT 027530 AO called in arm nt located target. Div DTG 181545H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From:
To: 172330
182130

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		007	181540	A. 3/27 Sniper team B. 181410H C. 012528 D. Loc lumber, found ammo (2) chicom grenades (3) M-79 rds, 5# ft det cord (6) blasting cap, (4) M-16 Mag w.rds, E. Fnd ammo to bn ep to dest Div DTG 181550H
		008	181545	A. D Co regd cmbt ptl B. 181430H C. 078614 D. Marine det SFD M-26 w/trip wire E. Requested medevac, evac comp 1815??H G. (2) USMC WIA Div DTG 181555H
		009	181655	A. H&S Snipers B. 181530H C. 003521-?18528 D. Obs cmls VC E. Fired SA 1 VC KIA I (1) VC Div DTG 181723H
		010	181700	A. M-1-D B. 181830H C. 026609-?06907 D. Detonated SFD rcd rec'd sn, M-79 & 60mm fire E. Called msn arty & evac Div DTG 181720H
		011	181850	A. A Co B. 181645H C. 008674 D. Detonated 2 M-26 & 1 105mm SFD E. Mvmn completed 181810H G. 5 USMC, 3omer, 2 Priority Div DTG 181840H
		012	181852	A. M Co B. 181715H C. 991545-??5506 D. Obs 7 VC E. Called msn arty acrocss river Div DTG 181845H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From:
To: 172330
182330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		∅13	181855	A. K Co B. 161728 C. 994576 D. Detonated SFD E. Evac csm 2 USMC F. 2 USMC Div DTG 181145H
		∅14	181857	A. 1 Co B. 1816∅∅H C. ∅35533-∅5∅528 D. Obs 10-15 VC E. Fired 81mm. Req results Div DTG 181848H
		∅15	181∅∅5	A. 1/27 CP Plat 3 Co 1st tanks B. 161745H C. ∅7∅65/ D. accidental discharge of 45 cal pistol res in 1 USMC KIA E. Evac comp 181∅∅1H tank plat commander conduct investigation Div DTG 1812∅∅H
		∅16	181955∅	A. K Co B. 1815∅5H C. ∅2∅6∅6-∅21∅97 D. Detonated SFD & rec'd SA fire E. Ret'd on called mar air & arty F. 1 USMC Evac comp 1816∅∅H Div DTG 181955H
		∅17	181955H	A. K Co B. 1815∅∅H C. ∅14∅∅7 ∅146∅4 D. Obs 7 NVA E. Fired upon 2 NVA KIA F. 2 NVA Div DTG 181957H
		∅18	182∅∅∅	A. K Co B. 1815∅∅H C. ∅14∅∅1 ∅146∅3 D. Obs 3 NVA E. Fired upon 1 NVA KIA Div DTG 181959H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 172330
To: 182 30

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø19	182ØØ5	A. L Co B. 18175ØH C. ØØ4534 D. Discovered bunker w/2ØØ chicom gren, 20 Box mines & assorted documents. E. Bunker & explosives destroyed. Documents returned to Rm S-2 Div DTG [illegible]
		Ø2Ø	183Ø25	A. A Co B. 181645H C. ØØ9674 D. Follow up change to spot # 1Ø6 E. Change line 7 to 1 USMC. Line 6 4 USMC Div DTG 182Ø21H
		Ø21	18213Ø	A. F Co B. 181945H C. Ø59654 D. Det WD X-26 E. Evac comp 182Ø55H Div DTG 1821ØØH
		Ø22	1821?Ø	A. F-2-C B. 18193ØH C. 985467-970666 D. Obs mx 20 VC E. Called mar arty will check at 1st light Div DTG 1821 ØF
		Ø23	182ØØ8	A. 3/27 OP B. 1821? C. Ø1?52Ø D. Rec'd 10 rds 82mm E. Could not locate enemy position. Did not fire Div DTG 1823Ø7H
		Ø24	182330	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [illegible] 2330
To: 192330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	192330H	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	190415	A. I Co B. 821/[illegible] C. [illegible]2582-[illegible]29551 D. Heard movement in brush E. Fired on 6 marine arty checked area rec'd SA & area. Repeated arty FFE again rec'd SA rec'd 6 on pulled back checked area. rec'd 2 area. 1 USMC WIA Cecked area neg results Div DTG 190415H
		003	190[illegible]	A. F/2/27 Bgd CP B. 1612[illegible] C. 98367[illegible]/970666 D. Obs 2/[illegible] w/spns E. Called Mar Arty E/M, Checked area at 1st Light Neg results. Div DTG 190[illegible]H
		004	191015	A. Co M Co Sweep B. 16[illegible] C. [illegible]1[illegible]dB D. Point element on CO sweep hit by friendly mortar fire E. Called medevac completed 191037H. Investigation now in progress F. Four G. four (4) USMC WIA (evacuated) Div DTG 191[illegible]H
		005	191[illegible]	A. Sentry 3/27 CP B. 15/9[illegible]E C. 9[illegible]59-978545 D. Requested marine AO to obs along banks of song Thu Bon river for possible enemy activity. AO spotted 10-12 VC at above coord moving into tree line E. AO called marine arty F/M. two structures dest Div DTG 1911[illegible]H
		006	191[illegible]	A. 3/27 CP rcvd-11th MAU vehicle B. 17[illegible] C. [illegible] D. 6X6 vehicle trav[illegible] south on FHR hit mine damaging front of truck. Truck # 327547 E. Vehicle will be brought to 3/27 CP rear. road being reswept. Div DTG 191135H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 182350
To: 192350

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	006	191154	A. 1-2 battery 2/13 B. 120540 C. 068089 D. Vehicles traveling north on RLR hit mine causing truck to burn. E. Vehicle bears retrieved casualties have been evac to ARA road being swept. medevac copy 191[illegible] F. (1) USMC G. (C) USVN Div NMS 191215H
	008	191200	A. Co F Co sweep B. 191[illegible] C. [illegible] D. Obs (5) VC moving east E. Fired 3A 60mm and called marine arty fire mission. Unable check area. will check first light on 20 July. Div NMS 191217H
	009	191203	A. Co L Plat sweep B. 191[illegible] C. 998946 D. Fnd one aluminum row boat not a US make appeared to be recently used. E. Obs. Div NMS 191220H
	010	191205	A. Co E 2nd Bn w/scout snipers B. 191155 C. [illegible] D. Obs two VC moving into treeline E. Called marine arty f/m. scout snipers checking area. Div NMS 191222H
	011	191240	A. Co C sqd omit B. 191140H C. 065670 D. Det SVN of unk type E. Called medevac. completed 191230H F. (1) USMC (medevac) Div NMS 19124 H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 192330
To: 192330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		012	191600	A. 1/27 Report 3/27 Rqt B. 1912 [illegible] C. [illegible]36657 D. 3/27 [illegible] to hit & killed VN girl vic (BT[illegible]36651) E. Girl evac to 1/27 CP. 3/27 S-5 will submit SITREP Div Rpt 191600H
		013	191605	A. Co C med combt ptl B. 1912[illegible]H C. [illegible]56720 D. Two VN civ fishing in the river found (5) Chi Com grenades & turned over to ptl E. Check out area neg res. Chi com gren dest reward will be made to the civ. Div INTC 191605H
		014	191610	A. 3 Co Rep B. 19133[illegible] C. [illegible]55552 D. Rec one RPD M-16 E. Dest in place. Div INTC 191610H
		015	191610	A. Engr land clear 3/27 B. 19133[illegible]H C. [illegible]55552 D. Boxer uncover cache containing [illegible] small batteries, [illegible] VHIC type mortar ignition cartridges (1) Chinese radio, (1) container of documents, (1) SKS rifle, & (1) russian semi auto carbine. E. Batteries & ignition cartrige dest F. Rifle & radio ftd to S-2 Div INTC 191610H
		016		A. 3/27 sniper team B. 191[illegible]H C. 9915 1 D. Obs ( ) VC crossing river in (n to e) in boat E. Sniper fired two rds killing one VC other VC swim away. F. (1) VC KIA Div INTC 191615H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 112330
To: 122330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		#17	19153/	A. 7th engineers 1/7 [illegible] B. 151[illegible] C. #81023 D. Bulldozer hit MD E. Svac ocsp 151[illegible] Dir DNG 191153/
		#18	191832	A. L Co B. 1913[illegible] C. 99554 D. Located cave w/misc blasting caps, fuses, & military equip & 1 V-14 (14282) E. Destroyed explosive devices equip rec'd to EN C. Dir DNG 191/22E
		#19	191935	A. C Co B. 191715E C. #3522-#17526 D. Cbs C-1[illegible] 70 E. Called Dar srvs. called by so Dir DNG 1[illegible]22E
		#20	191952	A. 3/27 B. 191742E C. #51633 D. Rec'd 1/rds sniper fire E. Continued mission Dir DNG 191935E
		#21	192035	A. C Co B. 1910356 C. #52[illegible]-#56639 D. Rec'd [illegible] rds SA, 2 B-40 rds fr est enemy sqd E. Rec'd 1#/rds ea , 1 LAW. 15 M-79 checked area neg rem to. Dir DNG 192[illegible]25E
		#22	19213/	A. C co B. 191[illegible]/E C. #[illegible]-#55632 D. Rec'd [illegible] rds SA E. Fired o/nm neg res Dir DNG 2/#45E

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [illegible]
To: [illegible]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		023	1[illegible]	[illegible]
		024	192125	[illegible] 3 civ wounded in action as the result of mine explosion at observation post spotted numerous [illegible] in the vicinity of [illegible] due to river [illegible].
		025	192[illegible]	[illegible] found 1 M-79 and [illegible]
		026	192[illegible]	[illegible] will check at first light
		027	192[illegible]	[illegible] movement in tree line fired [illegible] 10 wounded civ [illegible] one killed. treated civ [illegible]
		028	192[illegible]	[illegible] engine electrical fire[illegible] ammition [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [illegible]
To: [illegible]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		020	[illegible] 192315	[illegible]
		021	192[illegible]	[illegible]
		031	192[illegible]	[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 192330
To: 202330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	192330	JOURNAL OPENED
		002	200325	A. K/3/27 Sqd OP B. 200750 C. 022553-022557 D. Obs native craft crossing river w/3 people E. Fired EA & called mar arty F/M. Will check area at first light. Div DTG 200325H
		003	200750	A. K/2/27 Plt CP B. 200615H C. 990643-980637 D. Saw movement in treeline E. Called 60mm f/m. Checked area. Neg results. Div DTG 200615H
		004	200841	A. K/1/27 Sqd CP B. 200XXX 200719H C. BT 064649 D. Det SVN chicom gren w/trip wire E. Medevac by vehicle to BAS 200830H G/ 1 Div DTG 200832
		005	200900	A. I/1/27 Co cwp B. 200745H C. 021534 D. Detained (2) VN women E. (2) women ages 25-30 will be fd to bn s-2 K. 2 Div Hdr 200854H
		006	200915	A. L-2 Sqd amb 3/27 B. 200220H C. 990220H D. Loc three (3) firecrac ers in the field E. Dest in place Div DTG 200920H
		007	201105	A. F/1/2/27 w/ARVN embt ptl B. 200840H C. 005604 D. P-1 & ARVN ptl went into village capture two VC & kill one VC. E. TWO VC pow fwd to 59th R.F. Hq Div DTG 201355H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 192330
To: 202330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		008	201110	A. 1/27 S-2 Team recon ptl B. 2[illegible]93[illegible] C. 1[illegible]66-[illegible]99656 D. Obs (5) amms on vic099656. E. Fired on on running into village. Search area neg results. Div DTG 201357
		009	201146	A. 1/27 Att 1st engr mine swp B. 2[illegible]09[illegible] C. [illegible]53654-[illegible]57 D. Loc one SPD K-26 grenade at vic [illegible]53659 & one SPD 60mm rd at [illegible]57. E. Dest Div DTG 201458
		010	201150	A. Co I 3/27 Co swp B. 2[illegible]7458 C. [illegible]21554 D. Follow up E. I.P interrogated two females released as imn civ. Reported VC in mountain vic 975[illegible] grid Div DTG 201130
		011	201235	A. C Co 3rd cmbt ptl B. 201155H C. [illegible]76674 D. Marine det SPD unk type E. Requested medevac (2) USMC medevac comp 1250H Div DTG 201[illegible]
		012	201350	A. K-3 Plat swp B. 2[illegible]12[illegible]H C. [illegible]36554 D. Found large number bunker. Found (8) sets of green clothing and 2[illegible] lbs rice. E. Dest rice & clothing. Div DTG 201[illegible]Z
		013	201510	A. I-3 Plat cbt pwp B. 2[illegible]1215H C. 978546-[illegible]565 D. Obs (15) on troops running in treeline by AO E. I-3 requested marine arty f/m. AO check area w/neg res. I-3 plt unable to check area due to river. Div DTG 201[illegible]H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [illegible]2330
To: 302330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		014	2[illegible]145	A. Hq Co 27th Mar rept S-2 B. 2[illegible]14[illegible] C. 9956 6 D. Two VN nationals brought in three chicom grenades E. VN nationals remanded to [illegible]pinetters. Dly RTG 2[illegible]142[illegible]
		015	2[illegible]1545	A. Co I Co ewp B. 2[illegible]12[illegible] C. 0299[illegible]-[illegible]39935 D. Sweep resulted [illegible] fresh fighting holes, bunkers and misc gear appeared to be used for reinf company in past 24 hrs. E. Dept food. Gear returned to S-2 F. 145[illegible] lbs of rice 0[illegible] lbs corn one haversack several [illegible] uniforms, one NVA gas mask Dly RTG 2[illegible]1557[illegible]
		016	2[illegible]1547	A. Co I Def posit B. 2[illegible]115[illegible] C. [illegible]37535 D. While dept 15 [illegible] Marine was wounded by shell frag E. Retrieved by resupply chopper comp 2[illegible]154[illegible] G. One (1) WIA Medevaced Dly RTG 2[illegible]150[illegible]
		017	2[illegible]1539	A. S-2-A 1/27 casualties B. 2[illegible]145[illegible] C. [illegible]9467 D. Obs 5 VC running into treeline. rec'd 15 rds AW fire. Called marine arty f/m. Checked area. Negresults. Dly RTG 2[illegible]160[illegible]
		018	2[illegible]1555	A. Co A Sqd ambt B. 2[illegible]153[illegible] C. [illegible]74654 D. Four (4) VN children directed enemies to [illegible]6 rr and bt w/pressure type firing device. E. Dept children remanded. Dly RTG 2[illegible]16[illegible]5[illegible]

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 192359
To: 202359

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		019	201615	A. 3/27 sniper team B. 281540 C. BP 5504-BP 7516 D. Sniper team obs 4 VC moving west from above coords E. Sniper fired one rd killed one VC. Called marine arty f/m. [illegible] remaining VC. Unable to check area do to river bed ter. I. One VC KIA Div DSG 201545H
		020	302045	A. B Co B. 281800H C. BP 2955 1 D. Fnd 3 60mm mds, 1 claymore mine, 1 M-26 gren 15# AK-47 amo. E. Destroyed Div DSG 202045H
		021	202146	A. B Co B. 281730H C. BP 36548 D. Fnd misc mines, 2 AK-47 RDS, (1) 57# LB bomb. E. Destroyed Div DSG 202146H
		022	202200	A. B Co B. 281745H C. 99553 1 D. Fnd misc military equip E. Ret'd to Bn I-2 Div DSG 202145H
		023	202302	A. 7th Engr/3/27 B. 281700H C. 92453[illegible]-92653[illegible] D. Rec'd 11 rds 3.5, 11 6-0 enemy. E. Ret'd BA, will check at first light. Div DSG 021 H
		024	202305	A. 3/27 Infantry Unit B. 281[illegible]H C. 92453[illegible]-92653[illegible]7 D. Recovered Fnd 1 US M-1 rifle E. Ret'd to Bn S2 Div DSG 202147H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCUDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		025	250250	A. [illegible] B. [illegible] C. 023553 D. Gun @ VC E. Called [illegible] will check at 1st light
		026	030300	JOURNAL [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
		[redacted]	[redacted]	A. [redacted] B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. [redacted] E. Called near a/c, will check at first light [redacted]
		[redacted]	[redacted]	A. [redacted] B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. Obs [redacted] moving south of AOR E. Unable to fire artly due to check fire for herbacide mission. [redacted] fm a/s unable to check are due to river barrier. Div [redacted]
		[redacted]	[redacted]	A. [redacted] B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. Obs type exp in or area believed to be [redacted] incoming. E. Retrieve comp [redacted]
		[redacted]	[redacted]	A. [redacted] B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. Unk hit lobby loop possibly 105 rnd, Dust from blast of one (1) WIA USMC. Ambac driver. E. Reporting from [redacted]. Retrieve comp [redacted] Div [redacted]
		[redacted]	211154	A. [redacted] B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. (Follow up) small probe continue [redacted] rec'd 3 incoming [redacted] rds E. Rec'd 3 [redacted] rds. Marked area rec. Div [redacted]
		[redacted]	2111[redacted]	A. [redacted] B. [redacted] C. [redacted] D. Follow up E. Checked area rec fun rnds dest Div [redacted]

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 202330
To: 212330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	211132	A. Co I sqd LP B. 202330 C. 001351-021553 D. Follow up E. Combed area neg res Div DTG 211415
		009	211151	A. Co I Sqd LP B. 111552 C. 20 552-787539 D. One (1) adult VC E. Sniper fired killing one VC Div DTG 211515
		010	211159	A. Co I offensive sweep B. 211052 C. 001233-001252 D. Obs 2/- 0 KIA ... Green unif moving south E. First Plns, Co I, 1/9 & 1/4 Marine 155mm f/m six wing on the way Div DTG 211245
		011	211220	A. Co I Plt ambt B. 210927 C. 021531 D. Check security and bnd type VC point det Note in border area E. Unit same As in -2 Div DTG 211305
		012	211420	A. Co A & sniper team B. 211300 C. 001524-001527 D. Obs three (3) [illegible] (001527) (2) VC carrying guns E. fired (2) rds 10cm [illegible]. Obs one VC running fr area & other (2) VC unobs. unable to check area due to dikes.
		013	211430	A. 1/27 Co A 1 platoon B. 197453 C. 001528 D. Follow up on Hq 3 07-21 E. Area collected - sent to Regt S-2. Tunnel kept ends looklike 45 caliber. Ex device now believe to be CBU dropped by AF Rel. No evidence of shell crater. Div DTG 211415H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 202330
To: 212330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		#14	211445	A. [illegible] 3/27 Scoty eqc recon B. 2113#/H C. #19523 D. Rpt two (2) VC KIA believetoo be kill by marine arty S/A [illegible] 1913#/H E. Nor I. 2 VC KIA Div DTG 211410H
		#15	211445	A. Co I sup 3/27 B. 211055H C. #32553-#42523 D. (Follow up) E. Ran fixed wing (3) VC KIA. Troops unable to check area due to river I. 3 VC KIA Div DTG 211417H
		#16	211525	A. I Co def position 3/27 B. 21#745H C. #1/52 D. Follow up to [illegible] 3/27spot report 07-21 of 0745H E. Inspection of fragments picked up by EOD confirmed that explosion was fm CBU unit. Appears by a plane unit fm CBU-2 BEING DROPPED d ong spray react for herbicide tmn suppression fire. Div DTG 211524H
		#17	2117#5	A. B Co B. 211525H C. #63549 D. Loc one VC E. Rec't one USMC KIA G. (1) USMC KIA Div DTG 211715H
		#18	21174#	A. B Co B. 211435H C. #62045-#64645 D. Obs one VC E. Fired upon neg rpn Div DTG 211714H
		#19	211742	A. 7th eng/3/27 B. 2115#/H C. #125 7 D. Dozer plld into crek E. LVT retrived dozer Div DTG 211714H

PAGE ( ) CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL ( )

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 2127H
To: 212359

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		0?0	211746	A. M Co GP B. 211538H C. 024592 D. Had 500 lbs rice, misc clothing 5 sampans E. Destroyed. Div DTG 211715H
		021	211748	A. K Co B. 211630H C. 93852-983818 D. Heard explosion from vill woman was brought to bridge said to have tripped SFD E. Routing relevee to In CP Div DTG 211716H
		022	21175?	A. I Co B. 211635H C. 03532-043528 D. Obs 2 VC E. Fired AW. 2 VC KIA Div DTG 211745H
		023	211753	A. [illegible] Co B. 211615H C. 024572 D. Det SFD E. Have priority Div DTG 211746H
		024	211925	A. M Co B. 211535H C. 024592 D. Discovered 1 M5 Claymore mine. 200 rds 7.62 russian ammo E. Destroyed Div DTG 211926H
		025	212015	A. H&S Co 3/27 B. 211920H C. 03524-993516 D. Obs 10-15 VC E. Called fixm unable to check due to river Div DTG [illegible]
		026	212116	A. I Co B. 211925H C. 93852-043527 D. Obs 5 VC E. Fired 60mm P/M & SA. Res results across river Div DTG 212115H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: _____
To: 202130
212330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		027	21[illegible]35	A. E Co B. 21[illegible] C. [illegible]642-993645 D. Obs movement E. Fired 6/60mm 11rds. Saw one VC, FIRED BA, M-79 & 60mm f/m. Neg results. Dtr DTG 212156H
		028	212329	A. 59th ARVN B. [illegible]118[illegible] C. 613651 D. ARVN troop on entrance E. Hit back 1 wd sniper fire. Dtr DTG 212[illegible]
		029	21233[illegible]	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 212330
To: 220400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		001	212356	A. K Co B. 212215H C. 003530-003550 D. Obs unk num of enemey under illum E. Called Mar arty f/m & sniper fire- neg results Div DTG 212255H
		002	220420	A. B 1/27 Sqd CP B. 220310H C. 064645 D. Mar tripped SFD E. Emer medevac comp 220410H G. 1 USMC Div DTG 220505H
		003	220820	A. H&S 2/27 Eng security w/RS team B. 220700H C. 996633 D. Mar tripped SFD E. Medevac comp 220806H G. 1 USMC Priority Div DTG 220810H
		004	220840	A. B 1/27 Sqd CP B. 220710H C. 064645 D. Found 2 M-26 SFD E. Blew in place Div DTG 220842H
		005	221025	A. M/3/27 CP B. 220815H C. 036548-038552 D. CP rec'd 20rds SA fire E. Ret'd 60mm & LAAW fire. Checked area w/neg results. Div DTG 221000H
		006	221030	A. L Plat sweep 3/27 B. 220800H C. 014547 D. Marine det SFD believe to be M-26 grenade w/trip wire. E. Medevac comp 0916H (1) USMC WIA routine G. (1) USMC WIA routine Div DTG 221004H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 212330
To: 222330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ7	221Ø35	A. I Co swp 3/27 B. 22Ø845H C. Ø44538 D. Found one (1) VC KIA male laying beside 81MM crater fm marine arty f/m/ E. (1) VC KIA Div DTG 221ØØ5H
		ØØ8	221Ø4Ø	A. D-2-1 Sqd cmbt ptl 1/27 B. 22Ø83ØH C. Ø7Ø62Ø D. Found (2) 1Ø5 rds SFD w/pull type device. E. Dest in place Div DTG 221Ø1ØH
		ØØ9	221Ø05	A. B-3-1 Road secty ptl 1/27 B. 221Ø45H C. Ø44655-Ø44653 D. Rec'd sniper fire one (1) US C WIA minor. Do not nee medevac. E. Search area Neg res. G. (1) USMC WIA minor Div DTG 221150H
		Ø1Ø	221210	A. M-1 Plat swp 3/27 B. 221115H C. Ø34553 D. Marine det SFD believe to be 1Ø5MM rd E. Requested routing medevac F. (1) USMC KIA Div DTG 221205H
		Ø11	221241	A. C Co B. 221145H C. Ø73661 D. Mar Detonated SFD E. Routine evac. Searched area, found 1 6Ømm SFD. Destroyed. G. 1 USMC Div DTG 221245H
		Ø12	221242	A. L Co B. 22Ø93ØH C. Ø14547 D. Found 1 M-26 & 1 M-33 SFD E. Desteroyed. Div DTG 221246H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 212350
To: 222350

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø13	221420	A. 1/27 CP B. 212ØØH C. Ø7265T D. Two VN was brought to 1/27 CP w/shrapnel wounds VN stated mortar rds hit village. SIR to follow. Div DTG
		Ø14	221421	A. H Co B. 2212ØØH C. Ø1960Ø-Ø216Ø7 D. Rec'd 35 rds SA E. Ret'd 8mm f/m. 1 VC KIA I. One VC Div DTG 221455H
		Ø15	221515	A. E Co B. 221310H C. 959646 D. Det M-26 SFD E. Emer evac 2 USMC Comp 221335H G. 4 USMC medevac2 Div DTG 221457H
		Ø16	221517	A. 1/27 B. 2112ØØH C. Ø87643 D. VN civilian killed by shrappnel. Villagers stated that approx 17 rnds of arty had hit near village SIR being prepared. Div DTG 221459H
		Ø17	221519	A. 1/27 B. 2114ØØH C. Ø75658 D. Flame tank rec'd Ørds AW fire from treeline Tank ret'd fire & flames. Found 1 VN MALE burned & also his house. VN evac to NSA. S R to be submitted k-1 Div DTG 141500H
		Ø18	221525	A. L Co B. 221345H C. Ø11545 D. Detonated M-26 SFD E. Emer evac called & comp 221315H. Found 2nd M-26 in LZ. Destroyed. Div DTG 221517H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 212330H
To: 222330H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		019	221630	A. U&S Co 3/27 B. 221345H C. ØØ3524-988517 D. Obs 3 enc. One w/wpn E. Fired 106 RR. 3 enc kia across river I. (1) NVA-2VC Div DTG 221628H
		020	221634	A. H&S Co 3/27 B. 22152/H C. ØØ3524-ØØ5Ø4 D. Obs 3 VC without wpns E. Fired 106 RR. 3 VC KIA across river I. 3 VC Div DTG 221632H
		021	221700	A. 3/27 Eng oper B. 221545H C. Ø17528 D. Dozer uncovered 4 10lb mines & 1 case AK ammo E. Dest mines. Ammo taken to Bn S-2. Div DTG 221700H
		022	222Ø5Ø	A. H&S Co B. 221900H C. ØØ3524-992514 D. Obs 8 VC w/packs & wpns E. Fired 106RR. Unable to check due to river. Div DTG 222130H
		023		A. I Co B. 222ØØØH C. Ø38532 D. Obs what appeared to be rockets. E. Report same to Bn & FSCC. Not called in
		024	222ØØØ	A. I Co B. 222Ø3ØH C. Ø2253Ø-Ø2453Ø D. Fired SA, rec'd 50 rds SA & 2 gren Called mar arty again recieved SA repeated arty f/m will check area at first light. Div DTG 222145H
		025	222ØØ2	A. 1/27 B. 222Ø15H C. Ø72657-Ø75666

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 212330
To: 222330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		025	222202	D. Rec'd 2 rds incom mortars & sniper fire E. Called mar arty on sniper posit, Checked area neg results. Mortar rds believed to have come from ROK HAI 81MM FM Div DTG 222146H
		026	222320	A. I Co B. 222115H C. 037534-037535 D. Rec'd SA E. Ret'd SA & mar arty will check at first light Div DTG 222320H
		027	222320	A. F Co B. 222215H C. 991696-993696 D/ Sprung amb on 3 VC w/SA E. Checked area. Neg results. Will check again at first light Div DTG 230036H
		028	222330	JOURNAL OPENED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 222330
To: 232330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	232330	A. JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	23ØØ15	A. I Co B. 222Ø3ØH C. Neg D. Follow up to Bn Spot report 21-22 DTG E. Sent xxxxx reactionary force (plat) to aid sqd amb. Found 5 VC KIA . will check area again at first light. Div DTG 23ØØ35H
		ØØ3	23Ø8Ø1	A. H&S 3/27 perimeter security B. 23Ø13ØH C. Ø1Ø528-ØØ9529 D. Rec'd burst of AW fire. E. Unable to locate m7z flash or en posit. Did not ret fire. medevac comp at 23Ø745H Div DTG 23Ø825H
		ØØ4	23Ø8Ø5	A. H&S 3/27 Flank security B. 23Ø73ØH C. Ø16528 D. Mar tripped SFD E. Emer medevac comp 23Ø745H G. 1 USMC Emer Div DTG 23Ø82ØH
		ØØ5	23Ø8Ø6	A. I 3/27 Plt cmbt sweep B. 23Ø64ØH C. Ø4Ø53Ø D. Mar had accidental disch wounding man in front of him. E. Called emerg medevac. Investigating accident Medevac comp 23Ø745H G 1 USMC NBC Evac Div DTG 23Ø953H
		ØØ6	23Ø84Ø	A. H&S 1/27 MSR r/s B. Ø3Ø735H C. Ø67659 D. Located unk type pressure type SFD E. Blew in place. Div DTG 23Ø953H
		ØØ7	23Ø93Ø	A. Co B sqd security B. 23Ø85ØH C. Ø54647 D. Det chi com grenade BT w/trip wire

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 222330
To: 232330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ7	230930	A. Co B E. Medevac by vehicle to 1/27 BAS G. One (1) USMC minor Div DTG 230935H
		ØØ8	231Ø25	A. Co C 1st Engr Bn road/swp B. 23Ø8Ø5H C. 99663Ø D. Fnd one (1) bangalor torpedo E. Brought back to bn S-2 2/27 Div DTG 231Ø40H
		ØØ9	231Ø27	A. Co E sqd cmbt B. 23Ø92ØH C. Ø2461Ø-Ø216Ø5,Ø216Ø7 D. Obs 4Ø5 VC in tree line dressed in black trousers and white shirts carrying wpns E. Fired sa, called marine arty f/m. rds on target. Unable to check area do to river. Div DTG 231Ø45H
		Ø1Ø	231Ø3Ø	A. Co E B. 231Ø/ØH C. 98963Ø D. Fnd 81mm rd BT w/trip wire m-26 fuze as firing device. DEST Div DTG 231Ø5ØH
		Ø11	23121Ø	A. Civ vehicle on MSR 1/27 B. 231ØØ5H C. Ø69691 D. Vehicle hit command det mine E. Corpsman treated wounded (2) VN evac to NSA G. two (2) VN wounded (medevac0 Div DTG 231330H
		Ø12	231212	A. Co D B. 23Ø93ØH C. Ø64621 D. Found one VC dead w/two hand grenades. appears VC was killed by his own SFD. E. Grenades dest. Div DTG 231331H
		Ø13	231215	A. Neg B. 251/1Ø H C. Ø676ØØ D. Marine droped rifle off mule as he recovered it det unk type FD

PAGE ( ) CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL ( )

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 222330
To: 232330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø13		E. Routine medevac 231130H G. One (1) USMC WIA Medevac Div DTG 231325H
		Ø14	231320	A. B-2-1 Sqd cmbt ptl B. 231240H C. Ø63646-Ø65646 D. Search village obs (3) VC vic (BT Ø65646) w/wpns, ptl rec'd sa fired fm VC. 231Ø84H Div DTG 231335H
		Ø15	231453	A. 1/27 CP B. 221610H C. 053698 D. Mortar fire hit village 8 civ evac requested by 3/51 E. 1/27 civils affairs investigating. div DTG 231435H
		Ø16	231455	A. I Co B. 221245H C. ØØ2528 D. Detonated IED E. Emer evac comp 231315H 4 USMC Div DTG 231450H
		Ø17	231540	A. C Co B. 231320H C. Ø7567[illegible] D. Loc chi com grem E. Destroyed Div DTG 231555H
		Ø18	231542	A. Co Co B. 231445H C. Ø55711 D. Arvn found 122mm rkt . USMC found fighting holes E. Rkt taken by arvn, eng will destroym holes. Div DTG 231552H
		Ø19	231600	A. I Co B. 231230H C. ØØ9614 D. Obs 15-20 VN families leaving ville E. Checked ville found rice & spuds. Destroyed same. Div DTG 231550H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 222359
To: 232359

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø2Ø	231826	A. M Co B. 2[illegible]15H C. Ø2369-Ø2564 D. Obs est plat VC E. Fired sa, 81mm & mar arty unable to check across river Div DTG 231815H
		Ø21	231827	A. I Co B. 2315Ø[illegible]H C. Ø24554 D. Loc 4 elec blasting caps, 25 punji stakes 1 NVA gas mask E. Destroyed. Div DTG 2318[illegible]H
		Ø22	231831	A. I Co B. 23153ØH C. ØØ45Ø4-ØØ7514 D. Obs 5 VC E. Fired sa & 106 RR I. 5 VC Div DTG 2318ØØH
		Ø23	231831	A. I Co B. 2[illegible]151ØH C. ØØ4524-ØØ8514 D. Obs 2 VC E. Fired sa one VC KIA I. OK Div DTG 231823H
		Ø24	231845	A. B Co 3rd Tracs w/A 1/27 B. 23182ØH C. Ø66662 D. Det 35lb mine. Amtrac damage on one side 1 USMC fm A 1/27 Div DTG 231823H
		Ø25	231855	A. M Co B. 23182ØH C. Ø4Ø65Ø-Ø39653 D. 6X6 passing this posit rep't rec'ng sniper fire fm sm posit E. Notified mtrol in enemy vic Div DTG 231917H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: [redacted]
To: [redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø26	2 1910	A. 3/27 Liberty bridge B. 231[illegible]H C. 924538 D. One firecracker canister rec'd in c[illegible] E. 11th Mar checked fire. Div DTG 231919H
		Ø27	231912	A. I Co B. 2317Ø5H C. ØØ3524-Ø/7514 D. Obs 2 VC E. Fired 106, 2 VC KIA Div DTG 231921H
		Ø28	232135	A. I Co B. 2318ØØH C. ØØ353Ø-987328 D. Obs 4 NVA E. Fired 10[illegible]mm & SA, 3 NVA KIA. Will check area at 1st light. Div DTG 232130H
		Ø29	232110	A. A Co B. 231950 C. Ø92646 D. Obs 3 VC E. Fired SA F-79. Neg results. Div DTG 232100H
		Ø3Ø	232112	A. C Co B. C Co 1/27 11th Mar C. Ø55711 D. [illegible] survey [illegible] found 4 mortar posit. 2 122mm rkt posit, 1 LAAW E. Destroyed same. Div DTG 232105H
XXXXXXXXXX		Ø31	232[illegible]Ø	JOURNAL CLOSED
		Ø31	232155	A. F Co B. 232115H C. 995670-998613 D. Ambushed 3 VC E. Called 60mm Illum. 1 VC KIA I. One VC M. One AK-47 Div DTG 232150H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 222330
To: 232330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø32	232305	A. H Co B. 2300 SR C. Ø2269Ø D. Recld SA-4W & 1 m-79 rd E. Fire broke contact was crossing river in boat patrol fire sa 1 VC KIA. Called mar arty F. 1 VC Div DUR 232345H
		Ø33	232330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 232330
To: 242359

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, ISSUES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	233335	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	232350	A. A Co B. 232315H C. Ø67659-Ø67650 D. Obs 2 VC E. Fired SA ene ret'd SA called 81mm illum, checked area neg results. Div DTG 232345H
		ØØ3	240420	A. H 2/27 Sqd CP B. 240300H C. Ø16Ø8 D. Man rec'd shrapnal from H&I E. H&I cancelled. Mar treated by corpsman G. 1 NBC Div DTG 240420H
		ØØ4	240640	A. A/1/27 Sqd amb B. 240005H C. BT Ø89082-Ø93687 D. Heard en movement & rec'd AW fire E. Fired 4.2 fm checked area at 1st light Neg results. 240638H
		ØØ5	240750	A. K/3/27 Co def posit B. 240500H C. Ø34544-Ø31548 D. Obs 10-15 VC moving west E. Called mar arty f/m. Lost visual contact will check area Div DTG 240745H
		ØØ6	240845	A. L/3/27 Plt xxxsecurity for eng B. 240800H C. Ø24553 D. Found 1 NVA body in grave killed by shrapnel E. Reburied body I. 1 NVA Div DTG 240845H
		ØØ7	241000	A. L-2 Plat secty B. 240815H C. Ø2Ø531 D. Found one (1) M-33 grenade SFD w/trip wire. E. Dest in place Div DTG 241015H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 232330
To: 242330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		008	241200	A. K Co Def position B. 240500H C. 034544-034548 D. Follow up E. Area check neg results. Div DTG 241200H
		009	241205	A. I-3 Plat OP B. 231800H C. 003534-987528 D. (Follow up) E. Area check neg results. Div DTG 241201H
		010	241245	A. L-3 Plat wnp B. 241100H C. 021551 D. Marine det boxmine SFD & discovered one more SFD closeby E. Requested Medevac. Evac comp 241135H for one USMC WIA. Other sfd dest in place. Div DTG 241300H
		011	241520	A. Co L B. 241215H C. 023551 D. Fnd two 105mm SFD's while on patrols. E. Dest Div DTG 241330H
		012	241505	A. Co K Plt cmbt B. 241430H C. 045547-043547 D. Engaged small cn unit exact size unk E. Fired SA called marine arty f/m. Plt will sweep area. Div DTG 241510H
		013	241515	A. Co A Sqd/cmbt B. 241800H C. 082672-089672 D. Obs 3 VC W/wpns at above coord E. Called marine arty f/m. Checked area neg res. Div DTG 241520H
		014	241555	A. Co B Sqd security B. 241430H C. 061622-061624

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 232330
To: 242330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ4	241555	D. Rec'd four (4) sniper rds E. Called marine arty f/m. Checked area neg res One (1) USMC WIA (Medevac) Div DTG 241630H
		Ø15	241650	A. 3/27 CP rear B. 241545H C. Ø6969A D. 6X6 truck det mine on MSR. Vehicle was traveling in center of road. E. Truck being towed to 3/27 CP rear. Two (2) USMC WIA Medevac 241550H G. (2) two USMC WIA (Medevac) Div DTG 241655H
		Ø16	241708	A. K Co Follow up to Pn spot 10-24 241430H E. Swept area found 4 NVA KIA. 3 males, 1 female Also 2 russian carbines, one ak-47, helmets, packs, misc 782 gear, chi com grenades I. 4 NVA KIA Div DTG 241735
		Ø17	241745	A. I Co B. 241500H C. ØØ3524-Ø12510 D. Obs 10 VC E. Fired 106 RR I. 8 NVA KIA Div DTG 241738H
		Ø18	241746	A. I Co B. 241555H C. ØØ3524-ØØ5515 D. Obs 5 VC E. Fired sniper fire neg results. Div DTG 241742H
		Ø19	241805	A. I Co B. 241510H C. Ø29523-Ø30524 D. Obs 3 VC E. Fired 3A AW & 90mm & Mar arty across river Div DTG 241805H
		Ø20	241835	A. D Co B. Neg C. Ø62623-Ø62622

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 232330
To: 242330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		020	248 35	D. Rec'd AW fire & 1 H-40 rd E. Ret'd CA & ret'd to patcom posit. Div DTG 241235H
		021	241100	A. E Co B. 241[illegible]5H C. 966663 D. Detonated M-26 NFD E. Evac 2 USMC Div DTG 241100H
		022	241112	A. 3/27 Co B. 241[illegible]5H C. 030522-041527 D. Rec'd 1/rds 82mm mortar E. Fired 90mm mar arty evac comp 241920H Div DTG 241130H
		023	242000	A. M Co B. 2431/0H C. 030533 D. LM rec'd two gren fr unk posit E. Ret'd CA to mag one posit neg results. Div DTG 242000H
		024		A. F Co B. 2423[illegible]H C. 967685-979694 D. Obs 2 rnt firings E. Call mar arty checking area Div DTG 242[illegible]H
		025	242330	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 242330
To: 252330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	24234Ø	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	25ØØ35	A. A Co B. 24225ØH C. Ø89679-Ø87685 D. Obs 1Ø individuals E. Called mar arty. Checked area neg results. Div DTG 25ØØ36
		Ø/3	25ØØ55	A. A Co B. 24252ØH C. Ø37541-Ø37545 D. Obs 2 VC approaching LT E. Threw 2 gren. Ret'd to co CP called mar arty will check at 1st light
		ØØ4	25ØØ57	A. 1st Bridge co, 7th eng 3/27 B. 241Ø ØH C. 983533 D. Explosion destroyed one side of ferry E. Alternate ferry being used Div DTG Info spot previously reported by 3/7
		ØØ5	25Ø23Ø	A. 1/27 CP B. 25ØØ3ØH C. Ø73656-Ø88633 D. Rec'd mx 1Ø rds 81mm E. Ret'd arty f/m. Cannot check outside of tanc. G. 7 USMC Div DTG 25Ø21ØH
		ØØ6	25/3ØØ	A. A/1/ 7 B. 25/Ø3ØH C. Ø7365Ø-Ø88638 D. Followup/final spotep E. Change Line G to read 7 USMC, 1 KCS WIA minor & 1 USMC KIA MINOR & 3/4 Ton trk/slightly damage to line C. Div DTG 25Ø253H
		ØØ7	25Ø323	A. A/1/27 PPB Def posisition B. 25/13ØH C. Ø89679-Ø87678 D. Heard voices & signals vic ØST (Ø87678) E. Called mar arty f/m checked area neg res. Div DTG 25Ø25ØH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 242300
To: 252330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		003	250715	A. H/2/7 def posit B. 242200H C. 039443 D. Mar developed serious appendicitus symptoms E. Amer medevac MEC Div Dtg 250706H
		009	250907	A. I/3/27 Plt CP B. 250625H C. 004549 D. Mar developed stomach pains diagnosed as possible ruptured appendix by corpsman E. Medevac called and comp 0710H C. 1 USMC MEC Div DTG 250805H
		010	250930	A. Co I Land clearing operations security B. 250855H C. 029534 D. Dozer det unk type SFD. No damage. E. Continued operation. Div DTG 250945H
		011	250950	A. Hq Co 27th Mar S-2 B. 250910H C. 993677 D. Paid VN national 600 piasters for 2 chicom grenades E. Grenades dest Div DTG 251020H
		012	250950	A. Co B sniper tm B. 131845H C. 017534 D. Follow up E. Detainee interr, released as inn civ Div DTG 251025H
		013	251045	A. Co K Plt sweep B. 250915H C. 040542-040544 D. Obs 5 VC move into tree line E. Called marine arty f/m sweep area neg res Div DTG 251050H
		014	251215	A. Co K Plt sweep B. 241430H C. 045547-043547

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 242330
To: 252330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		~~Ø15~~ Ø15	251215	R. Follow up N. Add one detainee. Interrogated by ITT at 3/27 CP forwarded to 27th Mar Regt for further interr K. One (1) VN Male Div DTG 251225H
		~~Ø16~~ Ø15	251230	A. Co K Ft CP B. 242325H C. Ø37544-Ø37548 D. Follow Up E. Checked area neg res Div DTG 251235H
		Ø16	251700	A. F-2A Sqd cmbt 2/27 B. 251145H C. 988641 D. Found SFD M-26 wired to a 105 rd. E. Dest in place. Div DTG 251445H
		Ø17	251705	A. F-3-a Sqd cmbt 2/7 B. 251745H C. 985694 D. Found rocket site made with mud also found lid for 122mm rocket. E. Checked area neg res. Dest rkt site. Div DTG 251745H
		Ø18	251700	A. L/2/7 Plat size swp B. 251215H C. Ø17[illegible] D. Discovered SFD pressure det with selector switch on device. 1st posit safe air, 2nd said grnd. E. Dest in place, sketch of device will be fd. Div DTG 251630H
		Ø19	251715	A. 2/7 H Co swp B. 251[illegible] C. Ø4Ø25 D. Found (6) satchel charges and (1) sand bag of rock explosives at above coord and one punji pit on trail. Div DTG 251640H
		Ø20	251715	A. H Co B. 251[illegible]H C. Ø21492-Ø21695

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 242330
To: 252330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		~~0[illegible]~~	251715	D. Rec'd SA from unk num enemy neg results. E. Rec'd SA checked area neg results. Div DTG 251645H
		021	251716	A. Co C B. 2514[illegible] C. [illegible]-[illegible] D. Obs 4 enemy w/wpns E. Fired SA checked area neg results. Div DTG 251647H
		022	251718	A. C Co B. 251535H C. [illegible] D. Det 2 S [illegible] E. Then evac comp 2215[illegible] G. 6 U.S.C 2VAC Div DTG 251650H
		023	251820	A. F Co 2/7 B. 2518[illegible] C. [illegible] D. Marine has malaria E. Evac 1 USMC Div DTG 2 1814H
		024	251822	A. F Co 2/7 B. 2518[illegible] C. [illegible] D. Mar has reoccurring VD E. Medevac 1 USMC MAG Div DTG 251812H
		025	251824	A. F Co 2/7 B. 1516/[illegible] C. [illegible] D. Mar tripped M-26 SFD E. Mar jumped into ditch. No casualties Div DTG 251814H
		026	2518[illegible]	A. F Co 2/7 B. 251715H C. [illegible] D. Located 35[illegible] LBS OF rice E. Bagged 15[illegible] lbs destroyed 2[illegible] lbs bagged rice rel'd to co op. Div DTG 251816H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 2/2330
To: 252330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		027	251900	A. 59th INF and w/2/27 B. 251530H C. Neg D. Obs 1 VC w/wpn E. Delay fire due to civilians in area. Detained one civ for questioning at 59th MP posit F. 1 WIA Div DTG 251905H
		028	252000	A. G&S Co 2/27 B. 251330H C. 015621-015627 D. Rec'd one stray rd neg res Div DTG Neg
		029	252001	A. L Co B. 251145H C. 999546-998554 D. Obs 5-10 VC E. Mixed SA Mor Arty across river.
		030	252002	A. E Co B. 251935H C. 074840- D. Found M-26 SFD E. Destroyed
		031	252110	A. I Co B. 251345H C. 004530 D. Obs CH-10 A/C crash (010515) at 1430 H Co left for crash site. Found two bodies, 1 M-60 MG & Misc A/C parts Div DTG 252100H
		032	252112	A. I Co B. 251345H C. Neg D. Follow up to spot 14-25 E. Medevac comp 251850H equip dest. H Co ret'ng to En CP Div DTG 252145H
		033	252120	A. C Co B. 251935H C. 048671-034668 D. Rec'd 100 rds SA fire

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 242330
To: 252330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		033	252170	A. Call mor arty. Will check area Div DTG 252140H
		034	252230	A. E Co B. 2591 0H C. 986614 D. Beton 1-26 MED E. Medevac comp 252210H G. 2 [illegible] Medevac Div DTG 252230H
		035	252310	A. E Co 2/7 B. 252045H C. 027140 D. 1 VIA [illegible] friendly 60mm defensive fire. E. Routine evac to be completed at first light by DTG 252300H
		036	252330	A. JOURNAL CLOSED.

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 252330
To: 262330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		~~001~~	252350	A. JOURNAL OPENED
		002	262405	A. B Co 2/27 B. 2511 ØH C. /5 625 D. At 2521ØØH B-2 rpt obs comp fires req mar arty but RON would not clear. At 2509ØH sod checked area & found 15-20 small bunkers, 25Ø meters of trench line & misc one equipment. E. Bng destroyed all except forty bowls & chopsticks Div SITC 252355H
		ØØ3	26ØØ45	A. A Co B. 252315H C. 999657-999656 D. Obs VC w/wpns E. Called mar arty f/m. checked area neg results. Div SITC 26ØØ43H
		ØØ4	26Ø215	A. 2/27 Sod CT B. 2523ØØH C. 994686-991685, 994684 D. Obs 3 VC E. Fired 60mm illum & 4 M-79 rds called mar arty f/m checked area obs more VC Movement fired 60mm f/m checked area neg res. Div SITC 26Ø21ØH
		ØØ5	26Ø214	A. A/1/27 Sod B. 26/1/H C. 99[illegible]-997079 D. Rec'd 15-20 rds mortar E. Ret'd 60mm, checked area, neg res
		ØØ6	261Ø3Ø	A. C Co road ptl B. 26Ø93ØH C. 760671 D. Marine det unk type SFD E. Medevac comp by truck to BAS. F. One (1) USMC KIA Div SITC 2612ØØH
		ØØ7	261Ø35	A. H 3/11 B. 26Ø5ØCT C. 925527 D. Rec'd (4) 60mm rds at approx ØØ4ØH E. Ret'd 1/G BR, I btry and SA G. 1 USMC WIA

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 260330
To: 270330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		//8	2611ØØ	A. K-2 Plat op 2/27 B. 26Ø95/ C. 978515 D. Obs 5 female running in the open field. Ptl apprehended them found out one dont have ID card & the other one had ID card. E. Pd detainees to Bn IPT. F. (5) Detainees Div DTG 261245H.
		ØØ9	261220	A. K-2 A Coutes B. 261135H C. Ø67548 D. Found (7) 2.7 rkets duds will have "L" destroyed upon arrival at above coords. Div DTG 261215H
		Ø1Ø	261220	A. K-2 Ptl B. 261Ø7/ C. [illegible] fired fr ast vcin sqd VC D. Called mar arty f/n gunsip road south closed MAS. Div DTG 261215H
		Ø11	261306	A. K-2 Plat ptl 1/7 B. 261Ø7Ø6 C. /35652 D. Mine det in front of mar truck. E. Thu Ocn road is now open after road swp w/neg results. Div DTG 261300H
		Ø12	261200	A. K/3/11 B. 261125H C. 926527-931524 D. Recd 7 incoming sniper rds E. Retd 25 rds of 7Ø cla, 4 rds of 6Ømm, 8 rds 1Ø6 RR. Div DTG 261330H
		Ø13	261530	A. Co G 2/7 Co swepp B. 261Ø7Ø C. 989447 D. Fnd what appeared to be VC indoctrination center w/large messhall and classroom. Fnd 3/gal of salted fish, 2Ø gal kerosene and 2Ø lbs of rice. Comp appeared to be vacated within

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 250600
To: 260600

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		/13	261430	the last 48 hr. Would hold 60 to 90 people. T. Dest all structures and all other material. Div DTG 261430H
		014	261455	A. Co F bridge sec B. 261455 C. 995682-994682 D. Rec'd heavy SA & AW fire est VC sqd reinforced E. Called marine arty f/m dispatched one rein sqd toward on position fire 60mm. Fixed wing dropped approx 20 250 lbs bombs. Searched area neg results. Div DTG 261505.
		015	261535	A. Co F 2/7 Kit sweep B. 261430H C. 014430H D. Inf stepped on small AP mine E. One (1) USMC MIA (medevac) Div DTG 261535H
		016	261620	A. 3/27 -2 scouts. B. 261620 C. 027548 D. Had additional ten 2.7 rokts. One 500 lb bomb and one 155mm dud. E. Demo team dispatched to destroy munitions. Div DTG 261620H
		017	261640	A. Co F 2/7 Kit sweep B. 261430H C. 013197 D. Captured one VN male on road E. Turned over to KCS for interrogation. Was learned he was VC. Being sent to 410 LZ on resupply chopper. Div DTG 261645H
		018	261700	A. H Co 2/7 B. 261545 C. 025475 D. 1 USMC w/infection in right arm E. Evac comp 261555H Div DTG 261730
		019	261715	A. H Co 2/7 B. 261645 C. 999498-014498

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 252330
To: 262330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		019	261715	A. Obs 40-50 Vietnamese moving sw into vill E. Neg Div DTG 261733H
		020	261746	A. I Co B. 261442H C. 003524-009514 D. Obs 5 VC w/wpns E. Sniper firedupon unable to check across river Div DTG 261753H
		021	261748	A. E Co 2/7 B. 261700H C. 007483 D. Found 2,000 lbs rice destroyed rest Div DTG 261756H
		022	261810	A. 7th eng/3/27 B. 261715H C. 008533 D. Dozer uncovered 6 B-40 rkt rds 4mm. Rifle ret'd to Bn S-2. Div DTG 261830H
		023	262015	A. 3/27 NGF spoter/tm B. 261815H C. 035538- 035526 D. Obs 5 VC crossing river E. Called mar arty unable to check across river Div DTG 262028H
		024	262016	A. K Co B. 261715H C. 036546-035549, 036547 D. Rec'd 30 rds SA fire E. Called 81mm & mar arty will check at first light Div DTG 262025H
		025	262018	A. L Co B. 261810H C. 013544 D. Found 2 chicom SFD E. Destroyed Div DTG 262020H
		026	262150	A. C Co B. 261935H C. 035662-034668

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 252330
To: 262330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		026	262150	A. Rec'd 50 rds AW fire & 6 M-79 rds E. Ret'd SA called mar arty check ed area neg results. Div DTG 262225H
		027	262230	A. H/3/21 B. 262145H C. 929528-926528 D. Obs 3 camoflage enemy E. Fir ed 6 M-79 rds approx 50 M-16 rds Div DTG 262355H
		028	262315	A. A Co B. 262215H C. 096656-094657 D. Heard voices in treeline E. Called mar arty. Checked area neg results. Div DT 262358H
		029	262316	A. A Co B. 262[illegible]H C. 089678 D. Rec'd one gren fr unk posit E. Fired 81mm illum & 81mm f/m. Checked area Neg results. Div DTG 262358H
		030	262319	A. F Co B. 262120H C. 971686-970682 D. Obs movement E. Fired SA descovered gren & 60mm f/m 1 USMC rec'd minor wound from friendly gren G. 1 USMC MINOR Div DTG 270000H
		031	262330	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 262330
To: 272330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		0001	262331	JOURNAL OPENED
		0002	270010	A. H Co 2/7 B. 262300H C. 009490-010509 D. Obs 2 VC in tree line E. Fired 60mm & 81mm F/M. Checked area neg results Div DTG 270135H
		0003	270030	A. L Co B. 262245H C. 015545-015546 D. Sqd obs 5 VC E. Fired SA one ret'd sa. Checked area neg res will recheck at first light Div DTG 270154H
		0004	270045	A. K Co B. 262140H C. 037551 D. While setting up ambush marine mistook another member of sqd for VC. Fired M-16 & third mar ret'd sa resulting in 2 USMC wounded E. Investigation being conducted G. 2 USMC NBC Div DTG 270139H
		0005	270150	A. E Co B. 262300H C. 984656-982664 D. Obs 20 VC E. Fired 60mm Neg results Not called to Div
		0006	270150	A. 2/7 DAY ant change called to Div COC 270134H
		0007	270240	A. E/2/27 Sqd CP B. 261400H C. 003654-003655 D. Rec'd 15 incoming grenades all fall short of wire E. Ret'd sa & 60mm f/m unalbe to check area out side of tenr.
		0008	270245	A. G/2/27 Sqd CP B. 270140H C. 047631-053636 D. Rec'd 4.60mm rds 2 B-40rkts, sa

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 262330
To: 272330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		0008	270245	A. G/2/27 Sqd CP B. Called Mar arty f/m checked area Div DTG 270230H
		0009	270310	A. F/2/27 Sqd CP B. 262342H C. 971697-974683 D. Suspected VC posit E. Called mar arty f/m. Checked area neg res recheck at first light. Div DTG 270233H
		0010	270746	A. K/3/27 Sqd amb B. 262140 4 H C. 037551 D. When amb sqd ret'd to patrol base 1 USMC reported additional WIA leg wound. E. Routine medevac on resupply helo Div DTG 270745H
		0011	270952	A. Co K plt sweep B. 270835H C. 035554 D. Fnd recently made 155 SFD w/chicom grenade trip wire not attached. E. Dest SFD. Set up ambush in area. Div DTG 270920H
		0012	270920	A. Co K plt/ambt B. 241430H C. 045547-043547 D. Follow up E. Detainee released as inn civ F. Neg Div DTG 270925H
		0013	270946	A. Co F plt bridge sec B. 270730H C. 997687 D. Reported explosion at bridge at above coord one 8' X 8' cross beam dst. E. Engr report bridge will be repaired today. Div DTG 270945H
		0014	270942	A. Co H sqd ambt B. 270915H C. 016611 D. Fnd two (2) 105mm duds. 5MM apart NOTBT. E. Dest Div DTG 270950H

PAGE ( ) CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL ( )

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 262330
To: 272330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		015	271200	A. CO K Co sweep B. 261715H C. 036546-036549, 036547 D. Follow up to 19-26 E. Checked area neg results. Div DTG 271230H
		016	270930	A. Co H 2/27 Co sweep B. 270850H C. 989508, 994518 D. Obs 12 en at above coord. E. Called marine arty fire mission will check area. Div DTG 271015H
		017	271310	A. Recon Unit B. 260850H C. 954526 D. Obs two (2) VC moving along side river E. Sniper fired (3) rds unable to check area due to river. Div DTG 271445H
		018	271435	A. L-2 Scout sniper team 3/27 B. 271330H C. 998546-000555 D. Obs 30 to 40 VC in black pjas, packs & rifles moving east vic (at 954526) E. Requested marine arty f/m res; one (1) VC KIA Div DTG S-3 Info only
		019	271420	A. L-3 plat sup B. 271400H C. 014548 D. Found 1200 lbs e rn in bldg E. Dest Div DTG 271515H
		020	271530	A. H-1-B Sqd cbt 2/27 B. 271500H C. 978611 D. Found 350 lbs of rice also 40 lbs salt under little cave E. Dest rice salt & cave. Div DTG 271530H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 262330
To: 272330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		/0021	272150	A. H/3/11 B. 270900H C. 925427 D. 1 USMC NBC w/frag ankle Div DTG 272[illegible]
		0022	272151	A. H-1 2/7 B. 271300H C. 008506 D. Found m-26 SFD. 3 105mm rds. 2 unidentified rkts, 1 81mm rd, also questioned groupof civ who spotted 5 VC in area that morning. Dest expl released civilians. Div DTG 272150H
		0023	272130	A. H Co 2/7 B. 270940H C. 994418 D. Found m-26 SFD & 15lb mine. E. Destroyed Div DTG 272044H
		0024		
		0025	272131	A. E Co 2/7 B. 271715H C. 005475 D. 1 NBC frac ankle E. 1 USMC routine evac Div DTG 272152H
		0026	272133	A. E Co 2/7 B. 271130H C. 005475 D. 1 USMC NBC infected leg E. Routine evac Div DTG 272154H
		0027	272140	A. K Co 3/27 B. 272010H C. 039546-040551 D. Rec'd 20rds sw fire E. Ret'd 000 rds sa & mor arty checking area Div DTG 262126H
		0028	272144	A. A Co 1/27 B. 271944H C. 095654-090656 D. Obs 5 enemy

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 262330
To: 272330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		029	272330	A. H Co 2/7 B. 272100H C. 992515 D. 1 USMC w/symptoms of malaria E. 1 SUMC MEC evac Div DTG 272300H
		030	272231	A. K Co 3/27 B. 272010H C. 039546-040551 D. Follow up to Bn spot rep 11-27 mar arty f/m assigned to naval gun ship fired mission hitting co CP called emer evac 3 USMC, Investigation being conducted E. 3 USMC MEC [illegible] Div DTG 262250H
		031	272235	A. M Co 2/27 B. 272100H C. 045535 D. Obs movement of enemy E. Threw 2 gren neg results Div DTG 272250H
		032	272245	A. B Co B. 272020H C. 066641 D. Sqd was amb by 100VC. 2 Sqd fr D Co sent to reinforce. Fired 81mm Illum. E. Checked area neg results. Div DTG 272300H
		033	272330	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 272330
To: 282330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	272330	a. JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	272345	A. A Co follow up B. Follow up to Dm Ø pt 117. Checked area neg results. Div DTG 28ØØ14H
		ØØ3	272346	A. 1/27 CP B. 272145H C. Ø7466Ø D. Obs 2 VC E. Fired SA Negresults. Div DTG 28ØØ15H
		ØØ4	272350	A. E Co 2/27 B. 271Ø3ØH C. 1 USMC W/heart trouble. Previous history of partial lung removed. D. Medevac 1 USMC Div DTG 28ØØ16H
		ØØ5	28ØØ23	A. A Co B. 272130H C. Ø5770 5 D. Pat in amb/site rec'd AW FIRE & gren. E. Pat taken by complete surprise. Pat to be interrogated. Div DTG 28ØØ18H
		ØØ6	28ØØ5Ø	A. F Co 2/7 B. 271Ø3ØH C. 9775Ø1 D. Man suffered fr dehydration E. Medevac 1 USMC NBC Div DTG 28Ø224H
		ØØ7	28ØØ51	A. F Co 2/7 B. 271Ø3ØH C. 9775Ø1 D. Man suffered fr dehydration E. Medevac 1 USMC NBC Div DTG 28Ø236H
		ØØ8	28Ø1ØØ	A. H Co 2/7 B. 271Ø3ØH C. Ø1Ø499 D. Man w/infected scratches & cuts. E. Evac 1 USMC NBC Div DTG 28Ø24ØH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 272330
To: 282330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		017	280605	A. 1st Recon trailer park B. 251910H C. 947526 D. Obs 11 VC E. Mar arty f/m I. 6 VC KIA Div DTG 280402H
		018	280607	A. 1st recon trailer park B. 260845H C. 954526 D. Obs 30 VC E. Mar arty f/m called I. 1 VC KIA Div DTG 280426H
		019	280615	A. 1st recon paddle boat B. 261825H C. 966537 D. Obs 15 VC E. Fired artyf/m I. 2 VC KIA Div DTG 280423H
		020	280618	A. H/2/7 Co cmp B. 270700H C. 010499 D. Previously reported WIA minor now WIA evac Div DTG 280249H
		021	280620	A. H/3/11 Per def B. 272230H C. 015527 D. Saw 1 VC moving in front of wire E/ Threw 2 M-26 movement stopped Div DTG 280243H
		022	280624	A. H/3/11 OP B. 280035H C. 926527 D. Had airburst while firing H&I e. Will send report on ammo & projectile lot no to rumma/ div 030GH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 272330
To: 282330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		#23	28#626	A. Hq 27th Mar B. 28##4#H C. 991676/985668-998669 D. Rec'd 14 82mm rds & AW fire E. Called mar arty f/m on fire ceased. ptl will check area Div DTG 28#256H
		#24	28#635	A. F/2/7 PPB B. 28##15H C. 993667-985668 D. Rec'd 15-20 mortar rds E. Called 81mm & mar arty f/m. Checked area negative results. Div DTG 28#257H
		#25	28#638	A. F/2/27 Sqd Bridge security B. 28#115H C. 993684/###688 D. ARVN cmdr informed f co that one VC Co had over ran ARVN ambush at ###688. Req 60mm f/m from f co E. Alerted all bridges and fired 60mm f/m Div DTG 28#258H
		#26	28#643	A. K/3/27 CP in def posit B. 27231#H C. #37545/#37546 D. Rec'd 2 grenades E. Ret'd 2 gren, 60mm f/m. Patrol will check area Div DTG 28#246H
		#27	28#7#5	A. F/2/27 Sqd Bridge sec B. 28#115H C. 993684-###688 d. Follow up report E. Checked area spotted vc in vic 996654 fired 60mm & M-60. VC moved into treeline and disappeared Div DTG 28#655H
		#28	28#7#7	A. F/2/27 PPB B. 28##15H C. 993667/985668 D. Follow up rep E. While leaving areas obs 1 VC by treeline vic 985668. took VC under fire. He ran into treeline & disappeared Div DTG 28#658H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 272330
To: 282330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		029	280710	A. G/2/27 ARVN/USMC Sqd CP B. 280825H C. 044725 D. Captured 2 VCS w/o ID cards E. Brought to PPB Arvn's questioning. Div DTG 280742H
		030	280712	A. G/2/27 Co swp B. 271250H C. 966462 D. 1 USMC heat cas E. Medevac Div DTG 280704H
		031	280940	A. Co M sqd/ambt w/scout snipers B. 280850H C. 044538-047528 D. Sniper team spotted two (2) VC w/wpns. E. Took under fire one VC hit. Called marine artyp f/m. will check area after f/m is comp Div dtg 280945H
		032	281050	A. Co G 2/7 CP B. 280900H C. 952483 D. Marine det m-26 HT in C Ration can w/trip wire further search revealed 2 more sfd's E. Called emer medevac. Dest other 2 sfd's G. Four (4) USMC (MEDEVAC) Div DTG 281130H
		033	281130	A. Co M sqd/ambt B. 280850H C. 044538/047528 D. While moving farewell to check area sqd rec'd 50-75 rds aw fire. E. Reaction plt dispached checking out area. Div DTG 281140H
		034	281045	A. Co M Sqd/ambt B. 280850H C. 044538/047528 D. Follow up to 034-28 E. Reaction plt arrived in area of sqd contact all on fire camoe from south of AO. Unable to check area due to river barriers. Div DTG 281340H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 272330
To: 282330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		035	281630	A. K-1 Plat def positon B. 281405H C. 046547-045545 D. Rec'd 35-50 rds sa fired E. Ret'd 60MM & mar arty will check area. Div DTG 281645H
		036	281645	A. H Co 2/7 B. 281515H C. 014607-015601 D. Obs 15 VC & rec'd 2 rds 60mm 1 USMC WIA E. Call mar arty f/m unable to check area due to river. Div DTG 281625H
		037	281735	A. A Co B. 281530H C. 089678 D. Found sfd unk type E. Dest Div DTG 281705H
		038	281736	A. K Co 3/27 B. 281440H C. 053551-053547 D. Rec'd sa & M-79 E. Ret'd M-79 & mar arty. Will check area. Div DTG 281736
		039	281737	A. G Co 2/7 B. 280900H C. 952483 D. Det m-26 SFD 4 USMC WIA E. Called evac searched area found 2 more SFD DEST Div DTG 281210H
		040	281740	A. H Co 2/7 B. 281500H C. 987515 D. Found M-26 SFD E. Dest Div DTG 281712H
		041	281742	A. H Co 2/7 B. 281515H C. 987512 D. Deton m-26 1 USMC WIA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 272330
To: 282330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		041	281742	B. Applied first aid cont mission G. 1 USMC Minor Div DTG 281714H
		042	281745	A. 7th eng 3/27 B. 281500H C. 018534 D. Found numerous spider holes & explosive E. Dest Div DTG 281730H
		[illegible]		
		043	281747	A. B Co 1/27 B. 281610H C. 086648-086642 D. Obs 5 enc E. No action taken due to distance & proximity of ROK TABR. Div DTG 281713H
		044	281810	A. H Co 2/27 B. 281710H C. 015606-015601 D. Obs 5-7 VC E. Fired sniper fire & mde arty. 1 VC KIA Div DTG 281812H
		045	281900	A. E Co 2/7 B. 281545H C. 006452 D. 2 USMC heat casualties Div DTG 281845H
		046	281901	A. H Co 2/7 B. 281145H C. 987517 D. Det m-26 afd 1 USN & 1 USMC WIA DIV DTG 281844H
		047	281905	A. H Btry 3/11 B. 261430H C. 920528 D. 1 USMC w/frac finger E. Evac 1 USMC Div DTG 281848H
		048	281906	A. K Co 3/27 B. Follow up to bn spot 11-28 E. Checked area fownd num bunk & tunnels. Dest Div DTG 281846H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 272330
To: 282330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		049	281907	A. K Co 3/27 Follow up to bn spot 1[illegible]-28 B. Checked area found number bunkers & tunnels Dest Div DTG 281845H
		050	281907	A. H Co 2/7 B. 280700H C. 988509 D. Mar hit by insect caused partial paralysis in hand. E. Evac 1 USMC NEC Div DTG 281918H
		051	281935	A. G Co 2/7 B. 281725H C. 952483 D. Mar Det ap mine. 2 USMC WIA Div DTG 281932H
		052	282020	A. I co B. 281845H C. 003525-995526 D. Rec'd SA fire E. Retad SA fire checked area neg results. Div DTG 282026H
		053	282106	A. A Co 1/27 B. 281940H C. 096644-093644 D. Obs 3 VC w/wpns in treeline E. Called mar arty f/m w/neg results. Div DTG 282120H
		054	282107	A. H&S CO 2/7 B. 281300H C. 974497 D. Two USMC NEC Div DTG 282122H
		055	282115	A. H Btry 3/21 B. 281940H C. 925527-955521 D. Obs 6 VC working on bridge E. Fired 26 rds 81mm. Neg results. Div DTG 282124H
		056	282350	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 282330
To: 292330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ1	282330	JOURNAL OPENED
		ØØ2	29ØØ35	A. A Co B. 282100H C. Ø98600 D. Rec'd 1 gren frm unk ene posit E. Ret'd sa on susp ene posit checked area neg results. Div DTG 29[illegible]2H
		ØØ3	29ØØ36	A. A-3 B. 282040H C. Ø8968Ø-Ø88679 D. Rec'd sa & 10-12 gren. 1 USMC WIA E. RET'D sa 60mm Illum, 30 cal fr tanks. Checked area neg results. Medevac com 282207H Div DTG 29Ø1Ø3H
		ØØ4	29ØØ37	A. A Co 1/27 B. 282222H C. Ø8968ØH D. Rec'd 1 incom gren fr unk posit E. Ret'd sa checked area neg results. Div DTG 29Ø1Ø5H
		ØØ5	29ØØ38	A. K Co 2/27 B. 282305H C. Ø48548-Ø47548 D. Rec'd sa [illegible] 1Ø rds fr tree line E. Ret'd sa checked area neg results. Div DTG 29Ø1Ø6H
		ØØ6	29Ø15Ø	A. H/2/27 B. 281415H C. Ø1460 7-Ø1560 1 D. Follow up rep E. Obs 4 VC KIA by mar arty f/m I. 4 VC Div DTG 29Ø148H
		ØØ7	29Ø2ØØ	A. H/3/21 B. 282323H C. 925528 D. Had 1 Premature burst E. Proj Let #8s To 11th Mar Div DTG 29Ø158H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 292330
To: 292330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		008	290330	A. H/2/7 Night def posit B. 282345H C. 998522-998508 D. Spotted approx 30 VC moving in column along river bank E. fired 60mm f/m good coverage after f/m ended rec'D 10 rds SA & 1 grenade 2 USMC WIA Div DTG 290336H
		009	291015	A. Co C sqd cmbt B. 290840H C. 083683 D. Fnd SVN pressure det E. Dest Div DTG 281020H
		010	291000	A. Co H sqd cmbt B. 291000H C. 015606-012604 D. Obs seven (7) VC two NVA and two women w/packs & wpns E. Called mar arty fm. Good coverage on target unable to check area due to river barrier Div DTG 291025H
		0111	291040	A. Co L Co sweep B. 290900H C. 02455Ø D. Group of civil brought three VN wounded to position VN wounded by shrapnal fm bt E. Called medevac comp 210930H
		012	291100	A. Co H 2/7 Plt swp B. 290830H C. 973518 D. Man tripped m-26 SVD w/trip wire. scout dog also wounded second SVD tripped in same area. E. Called priority medevac F. Two (2) USMC WIA (Medevac) One (1) Scout Dog Div DTG
		013	291130	A. Co E sqd cmbt B. 291100H C. 065055 D. Obs two VC move into line fnd one AK-47 on trail. Set amb at this site VC retured to get WPN E. Took VC under fire. Killing same brought body & wpn back to CP. F. One cartridge belt & thirty gren

PAGE ( ) CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL ( )

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 282330
To: 292330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		014	291210	A. G/2/7 B. 290745H C. 971493 D. Man developed hernia in lower adomen E. Now awaiting to evac G. (1) USMC NBC Div DTG 291150H
		015	291215	A. Recon 2/7 B. 271900H C. 005465 (Late entry) D. One (1) USMC W/possible malaria E. Called medevac comp G. 1 USMC NBC Div DTG 291200H
		016	291230	A. Co H sqd/cmbt B. 291130H C. 021609-021607 D. Obs one VC moving into hut E. Fired M-60 and one LAAW on target I. One VC Div DTG 291230H
		017	291255	A. Co A Sqd Cmbt B. 291230H C. 087665 D. Det SFD of home made type E. Neg injuries patrol continued. Div DTG 291300H
		018	291520	A. Co L-2 plat cmbt sweep B. 291105H C. 999542 D. Marine det sfd home made type E. Called medevac. Medevac comp 291205H Div DTG 291425H
		019	291525	A. 3/27 S-2 scout ptl B. 291100H C. 047546 D. Team discovered burn fealage ch-46 # BPP 150952 Skeletons were found inside the fealage E. Called 27th Marines and now awaiting for further instructions. Div DTG 291426H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 282330
To: 292330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		020	291600H	A. M-2 plat swp B. 291100H C. 018535 D. Uncovered (6) spider hole found (2) M-16 Mag & 1 I.D. card E. Dest Mags & ammo & fwd I.D. card to bn S-2 Div DTG 291430H
		021	291605	A. 1-3 Land swp B. 281000H C. 017535 D. Plat discovered old VN womand hiding in a bomb shelter E. VN woman was fwd to BN cp to ITT. woman was evacuated by resupply helo Div DTG 291435H
		022	291610	A. 3/27 Land swp opr B. 291230H C. 025537 D. Found approx 70 rds m-79 and 200 rds 30 cal E. Dest in place. Div DTG 291445H
		023	291615	A. Co B Sqd CMBT B. 291220H C. VC to east-south & west w/in 60 to 100 meters vic (BT 064643) rec'd AW & SA fire & (2) rds 60 fm est sqd VC pinning down ptl. E. Ret'd fire sa & disp sqd size react force fm co B PTL. Sqd are now linked up neg en fire, called med F/H. Div DTG 291440H
		024	291630	A. H Co swp 2/7 B. 251650H C. 024488 D. Man tripped m-26 SFD w/trip wire. Heard spoon fly off. Jumed into ditch. Only injury was from concussion. E. Called routine medevac Div DTG 291730H
		025	291634	A. G/2/7 B. 271200H C. 966462 D. While moving twoard obj one USMC suffered

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: ~~2330~~
To: ~~2330~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		025	1634	symptoms of heart attack E. Call emer medevac Div DTG 291731H
		026	291645	A. H-2C ombt ptl 2/27 B. 291330H C. 015607-017601 D. Obs 60 NVA & VC carrying wpns & mortars & L/M gun fire sa. E. Called marine arty f/M & air obs (2) VC KIA for 20minutes & (3) WIA. Cannot check area due to river. I. (2) VC KIA & 3 WIA. Div DTG 291705H
		027	291745	A. E Co 2/27 B. 291115H C. 954639-955635 D. Rec'd SA fire & 60MM E. Ret'd sa-m-79 mar arty checking area G. Medevac 1 USMC. Div DTG 291725H
		028	291746	A. B Co 1/27 B. 291515H C. 056654-058648 D. Rec'd 60mm & 81mm checked area neg results. Div DTG 291700H
		029	291747	A. H&S CO 2/7 B. 291700H C. 974497 D. 1 USMC obt malaria E. Evac USMC Div DTG 291181ØH
		030	291951	A. B Co 1/27 B. 291220H C. Follow up to spot 69 D. Checked area neg results. Div DTG 291819H
		031	291752	A. B Co 2/7 B. 291220H C. 968559 D. Found 3 122mm rkts, 1 122 rkt head, 120 rds sks ammo E. Dest Div DTG 291825H

PAGE ( ) CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL ( )

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: ~~282330~~
To: ~~282330~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		Ø32	291752	A. E Co 2/7 B. 2911ØØH C. 955502 D. Rec'd a total of 11 USMC casualties & 1 USN fr 2 M-26 SFD & 1 AP mine E. Evac 9 USMC, 1 USN Div DTG 291826H
		Ø33	291755	A. A Co 1/27 B. 291245H C. Ø94669 D. Det unk type SFD E. Medevac 1 USMC Div DTG 291833H
		Ø34	2918Ø5	A. E Co 2/27 B. 291555H C. Ø2360 7-Ø2460 2 D. obs 5 to 7 VC E. Fire sa av 60mm mor arty I. 4 VC Div DTG 291835H
		Ø35	2918Ø6	A. A Co 1/27 B. 291715H C. Ø77656 D. Found chi com grem SFD E. Deet Div DTG 291838H
		Ø36	2918Ø7	A. 3/27 SS tm B. 2911ØØH C. Ø47546 D. Helo arrived & collected remains of 2 pilots. Div DTG 291840H
~~[illegible]~~				
		Ø37	29193Ø	A. H&S Co 2/7 B. 2918ØØH C. 974497 D. 1 Unk exp res 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA. Helo was about 20 FT above posit at time of incident E. Called evac sent frag of exp device to Regt S-2 Div DTG 292930H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 282330
To: 292330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		038	291945	A. E Co 2/27 B. 29142ØH C. 973637-973635 D. Rec'd aw fr est ene plat E. Ret'd sa, mar arty. E-1 plat sent as reactionary force. Ene broke contact. Checked area neg res Mvac/comp F. 1 USMC, 1 ARVN G. 2 USMC, 3 ARVN Div DTG 291935H
		039	291947	A. H&S Co 2/27 B. 29170ØH C. Ø2169-Ø2162 D. Obs 1Ø VC E. Called mar arty 1 VC KIA I. One VC Div DTG 291940H
		Ø4Ø	292115	A. E/2/7 B. 29182ØH C. 986524 D. While dest 2nd 25Ø lb bomb 2 USMC rec'd frag wounds E. Treated wounded count mission. Div DTG 292138H
		Ø41	292310	A. D Co 1/27 B. 29210ØH C. Ø5771Ø-Ø5671Ø D. Obs movement of 5 VC E. Fire sa ene fled south checked area neg result Div DTG 292315H
		Ø42	292312	A. Hq Co 27th Mar B. 290045H C. 984525 D. Loc box mine E. Dest Div DTG- NOT CALLED TO DIV
		Ø43	292330	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 292330
To: 302330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		0001	292330	JOURNAL OPENED
		0002	300041	A. G Co 2/27 B. 292315H C. 027617-026608 D. Obs sme firing at fir fly E. Called mar arty f/m [illegible] unable to check due to river barrier. Div DTG 300115H
		0003	300041	A. E/2/7 Ft lp B. 292145H C. 964510-961510 D. Obs 35 VC in open E. Mar arty & 81mm f/m. too dark to check area Div DTG 300215H
		0004	300805	A. H&S/1/27 Sqd (-) ms team B. 300705H C. 049656 D. Found SFD on tu cam road E. Blown in place Div DTG 300805H
		0005	300828	A. G/2/27 Sqd c/p B. 300630H C. 028636 D. Entered ville & found 1 male VCS approx age 30. E. Detained & brought to ITT 2/27 CP Div DTG 300831
		0006	300930	A. L-1 Plat sup 3/27 B. 300830H C. Loc 60mm mfd w/pull type fuze. E. Dest in place. Div DTG 301000H
		0007	301030	A. H&S Co, NT 2/27 B. 300835H C. 997634 D. Truck hit mine, type unk on anderson west. Driver WIA E. Road sweep team & ambulance enrout to vehicle. condition of vehicle unk. Hrg Medevac comp 0951 by helo G. (6) USMC WIA Div DTG 301000H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 292330H
To: 302330H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		ØØ8	3Ø1Ø4Ø	A. D-22 Sqd smb 1/27 B. 292230H C. Ø5470Ø6 D. VC unit moving south ran into D-22 E. D-22 fire sa& kill one VC & captured one AK rifle I. (1) VC KIA Div DTG 3Ø1ØE5ØH
		ØØ9	3Ø1Ø45	A. H-6 Plat swp 2/27 B. 3ØØØ1ØH C. ØØØ617 D. Pick up one VN woman 45 years old she was carrying US admin type orders & she was also carrying other US documents. E. Fwd woman to bn cp for IPW. K. (1) DETAINEE Div DTG 3Ø1Ø55H
		ØØØ	11ØØH	A. 2/7 Native bird B. 2715ØØH C. 955327 D. One (1) USMC obtained leech in penis E. Called and received medevac resulting in (1) USMC G. (1) USMC NBC Div DTG 3Ø11ØØH
		Ø11	3Ø111Ø	A. H&S Co 2/7 B. 3ØØ9ØØH C. 9755Ø1 D. One (1) USMC obtained possible malaria & one USMC reoccurring headache E. Medevac comp G. (2) USMC NBC Div DTG 3Ø113ØH
		Ø12	3Ø1355	A. Co M scout sniper B. 3Ø1145H C. ØØ3524-Ø1552Ø D. Obs 3 VC moving east two w/wpns E. Fired 3 rds sa obs one VC hit. Other two ran into treeline. unable to check area due to river barrier I. One (1) VC KIA Div DTG 3Ø14ØØH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 292330H
To: 302330H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		013	301311	A. W Btry 3/11 B. 261445H C. 005507 D. One USMC developed appendicitus E. Called and recod medevac G. One (1) USMC NBC (medevac) Div DTG 301600H
		014	301318	A. W Btry 3/11 B. 261646H C. 005505 D. One usmc injured back E. Called medevac & comp G. One (1) USMC NBC (MEDEVAC)
		015	301224	A. W Btry 3/11 B. 281600H C. 959500 D. One USMC NBC fm heat exhaustion E. Called and completed medevac Div DTG [illegible]
		016	301321	A. W Btry 3/11 B. 300830H C. 964495 D. Marine developed stomach cramps fm bad water E. Called medevac and comp Div DTG 301500H
		017	301247	A. Recon insert Drawn dagger B. 300800H C. 936443-949446 D. Team observed 3 VC/NVA moving east along stream w/rifles and packs E. Called msr arty fm. Good coverage on target Div DTG 301500H
		018	301359	A. Co E 2/7 Co cmp B. 291730H C. 973506 D. 3 USMC NBC due to heat E. Called & completed medevac G. 3 USMC NBC (medevac) Div DTG 301500H
		019	301334	A. Co G 2/7 B. 301225H C. 971495

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 292330H
To: 302330H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		019	301334	D. Marine has tem pf 105 caused by malaria E. Medevac on resupply choper Div DTG 301350H
		020	301343	A. Co H 2/7 Plt swp B. 300855H C. 955586 D. Fnd 2 2.75 rkt rds E. Dest Div DTG 301510H
		021	301345	A. Co H 2/7 Plt swp B. 301315H C. 957545 D. While sweeping area spotted 2 VC E. Fired sa after ordering VC to halt. I. 2 VC KIA Div DTG 301512H
		022	301521	A. Co F 2/7 Plt swp B. 301030H C. 943533 D. Marine dest w-2 SFD E. Called medevac G. 2 USMC WIA medevac Div DTG 30/1605H
		023	301835	A. G Co 2/27 B. 301711H C. 021638 D. Obs 1 viet male who ran fr patrol E. Apprehended individual ret'd to bn CP ITT Div DTG 301830H
		024	302035	A. Hq Co 27th Mar B. 301650H C. 993637 D. Apprehended 2 VCS females E. Taken to regt POW compound Div DTG 302025H
		025	302057	A. F Co 2/27 B. 301605H C. 988636 D. Found NVA gear & US type LAAW E. Returned gear to Regt S-2 L. 1 AK-47, 1 LAAW M. 1 NVA 1st aid kit Div DTG 302027H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 292330H
To: 302330H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		026	302039	A. B Co 1/27 B. 301805H C. 964655 D. Loc unk type SFD E. Dest Div DTG 302038H
		027	302049	A. E Co 2/7 B. 301325H C. 975517-976519 D. Obs 6 VC E. Called mor arty checked area neg results. Div DTG 302036H
		028	302115	A. E Co B. 302016H C. 994641-994646 D. Obs light & movement in treeline E. Fired 8 mm checking area. Div DTG 302300H
		029	302100	A. E Co 2/27 B. 301935H C. 963640-965646 D. Obs 2 VC w/wpns E. Fired sa m-79 checked area neg results. Div DTG 302301H
		030	302115	A. K Co B. 301937H C. 951545-951548 D. Obs 2 VC E. Fired mor arty & sa checking area. Div DTG 302130H
		031	302116	A. K Co B. 301930H C. 951545-951548 D. Obs 2 VC 60mm E. Fired SA, 60mm checked area neg results. Div DTG 302132H
		032	302330	A. E Co 2/7 B. 301200H C. 962538 D. Obs 2 Viet males leaving area where sa had been fired.fm. apprehended & forwarded to bn for interrogation.
		033	302330	JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 302330
To: 312330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		001	302330	JOURNAL OPENED
		002		A W Btry 3/11 B. 291930H C. 972494 D. One USMC w/diarria & one w/possible malaria Div DTG 310014H
		003	310010	A. H 2/7 B. 301040H C. 957547 D. Rec'd sm/a M-79 fire E. Withdrew & called mar arty & gunships checked area neg res Div DTG 310026H
		004	310215	A. I 3/27 Sqd amb B. 301140H C. 044655 D. Det afd E. Medevac comp G. 2 USMC Div DTG 310158H
		005	0300	A. E/2/7 Sqd op B. 301500H C. 975537 D. Found 1 VC KIA inbunker, 1 VCS woman WIA by arty in ville E. Suspect interrogated by S-2 Report to follow Div DTG 310150H
		006	0305	A G/2/7 B. 301800H C. 974503 D. 1 USMC NBC EPILEPSY SYMPTOMS E. 1USMC NBC EVAC Div DTG 310200H
		007	0306	A. H/2/7 B. 302130H C. 957538 D. LP obs 6 sm. Rec'd sa & grenades E. Pulled back to co position. Mar arty fm called. smk coverage. will check area in AM. Div DTG 310307H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 302330
To: 312330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		008	0308	A. E/2/27 Night def pos B. 302230H C. 974503 D. 1 NBC fm Malaria E. 1 USMC NBC Evac Div DTG 310205H
		009	0450	A. H/2/7 Night def pos B. 310415H C. 957528 D. Rec'd 2 incomming frags E. Neg Div DTG 310430H
		010	0715	A. B/2/27 Sqd CP B. 310300H C. 008630 D. Hear digging E. Called mar arty f/m checked area neg res Div DTG 310755H
		011	0716	A. B/2/7 Sqd CP B. 310400H C. 008640 D. Heard en movement E. Called arty f/m checked area neg res Div DTG 310756
		012	0717	A. F/2/27 PPB B. 310550H C. 977693 D. Man tripped what may be M-26 SFD E. Priority medevac. Comp 0813 Div DTG 310821H
		013	310817	A. H/2/27 Plt CP B. 310645H C. 994614 D. Marine tripped SFD lost both legs E. Emerg medevac Div DTG 310824H
		014	0819	A. E/2/27 Sqd CP B. 310650H C. 970737-970635 D. Saw 1 VC w/ctg belt I. 1 VC KIA Div DTG 310810H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 302330
To: 312330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		014	0819	A. E/2/27 Sqd Cp B. 310650 C. 970637-970635 D. Saw 1 VC w/ctg belt E. 1 VC KIA Div DTG 310810H
		015	1015	A. Co I land sweep operation B. 291000H C. 017535 D. Spotted 1 VC w/ctge belt E. 1 VC KIA
		015	1015	A. Co I land sweep operations B. 291000H C. 017535 D. Follow up E. Released as IC Div DTG 311030H
		0163	1200	A. Co I Sqd cmbt B. 311050H C. 065636 D. Rec'd 6 rds sa fired E. Ret'd fire & searched area neg res. Div DTG 311145H
		017	1455	A. E/2/7 Search & Clear B. 291100H Late entry C. 956502 D. One USMC WIA minor from HE device small pin hole in arm E. Treated by corpsman & back to duty C. 1 USMC WIA Div DTG 311455H
		018	1600	A. E-2-a Sqd cmbt ptl B. 311525H C. 025605-027605 D. Obs (3) NVA crossing river w/wpns moving into a house on other side. Ptl rec'd sa fire and aw fire. E. Ret'd fire sa & called in mar arty f/m Good coverage cannot check area due to river Div DTG 311600H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 302330
To: 312330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		019	1655	A. E Co plt sweep 2/7 B. 311500H C. 975507 D. Sweep of village apprehended 8 VN E. Detainees sent to 27 th Regt CP Div DTG 311735H
		020	1805	A. F Co 2/7 B. 311520H C. 955526 D. Helo rec'd sm fire 600 meters fr lz, F Co sent force to a/c for security until for security until a/c can be extracted. Div DTG 311806H
		021	2020	A. I Co 3/27 B. 311830H C. 057657-055656 D. Rec'd 15 rds sa E. Ret'd sa neg results. Div DTG 312046H
		022	2021	A. G Co 2/27 w/4/51 CP B. 311940H C. 034637-048632 D. CP rec'd incom mort & sa fire E. Ret'd 81mm neg results. Div DTG 312045H
		023	2030	A. E Co 2/27 B. 311930H C. 975640 D. Det M-26 SWD E. Evac 1 USMC Div DTG 312041H
		024	2300	A. E 2/27 B. 311855H C. 019616 D. Rec'd sa sw 60mm, 10 rds M-79 E. Ret'd sa, M-79, LAAW, 60mm Mortar & called mmr arty. Evac comp 311955H checked area 1 VC KIA C. 4 USMC Evac Div DTG 312248H

PAGE ( )
JOURNAL ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
Republic of Vietnam
From: 302330
To: 312330

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.
		025	2334	A. B Co 2/27 B. 3120502 C. 972636-967636 D. Obs 10 VC E. Called msn arty checked area Div DTG 312245H
		026	2330	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 011600Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 012000H TO 012400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
149 USMC KIA	499 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	533 NVA KIA
773 USMC WIA (EVAC)	9 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
147 USMC WIA (MINOR)	3 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC WIA	63 DETAINEES
350 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INDIG CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	91 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSIC

H KCS WIA (MINOR)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT. PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO RI#1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN NORTHWESTERN PORTION TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT. PROVIDE ONE PLT FOR SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN WESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN. PROVIDE MINE SWP DETAIL & MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO RI#1. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN EASTERN PORTION TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLENBROOK
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN DESERT AREA RKT

3 C 7

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BELT. ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/5 (St ARVIN) CO M CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO L ONE PLT OPCON HST INF BN PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO M CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM (BT 059640) TO BN CP & AN OFFENSIVE SWP FM BN CP TO VIC (BT 074642). PROVIDE SECTY AT TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 033643). CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALLUNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH ARVN

(1) 1/27

(A) 012000H CO D PLT/CBT VIC (BT 034637) REC'D 3 BURST OF UW FIRE & 3 RDS 60MM. CALLED ARTY ILLUM. FIRING CEASED.

(2) 2/27

(A) 012000H TO 012200H ENGR REPORT FOR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 10,000 METERS. DESTROYED 450 METERS TRENCHLINE, 10 BUNKERS & 10 SPIDER HOLES.

(3) 3/27

(A) 302030H (LATE ENTRY) CO M SQD/CBT VIC (BT 065635) REC'D 20-30 RDS SA FIRE. RET'D FIRE W/SA, M-79 & 60MM. GN BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.

NB) 010210H CO K PPR VIC (BT 093675) REC'D 3 CHICOM GRENADES FM 2-METERS NORTH OF PERIMETER. FIRED 60MM ILLUM OBS TWO EN RUN INTO TREE-LINE. FIRED 20 RDS SAM CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(C) 010730H CO M PLT CBT VIC (BT 047647) DET TWO (2) SFD ONE BOOBY-MADE. ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. CALLED MED EVAC COMPLETED 0107-5H TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(D) 010800H CO M PLT CBT VIC (BT 047647) MARINE DET SFD (BOOBY MADE) PRESSURE TYPE. CALLED MED EVAC COMPLETED 010827H ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(E) 011240H CO M PLT CBT VIC (BT 049652) MARINE DET SFD. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(F) 011400H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (BT 042664) FD OLD SMOKE GRENADE FILLED WITH EXPLO & METAL FRAG. RIGGED AS PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. DEST.

(G) 011730H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (BT 037674) SIGHTED SEVEN (7) VC'S IN TREELINE. CALLED 60MM & REQ ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(H) 011814H CO K PLT/CBT VIC (BT 074655) POINT OF PEL TAKEN UNDER HEAVY SA FIRE BY EST 6-10 VC REC'D APPROX 200 TO 300 RDS. RET'D 400 RDS SA, M-79 & FIRED 30 RDS 81MM. CHECKING AREA. TWO (2) USMC KIA. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(I) 011914H CO K PLT/CBT VIC (BT 075655) (FOLLOW UP) SWP AREA. APPREHENDED 9 VC'S & RET'D SAME TO BN CP. MED EVAC COMPLETED 011-00H. NINE (-) DETAINEES.

(J) 012045H CO K PPB VIC (BT 095676) REC'D 100 RDS SA & 7-10 GRENADES. RET'D SA. M-79 & 60MM. CALLED MED EVAC COMPLETED 012200H CHECKED AREA NEG RES. THREE (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(K) 012059H CO K SQD/CBT VIC (GT 038682) HEARD NOISE TO FLANK SET UP HASTY AMB. FIRED 5A & M-79 CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

B. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO			
1/27 D	4	15	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	8	17	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3/27 D	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	16	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (DATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 065635	022030H	SQD/CBT	0	2	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 09357	010210H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 047647	010730H	PLT/CBT	4	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 047647	010800H	PLT/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 049652	011200H	PLT/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 042664	011600H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 02767	011730H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US

QUANG NAM/BT 034637	012300H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 079655	011815H	PLT/CBT	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 095676	012045H	PPB	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 088682	012050H	SQD/CBT	0	3	US

9. MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION

	CONTACTS			USMC			PW	ENEMY	
UNIT	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	VC/NVA INT	CSWC
1/27	164	121	43	16	118	0	91	0	16 0
2/27	132	71	61	4	79	0	22	0	0 0
3/27	124	65	59	10	52	0	1	0	4 0
TOTALS	421	257	164	30	240	0	114	0	20 0

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 01/18102/TT/CON-086/W-2/RLA 011600Z JUL 68
1/27: 0OUR
2/27: 011806Z
3/27: 011813Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 021600Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 020001H TO 022400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
1-9 USMC KIA	2-1 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	583 NVA KIA
773 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
33E USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	91 INC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

1 NCS WIA (MINOR)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S SOUTHERN PORTION TAOR. ALSO SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE KK BELT. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK AND MOBILE ROAD SECTY FROM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO ROUTE #1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION TAOR AND ALSO SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES NORTH OF CP. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN WESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE A.D ONE PLT 7TH ENGR BN. PROVIDE MINE SWP DETAIL AND MOBILE ROAD SECTY ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO ROUTE #1C. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE EASTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE EKT BELT AREA.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE CH2J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT PLT CBT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT 047661) TO (BT 055665) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/ NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. ATTACH ONE PLT 3/5 1ST ARVN. CO K PROVIDE PLT CBT SWP FM LOD VIC BT 086676) TO (BT 089664) ALSO BLOCK/FORCE FM VIC (BT 092667) TO (BT 084664). CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO L PROVIDE ONE PLT OPCON TO 1ST MP BN FOR SFTY OF POW COMPOUND AND ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO M CONDUCT HOLE HUNT FM VIC (BT 035660) TO TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 033648) AND CBT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT 070635) TO (BT 078647) SQD AND TANKS PROVIDE BLOCK/FORCE FM VIC (BT 078647) TO VIC (BT 080641). CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT AMB PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 021410H CO C SQD/CBT VIC (AT 966633) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (AT 965635) RTND SA FIRE. CALLED MARINE ARTY MISSION. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC) MED EVAC MADE BY MARINE HELO.
(B) 021945H CO A DAD+COT PLT VIC NA 997618) OBS THREE (3) EN IN BLACK UNIFORMS VIC NA 999617) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. SEARCHED AREA W+NEG RES.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(C) 022130H CO A SQD/CBT PTL VIC (AT 994627) OBS SEVEN (7) EN IN VIC (AT 991627). CALLED MARINE ARTY F+M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(2) 2/27
(A) 011200H TO 021200H LONG REPORT FOR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 7+000 SQ METERS. DEST 200 METERS TRENCH LINE, DEST 2+ FAMILY SIZE BUNKERS, DEST 20 SPIDER HOLES.
(3) 3/27
(A) 011330H (LATE ENTRY) CO M CBT/PTL VIC (BT 042648) OBS BOATS CROSSING RIVER. PTL DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE. WHILE APPREHENDING FOUR (4) DETAINEES AND TWO (2) BOATS PTL REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 044649) RTND SA FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(B) 020810H H&S ROAD SWEEP VIC (BT 039649) LOC SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(C) 021000H CO K CBT/SWP VIC (BT 080652) TO (BT 100660) APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS. RES: TWO (2) DETAINEES TO BN CP.
(D) 021600H CO M PLT BRIDGE SECT: VIC (BT 032648) APPREHENDED TWO (2) DETAINEES CROSSING BRIDGE. RTND TO BN CP.
(E) 021745H CO M BRIDGE SECT: VIC (BT 033648) WOMEN ATTEMPTING TO CROSS BRIDGE WITH APPROX 50 LBS MILLED RICE. WOMEN DETAINEES TURNED OVER TO ITT AT BN CP. RES: TWO (2) DETAINEES.

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
(F) 022000H CO K PLT CRF PTL VIC (BT 080655) REC'D SA FIRE AND THREE (3) RNDS M-79 AT VIC (BT 080660) ALSO OBS 3T TO 5 EN. RTND SA FIRE AND 20 RNDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(G) 022140H CO K PLT/PPB VIC (BT 097659) REC'F SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 100659) RTND SA FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT.

UNIT		PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
1/27	D	5	13	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
	N	3	16	Ø	Ø	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
-/27	D	Ø	11	3	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	5	Ø	Ø
	N	Ø	20	Ø	Ø	5	Ø	Ø	5	Ø	Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 042648	Ø1130H	CBT/PTL	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT 039649	Ø20810H	RD/SWP	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 080652	Ø21030H	CBT/PTL	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT 968622	Ø21410H	SQD/CBT	1	Ø	VC

PAGE SIX (12) CO N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT Ø32648	Ø21630H	BRIDGE/SECTY	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT Ø33648	Ø21745H	BRIDGE/SECTY	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT 997618	Ø21945H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT Ø80655	Ø22000H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 994627	Ø22130H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT Ø97659	Ø22140H	PLT/PPB	Ø	Ø	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: Ø2/1835Z/TT/CCN-145/W-2/RLA 021600Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: Ø21835Z
3/27: Ø21835Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

ZNY CCCCC
O 031615Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND N THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	293 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	583 NVA KIA
776 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
334 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
2 USMC ANBC	91 INC
2 USN ANBC	26 CSWC

1 CANCS WIA (MINOR)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/ NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN SOUTHERN PORTION TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKH BELT AREA. PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO RT #1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN NORTHWESTERN PORTION TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECTY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) & (AT995698). CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN WESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE & SECTY FOR ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN. PROVIDE MINE SUP DETAIL & MOBILE ROAD SECTY ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO RT NR 1. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN EASTERN PORTION TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKH BELT AREA.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	B
S-3	C
S-4	
Comm	

FLC-2100/2 (11/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT054688) TO VIC (BT065658) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT095645) TO VI (BT104653). CONDUCT PLT SIZE BLOCKING FORCE FM VIC (BT100651) TO VIC (BT106657) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB:CBT PTL'S IN RIVER AREA RKT BELT. CO L ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN PROVIDE RUGGH RIVER SECTY CODUCT NIGHT AMB'S OUTSIDE BN CP. CO M CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP W/SECTION OF TANKS FM VIC (BT064638) TO VIC (BT064658) PROVIDE SECTY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE CAU AREA RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27 NO CONTACTS.
(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROON
(A) 021200H TO 031200H ENGR CLEARING OPERATIONS. CLEARED 90,000 METERS. DESTROYED 1200 METERS OF TRENCH LINE, 20 FAMILY SIZE BUNKERS, 15 REINFORCED BUNKERS, 4 TUNNEL COMPLEXES & 25 SPIDER HOLES.
(3) 3/27

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) 030808H CO K CO/SWP VIC (BT093667) FD APPROX 400 LBS OF RICE IN CONCRETE CONTAINER. DEST CONTINUED SWP.
(B) 030925H CO M CO/SWP VIC (BT083670) FD AREA BELIEVED TO BE BASE CAMP FOR 2 OR 3 VC. FD DISHES. COOKING UTINSELS & SMALL BAG OF DRY FISH & RICE. ALSO FD TWO (2) VC TYPE HOMEMADE BELT POUCHES. RET'D ALL EQUIPMENT TO 3/2' CP.
(C) 030940H CO M CO/SWP VIC (BT074639) FD M-26 IN PILE OF DRY POTATOES. DEST.
(D) 031045H CO M PLT/SWP VIC (BT075648) LOC THREE (3) BAMBOO CONTAINERS W/DOC INSIDE. APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS. DETAINEE AND DOC RET'D TO ITT. ONE (1) VN MALE DETAINEE & CAPTURED DOC.
(E) 031810H H&S CO VIC (BT064674) TRUCK RECD'D 20 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK POSITION. RET'D 18 RNS SA. CHECK AREA NEG RES.
(F) 031830H CO M PLT/CBT VIC (BT060652) OBS SIX (6) VC W/WHAT APPEARED TO BE WPN'S. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.
(G) 031915H CO I SQD/CBT VIC (BT067675) OBS ONE C RUNNING IN TREELINE. FIRED UPON VC. ONE VC KIA. BURIED BODY ONLY IA.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARINGS	POSTS	SNIPER	CO
1/27 D	6	13	0	2	0	0		0		0	1		0
N	4	16	0	0	15	0		0		0	0		0
3/27	0		0	0	0			0		5	1		0
B N	0	15	0	0	0	7		5		0		0	

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	UNIT
QUANGNAM/BT093667	030808H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT083670	030825H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT074639	030940H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT075648	031045H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT64674	[illegible] 10H	H&S/ CO	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT060652	031830H	PLT/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM /BT067675	031915H	SQDA/CBT	0	1	US

GP=4
BT

TOD:040150Z/TT/CCN:242/w-1/BDC 031615Z JUL 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/040150Z
TOD:3/27:TT/040150Z

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
USCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 041611Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 040001H TO 042400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS.

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
19 USMC KIA	296 VC KIA
2 USN	584 NVA KIA
776 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

SECTION 1 OF 2 SECTIONS

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
338 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	91 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SAMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S PORTION TAOR ALSO SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK AND MOBILE RD SECTY FROM THE HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO ROUT NR 1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE NORTHWESTERN PORTION TAOR. AND ALSO SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE NORTH OF TH CP. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN WESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN. PROVIDE MINE SWP DETAIL AND MOBILE ROAD SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON WEST OF ROUTE NR 1C. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN EASTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT PLT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT044663) TO

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(BT049676) PROVIDE PLT SIZE BLOCK/FORCE FM VIC (BT050680). CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL' IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT PLT SIZE OFFENSIVE CBT SWP FM VIC (BT091673) TO (BT085683) PROVIDE ONE PLT BLOCK/FORCE VIC (BT085683) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO L PROVIDE ONE PLT OPCON TO 1ST MP BN FOR SECTY OF POW COMPOUND AND ALSO SECTY FOR ROUGH RIDER. CO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP W/SECTION OF TANKS FM VIC (BT076650) TO VIC (BT066648) AND ALSO ONE PLT AND SECTION OF FLAME TANKS CONDUCT SWP FM TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) TO (BT048648) ALSO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) BN 27TH MAR
(A) 041100H SUB TEAM NK 1, 3RD CIT VIC (AT990643) CAPTURED ONE (1) VN MALE SUSPECTED TO BE WORKING FOR THE VC. SUSPECT IS BEING INTERROGATED BY 19TH ITT.
(2) 1/27
(A) 032100H CO D 1/27 & 4/51 ARVN CP (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT033637) REC'D 60MM AND SA FIRE FM VIC (BT031638). CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. ARVN 81MM F/M. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
ARVN CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(B) 041115H H&S CO 1/27 VIC (AT990676) VN CIV BROUGHT ONE VN FEMALE WITH GUN SHOT WOUND IN SHOULDER. CLAIMS SHOT CAME FM FIRING RANGE VIC (AT987673) H&S 1/27 WAS FIRING AT THE TIME. FEMALE WAS TAKEN TO 1/27 BAS MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED. SIR WILL FOLLOW.
(C) 041130H CO B 1/27 SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT006688) LOC 105MM DUD. WILL DEST.
(D) 041430H CO A1/27 SQD CBT VIC (BT041430) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT026614) RTND SA FIRE ALSO OBS MON IN BLACK PJ'S RUNNING EAST. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(E) 041345H CO A 1/27 SQD CBT PTL VIC (AT993622) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (AT998621) RTND FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(F) 042020H CO C SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT002648) PTL SPOTTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT001642) FIRED THREE (3) M-79 RNDS AT SUSPECTED EN POSIT. REC'D SA FIRE. RTND FOUR (4) ADDITIONAL M-79 RNDS CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(F)(G) 042030H CO A 1/27 LP VIC (AT990616) REC'D TWO (2) INCOMING GRENADES. RTND FIRE WITH M-79 AND SA FIRE. CALLED MARINE 4.2MM ILLUM F/M. OBS OF AREA REVEALED NEG RES.
(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 031200H TO 041200H ENGR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 60,000 SQ METERS VIC (AT994533). 1,000 METERS TRENCH LINE DEST. 2 BUNKERS DEST. 20

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
FIGHTING HOLES DEST.
(3) 3/27
(A) 040915H CO M PLT BLOCK/POSIT VIC (BT070636) LOC FOUR (4) LARGE HOLE 10 FT X 4 FT X 2FT. SEARCHED AREA FOR RKT FIRING SITE W/NEG RES.
(B) 041110H CO I PLT SWP VIC (BT061667) FND FIVE (-) ELECT BLASTING CAP FIVE (5) NON ELECT BLASTING CAP, FIVE (5) GREEN UNIFORMS, EIGHT (8) 45 CAL RNDS. GEAR TURNED INTO BN S-2.
(C) 041145H CO M PLT BLOCK/FORCE VIC (BT072638) OBS 3 TO 4 VC W/WPNS MOVING VIC (BT072634) FIRED 3 RNDS 90MM & SA. BLOCK/FORCE REMAINED IN POSITION UNUBLE TO CHECK AREA INFORMED ROK.
(D) 041300H CO M PLT BRIDGE SECTY VIC (BT033648) APPREHENDED ONE (1) FEMALE VCS WHOES NAME WAS ON TU CAU BLACK LIST, RETURNED DETAINEE TO ITT 3/27 CP.
(E) 041330H CO M PLT BLOCK/FORCE VIC (BT072638) OBS 6 TO 8 VC AT VIC (BT072634) FIRED MARINE TANK 90MM. OBS TWO (2) VC KIA, UNABLE TO CHECK AS IT IS IN KMC SWP AREA. (AT 1335H BLOCK/FORCE REC'D 2 RNDS 60MM) RES: TWO (2) VC KIA
(F) 041450H CO M PLT BLOCK/FORCE VIC (BT070637) APPREHENDED THREE (3) VN MALES WITH OUT ID CARDS IN VIC OF SUSPECTED RKT STORAGE

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITE. RTNU TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION.
(G) 041530H CO M PLT BLOCK/FORCE VIC (BT072638) REC'D SA FIRE AND SIX (6) RNDS 60MM FM VIC (BT072634) RTNU SA FIRE. KMC SWP AREA NEG RES.
(H) 042200H CO I 3/27 PPB VIC (BT041675) SPOTTED THREE (3) VC VIC (BT040678) MOVING TOWARDS PPB. CALLED MARINE ARTY ILLUM F/M. FIRED SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
1/27	D	7	8	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
	N	18	4	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	5	1	0
	N	0	15	0	0	7	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT033637	032100H	CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BM070636	040815H	BLOCK/PLSIT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT990643	041100H	CIT	0	0	US

GP-4
BT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

QUANG NAM/BT061667	041110H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/AT990676	041115H	H&S CO	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/BT006688	041130H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/BT072638	041145H	BLOCK/FORCE	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/BT033648	041300H	BRIDGE/SECTY	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/BT072638	041330H	BLOCK/FORCE	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/AT993622	041345H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC	
QUANG NAM/BT070637	041430H	PLT/BLOCK	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/BT025617	041430H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC	
QUANG NAM/BT072638	041-30H	PLT/BLOCK	0	0	VC	

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT002648	042020H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT990615	042030H	LP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT041675	042200H	PPB	0	0	US

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 04/2150Z/TT/CCN-316/W-2/RLA 041611Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 042230Z
3/27: 042117Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O Ø516ØZ JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD GN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD Ø5ØØØ1H TO Ø524ØØH JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	302 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	584 NVA KIA
78Ø USMC WIA (DVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC KW
149 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

Ø USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
338 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNC	91 IWC
D 2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO RT NR 1C. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN NORTHWESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT KRIDGE VIC (AT>>>>>>) & (WT>94686). CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN WESTERN WORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE & SECTY FOR ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR KN. PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECTY ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO RT NR 1C. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN EASTERN PORTION TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT & MORTAR BELT AREA.
G. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BTØ51665) TO VIC (BTØ36684) PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FM VIC (BTØ34684) TO VIC (BTØ36684) ATTAC[illegible] ONE

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN DF ERT AREA RKT
YELT. CO K CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWL FM VIC (BT0786534) TO CAM A (1) VIC
(BT0836848) SET IN KLOCK FORCE FM VIC (BT0806846) TO VIC (BT0866849).
UPON COMPLETION OF FIRST SWP KLOCK FORCE MOVE TO CAM A (2) VIC
(BT0936843) & SET UP BLOCK FM VIC (BT0906843) TO VIC (BT0976844).
FORCE MOVE TO VIC (BT0936849) & SWN TO VIC (BT0946843). CONDUCT NIGHT
AMB/CBT PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA RKT SELT. CO L ONE PLT OPCON 1 T WPN.
PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO M CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP W/ FCTION OF
TANKS FM BN CP TO PHONG HO (1) VIC (BT0656834) PROVIDE KLOCKING FORCE
FM VIC (BT0556857) TO VIC (BT0606856) CONDUCT ANOTHER OFFENSIVE SWP
FM PHONG HO (1) VIC (BT0656834) NORTH TO BLOCKING FORCE. KROVIDE
FOR TU CAU QRIDGE VIC (BT0336848) CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN
TU CAU AREA RKT KELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 0422230H (LATE ENTRY) CO A PPB VIC (AT9906015) OBS TWO (2)
INDIVIDUALS AT (AT9916015) HEARD VIET-TALKING AT (AT9936016).
FIRED SA & M-79 AT BOTH POSITIONS. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(B) 0513030H CO A CP VIC (BT0126039) VILLAGERS FM WHONG LOC (1)
CAME TO C AT 0513030H W/TWO (2) DEAD VN MALES. ONE APPROX 73 YRS OLD

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
THE OTHER 10 YRS. VILLAGERS STATED THAT BETWEEN 0100 & 0230 ONE (1)
ARTY RD HIT FAMILY BUNKNR KILLING MALES. S-5 INVESTIGATING &
SIR TO FOLLOW.
(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 0412)0H TO 0512,(24 1/4 :)3-48,& 9W,. CLEARED 65,000 SQ METERS
DEST 400 METERS TRENCH LINE, 10 BUNKERS, 2 TUNNEL COMPLEXES & 35
FIGHTING HOLES.
(3) 3/27
(A) 2910150H CO M BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (BT0336848) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEE
RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(B) 0110150H CO K PLT/CBT VIC (BT0796559) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEES
RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(C) 0210030H CO K CO/SWP VIC (BT0806052) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEES RELEASED
AS INN CIV.
(D) 0217450H CO M BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (BT0336848) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEES
RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(E) 0502150H CO K SQD/CBT VIC (BT0863053) FD 105MM SFD W/TRIP WIRE.
DEST.
(F) 0518150H H&S CO VIC (BT0609600) REC'D 2XPXRBLSA FIRE, 2 RDS HIT
ENGINE. VEHICLE TOWED TO CP. RET'D SA EN BROKE CONTACT.
(G) 0510550H CO M SQD/CBT VIC (BT0716036) COMPOKE 10 OBS PROBABLE

	ACTION	INFO
RKT VIC		
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCR?		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
RKT SITE. PTL SENT TO SEARCH AREA. APPEARED TO BE A BURNED OUT
RICE PADDY 100 METERS SQ. NO EVIDENCE OF RKT SITE.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
1/27	D	6	15	0	P	E	K	P	P	P	P
	N	9	16	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	D	0	3	4	0	0	P	P	T	P	W
	N	0	17	0	0	8	0	(	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLO	ENLO	F
QUANG NAM/AT990615	042230H	PPB	0	0	
QUANG NAM/BT083653	050215H	SQD/CBT	0	2	
QUANG NAM/BT012639	051030H	CO/CP	0	0	
QUANG NAM/BT069690	051815H	H&S/CO	0	0	
QUANG NAM/BT071636	051855H	SQD/CBT	(	(	

GP-4
BT

TOD:051730Z/TT/CCN:353/w-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27;TT/051745Z
TOD:3/27:TT/051730Z

051600Z JUL 68

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCPT		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O Ø61616Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD Ø6ØØØ1H TO Ø624ØØH JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	3Ø6 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	TIR NVA KIA
793 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
153 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

Ø USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	93 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S PORTION TAOR ALSO SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK AND MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM THE HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO ROUTE NR 1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE NORTH-WESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES NORTH OF THE CP. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN WESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN. PROVIDE MINE SWP DETAIL AND MOBILE ROAD SECTY ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO ROUTE NR 1C. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE EASTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AND ALSO MORTAR BELT AREA.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT PLT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT043674) TO (BT035660) PROVIDE PLT SIZE BLOCK/FORCE VIC (BT035599). CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT PLT SIZE OFFENSIVE CBT SWP FM VIC (BT093650) TO (BT089659) PROVIDE ONE PLT BLOCK/FORCE VIC (BT089659) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLJS IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO L PROVIDE ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN FOR SECTY OF POW COMPOUND. ALSO SECTY FOR ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO M CONDUCT HOLE HUNT FM VIC (BT048657) AND (BT078653) AND ALSO DAYXNIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 060910H CO A VIC (AT997632) TRUCK FM 7TH ENGR HIT A MINE RESULTING IN TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC) ENGR CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(B) 062000H CO C SQD/CBT PTL VIC (AT994648) REC'D SA FIRE ALSO EIGHT (8) RNDS M-79 FM VIC (AT996644). RTND FIRE W/TWENTY (20) RNDS M-79 AND CALLED MARINE 81MM F/M. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 051200H TO 061200H ENGR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED YTNPPP SQ METERS VIC (AT984531). DEST 1000 METERS TRENCH LINE, 35 BUNKERS AND 40 SPIDER HOLES.
(3) 3/27
(A) 021630H CO M 3/27 (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BTPEWYRIL TWO (2) DETAINEES INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(B) 041300H CO M 3/27 (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT033648) ONE (1) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(C) 041450H CO M (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT070637) THREE (3) DETAINEES INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(D) 060630H CO M PLT CBT/PTL VIC (BT062652) LOC ONE (1) M-26 SFD. DEST.
(E) 061550H 3/27 SNIPER TEAM VIC (BT078671) OBS ONE VC W/PACK VIC (BT087666) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M 81MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(F) 061800H CO I SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT065664) LOC SFD CHI COM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(G) 061815H CO I SQD CBT/PTL VIC (BT066672) PTL CAME UPON HOUSE, CHILDREN STARTED YELLING - VCS IN BLACK PJ'S RAN AROUND CORNER OF HOUSE. PTL FIRED SA AND A WOMAN RAN INTO LINE OF FIRE. WOMAN WAS WOUNDED IN RIGHT THIGH. RECEIVED TREATMENT AND MED EVAC. MATTER

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNDER INVESTIGATION.
(H) Ø61950H CO M PPB VIC (BTØ71642) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BTØ74645) RTND SIX (6) RNDS 60MM HE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(I) Ø62045H CO K PPB VIC (BTØ91673) REC'D M-79 RNDS AND SA FIRE. RTND SA FIRE AND M-79 RNDS. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALIONS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
QXWU	D	5	8	Ø	Ø	2	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
	N	9	3	Ø	Ø	14	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
3/27	D	Ø	2	4	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	5	Ø	Ø
	N	Ø	16	Ø	Ø	3	Ø	Ø	5	1	Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT032648	Ø2163ØH	BRIDGE/SECTY	Ø	Ø	USCEO
QUANG NAM/BT033648	Ø413ØØH	BRIDGE/SECTY	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BTØ70637	Ø414ØØH	PLT/BLOCK	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BTØ62652	Ø6Ø63ØH	PLT/CBT	Ø	Ø	VCT/E
QUANG NAM/AT997632	Ø6Ø91ØH	A/CO	2	Ø	VC

QUANG NAM/BTØ78671	Ø6155ØH	SNIPER/TEAM	Ø	Ø	USMED
QUANG NAM/BTØ65664	Ø618ØØH	CBT/PTL	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BTØ66672	Ø6181ØH	CBT/PTL	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BTØ71642	Ø6195ØH	PPB	Ø	Ø	VCDISB
QUANG NAM/AT994648	Ø62ØØØH	CBT/PTL	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BTØ91673	Ø6245H	PPB	Ø	Ø	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD:Ø6181ØZ/TT/CCN:452/w-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/Ø6182ØZ
TOD:3/27:TT/Ø6185ØZ

Ø616162 JU 68

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
COMPT		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 071601Z JUL 68

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 070001H TO 072400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	306 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	587 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
157 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	93 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSVC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT. PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO RT#1. IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN ELEMENTS PROVIDE TWO PTLS AS A BLOCKING FORCE. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN NORTHWESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 999699)&(AT 994688). CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN WESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE & SECTY FOR ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN. PROVIDE MINE SWEEP DETAIL & MOBILE ROAD SECTY ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO RT#1C. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN EASTERN & NORTHERN PORTION TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT TWO OFFENSIVE SWPS ONE FM VIC

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(BT 043667) TO BN CP THE OTHER FM VIC (BT 067682) TO BN CP.
PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN.
CO K CONDUCT TWO OFFENSIVE SWPS ONE FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE
VIC (BT 033648) THE OTHER FM BN CP TO NGAN TRUNG VIC
(BT 066642) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN TU CAU AREA
RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM BN CP TO VIC (BT 093652)
CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO
M CONDUCT TWO OFFENSIVE SWPS ONE FM TU CAU BRIDGE VIC(BT 033648) TO
VIC (BT 034669) THE OTHER FM VIC (BT 066641) TO VIC (BT 067682)
ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN DESERT
AREA RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 072030H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (BT 004632) REC'D SA FIRE FM EST 4 EN.
RET'D SA CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 061200H TO 071200H ENGR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 35,000 SQ METERS.
DESTROYED 400 METERS OF TRENCH LINE. 5 BUNKERS& 12 SPIDER HOLES.
(3) 3/27
(A) 011330H CO M PLT/CBT VIC (BT 042648)(FOLLOW UP) ONE DETAINEE TURNED
OVER TO DIST HQ AS CIV DEFENDENT. THREE DETAINEES RELEASED AS INN CIV

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) 070840H CO K PLT/CBT VIC (BT 096657) FD APPROX 400 LBS OF RICE BURIED
IN THE GROUND COVERED W/SAND. DEST RICE. CONTINUED MISSION.
(C) 070945H CO K PLT/SWP VIC (BT 089658) FD THREE (3) 105MM SFD ON
TRAIL ONE(1) 60MM SFD ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. MARINE STEPPED ON
TRIP WIRED CHICOM GRENADE REC'D MINOR INJURY. ALL SFD'S DEST.
ONE(1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
(D) 071045H CO K PLT/SWP VIC (BT 097658) APPREHENDED SIX (6) VN CIV FOR
INADEQUATE ID CARDS TURNED OVER TO ITT. SIX VN DETAINEES: THREE (3)
MALES. THREE(3) FEMALES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERS EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES				S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT		FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27	D	6	9	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	N	9	2	0		0	15	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	D	0	3	5		0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	0	16	0		0	8	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 096657	070840H	PLT/CBT	0	0	US

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT	089658	070945H	PLT/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	097658	071045H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	004632	072930H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC

GP=4
BT

TOD: DIV: 07/1810Z/TT/CCN-510/w-2/RLA 071601Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 071806Z
3/27: 071808Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 0816017 JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN /FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 080001H TO 082400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
169 USMC KIA	306 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	588 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
158 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN SOUTHERN PORTION TAOR. WITH SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK ALERT FORCE AND MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO ROUTE #1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE NORTH OF CP. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN WESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECTY FOR ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN PROVIDE MINE SWP DETAIL AND MOBILE ROAD SECTY ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO ROUTE #1C. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE EASTERN AND NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AND ALSO IN MORTAR BELT AREA.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. 3/27 CO I PROVIDE OPCON 1ST MP RN FOR SECTY OF POW COMPOUND ALSO ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S FM 3/27 COMMAND POST. CO K CONDUCT OFFENSIVE CBT SWP FM VIC (BT 054643) TO (BT 056636) ONE PLT BLOCK/FORCE FM VIC (BT 056636) TO (BT 060651) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA. PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT TWO OFFENSIVE CBT SWPS FM THI AN VIC (BT 033670) TO AN LUU VIC (BT 036678). CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT / AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERIA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 070845H(LATE ENTRY) 11TH MT WITHIN 1/27 TAOR VIC (BT 012632) USMC 6X6 TRUCK HIT A MINE. DAMAGE TO THE TRUCK- FRONT WHEEL BLOWN OFF. RES; ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(B) 070945H(LATE ENTRY) CO A 1/27 VIC (BT 004631) TANK HIT A 40 LB BOX MINE. DAMAGE ACCESSMENT: RIGHT ROAD WHEEL AND TRACK BLOWN. TANK RETRIEVED.
(C) 071430H(LATE ENTRY) H&S 1/27 PREVIOUS NIGHT TIME TOT CAUSED SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC (BT 009698) HAS REVEALED A SUSPECTED EN

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUPPLY CACHE. MARINE AAIR STRIKE CALLED; EVALUATION: TWO (2) STRUCTURES DEST. TWO (2) STRUCTURES DAMAGED, TWO (2) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
(D) 080500H CO A PLT BLOCK/POINT VIC (AT 983623) OBS SAMPAN AT VIC (AT 987623) APPEARED ABANDONED. FIRED TWO (2) RNDS M-79 SANK SAMPAN.
(E) 081515H CO B SQD/CBT PTL VIC (AT 965657) REC'D SA FIRE AND RIFLE GRENADES VIC (AT 964656) RTND FIRE W/SA AND M-79. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC), TWO (2) ARVN WIA (MED EVAC).
(F) 081525H CO D FT/CBT PTL VIC (BT 054627) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 056629) RTND FIRE. EN CEASED, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(G)082115H CO A SQD/AMB PTL VIC (BT 010612) OBS MOVEMENT IN TREELIN VIC (BT 015612) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 071200H TO 081200H ENGR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 130,000 SQ METERS AT VIC (AT 988534) DEST 400 METERS OF TRENCH LINE, 40 SPIDER HOLES, AND 35 BUNKERS.
(3) 3/27
(A) 072010H CO K PPB (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT 056648) REC'D SA FIRE VIC (BT 060648) RTND MARINE ARTY F/M 16 RNDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES.
(B) 080200H CO M SQD/AMB VIC (BT 057643) MARINE TRIPPED SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
(C) 080700H H&S CO 3/27 MS/TM VIC (BT 064664) LOC TWO (2) M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(D) 081345H CO L PLT CBT VIC (BT 092643) WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE OBS ONE (1) VC W/WPN RUNNING VIC (BT 092642) FIRED SA AND PURSUED. FND CARTRIDGE BELT AND THREE (3) CHICOM GRENADES ALSO APPREHENDED TWO (2) VN MALES AGES 12 & 13 IN VIC OF WHERE VC WAS SIGHTED. RES: TWO (2) DETAINEES.
(E) 081635H CO K PLT DEF/SWP VIC (BT 076657) APPREHENDED ONE (1) MALE AGE 40 WITH ILLEGAL ID CARD. RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE FWD TO ITT.
(F) 081800H CO L PTL VIC (BT 081659) REC'D SA FIRE VIC (BT 082659) RTND SA FIRE AND M-79. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC). SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(G) 082045H CO K PLT PPB VIC (BT 062640) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 063644)RTND SA FIRE AND 90MM FIRED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(H) 082200H CO M SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT 076683) MARINE TRIPPED SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC (MED EVAC).
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			CO
1/27 D	6	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	6	5	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0
3/27 D	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	18	0	0	8	0	0	5	0	0

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 012632	070845H(LATE ENTRY)	1/27	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 004631	070945H(LATE ENTRY)	A/1/27	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 009608	071430H(LATE ENTRY)	1/27	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 056643	072010H(FOLLOW UP)	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 057648	080200H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 983623	080500H	BLOCK/POSIT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 064664	080700H	MS/TEAM	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 092643	081345H	PLT/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 965657	081515H	SQD/CBT	3 (1) USMC	0	VC
			(2) ARVN		
QUANG NAM/BT 054627	081525H	FT/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 076657	081635H	DEF/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 081659	081800H	CBT/PTL	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 062640	082045H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/?5 010612	082115H	AMB/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 076683	082200H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 08/2034Z/TT/CCN-588/w-2/RLA 081601Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 081915Z
3/27: 081915Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE **HAS BEEN SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
O 0916Z04 JUL 63
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INF SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZNE/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEW/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 190001H TO 092400H JUL 63
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	307 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	588 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
159 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	68 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV
3 USN NVC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSVC

1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27: CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN SOUTHERN PORTION TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO RT NR 1. PROVIDE BLOCK FORCE FOR ARVN OPN N. OF SONG LA THO FM AT 979610 W. TO RR.
CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) & (AT994688). CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN WESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PRIVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE & SECTY FOR ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN. PROVIDE MINE SWP DETAIL & MOBILE ROAD SECTY ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO RT NR 1C. CO D CONDUCT COMBAT SWEEP IN COORD WITH 51ST ARVN OPN HUNG QUANG 1/51 IN AREA SO OF SONG LA THO. LT SEC TKS AND SEC FLAME TKS IN DS.
B. 2/27: OPN ALLEN BROOK
C. 3/27: CO I ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO K CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT062630) TO VIC (BT059633). PROVIDE

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLOCK FORCE FM VIC (BT963638) TO VIC (BT057635). CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN THE TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT093669) TO VIEM DONG VIC (BT094655). PROVIDE TWO BLOCKING FORCES ONE FM VIC (BT096660) TO VIC (BT090658). THE OTHER FM VIC (BT090658) TO VIC (BT090651). CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT041680) TO OBJ A VIC (BT048677) TO OBJ B VIC(BT047668). CONDCHT OFFENSIVE SWP FM TRA KHE (2) VIC (BT066682) TO OBJ C VIC (BT037683). ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CONDCUT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT.

4. SPECIEAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) HQ CO 27 TH MAR

(A) 041100H HQ CO 27TH MAR WITH 5 NR 1 3RD CIT VIC (AT990643) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(B) 091630H HQ CO 27TH MAR CIT W/ARVN VIC (AT994673) FD TWO (2) TUNNELS 4X4X15 FT & 2X3X8 FT CONTAINING 700-800 LBS RICE. ARVN'S FM HUA VANG DIST HQ WILL REMOVE RICE.

(2) 1/27

(A) 090950H CO C SOD/CBT VIC (AT975647) FD SMALL BUNKER. SEARCHED BUNKER W/NEG RES. DEST.

(B) 091040H CO C SQU/CBT VIC (AT989634) FD TWO (2) TUNNELS 2X3X4 FT 2X3X20 FT. WILL DEST.

(C) 091135H CO C SQD/CBT VIC (AT981651) REC'D SA FIRE FM TWO (2) EN POSITION. REQUESTED MARINE ARY F/M & 81MM F/M. SWP AREA NEG RES.

(D) 091150H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (AT989622) FD ONE (1) CAVE AT ABOVE COORD. SEARCHED CAVE NEG RES. CAVE DEST.

(E) 091200H CO A SQU/CBT VIC (AT988621) VN W/CIT OBS 2 VC W/WPNS IN A BOAT CROSSING RIVER VIC (AT987621) FIRED SA AT VC WOUNDING ONE. THE OTHER AIDED THE WOUNDED VC TO SHORE & THEY BOTH FLED.

(F) 091340H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (AT988610) MARINE TRIPPED M-26 SFD. OTHER MARINES TRYING TO AID WOUNDED MAN DET ANOTHER M-26 SFD. ALL WIA RET'D TO PPB & MED EVAC FOUR (4) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(G) 091730H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (BT002613) REC'D AW FIRE FM EST 5-7 RN VIC (BT005613) ONE (1) USMC WIA. RET'D SA. M-79 & 60MM CALLED MARINE ARTY. RET'D WIA TO PPB FOR MED EVAC. CHECKED AREA NEG RES ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(H) 091840H CO A SAU/CBT VIC (BT006630) MARINE TRIPPED M-26 SFD. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(I) 0091855H CO C SQD/CBT VIC (BT006637) FD M-26 SFD. DEST.

(3) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) 081200 TO 091200H ENGR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 57,750 SQ METERS.
REST 325 METERS OF TRENCH LINE. 12 BUNKERS & 30 SPIDER HOLES.
(4) 3/27
(A) 031045H CO M PLT/SWP VIC (BT075643) (FOLLOW UP) ONE (1) MALE DETAINEE
RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(B) 071045H CO K PLT/SWP VIC (BT097658) (FOLLOW UP) SIX (6) DETAINEES
RELEASED AS INN CIV
(C) 090615H CO M SQD/CBT VIC (BT076683) MARINE DET CHICOM SFD.
PRESSURE TYPE. CALLED MED EVAC ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(D) 090800H CO M SQD/CBT VIC (BT075658) MARINE DET PRESSURE TYPE SFD.
CALLED MED EVAC ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(E) 090935H CO K PLT/SWP VIC (BT095634) FD 105MM RIGGED AS SFD IN FOUR
TRAP ON TRAIL W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(F) 091045H 3/27 MSR FLC 2 1/2 TON TRUCK VIC (BT066663) VEHICLE DET
MINE. NO CASUALTIES VEHICLE LOST WHEEL CALLED FOR FLC WRECKER.
(G) 091415H CO L PLT/SWP VIC (BT095658) SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED 140
7.62 RDS. THREE (3) M-79 RDS. TWO (2) CHICOM GRENADES & THREE (3)
M-16 MAG. DEST CHICOM GRENADES APPREHENDED 3 VN CIV. SENT TO 3/27 CP.
THREE (3) DETAINEES. TWO (2) FEMALES. ONE (1) MALE.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT		PATROLS ST	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
1/27	D	14	11	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
	N	6	3	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	D	5	3	3	0	6	0	0	5	0	0
	N	8	0	0	11	0	0	5	0	0	

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT076683	090615H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT075658	090800H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT095634	090935H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT975647	090950H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT989634	091040H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT066668	091045H	3/27/MSR	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT961651	091135H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT989622	091150H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT988621	091200H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT988610	091340H	SQD/CBT	4	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT095658	091415H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT994673	091630H	HQ CO/CIT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT002613	091730H	SQD/CBT AMB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT006630	091840H	SQD	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT006627	091855H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US

GP-4
BT
DD DIV: 092000Z/TT/CCN: 658/w=3/FDP 091620Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 091931Z
3/27: 091935Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 101600Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	311 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	588 NVA KIA
806 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
160 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	64 DETAINEES
342 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INV CIV
USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC

1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO 1 CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTLS IN SOUTHERN PORTION TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO RN NR. 1. PROVIDE BLOCK FORCE FOR ARVN OPN N OF SONG LA THO. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTLS. IN THE NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF THE TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES NORTH OF CP. PROVIDE ONE (1) PLT TO CO D FOR SPECIAL OPN. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB CBT PTL'S IN WESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECTY FOR ONE (1) PLT FM 7TH ENGR BT. AT THE DAM SITE. PROVIDE MINE SWP DETAIL AND MOBILE RD. SECTY ALONG ANDERSON WEST RT NR 1C. CO D CONDUCT COMBAT SWEEP OPN IN CONJUNCTION WITH 51ST ARVN REGT IN THE AREA TO THE SOUTH OF 27TH MAR TAOR. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN THE EASTERN AND NORTHERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AND MORTAR BELT AREA.

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

101600Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
C. 3/27 CO I ONE (1) PLT OPCON 1ST AP BN. PROVIDE ROUGHT RIDER SECURITY. CO K CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT065654) TO VIC (BT065641) PROVIDE BLOCK FORCE FM VIC (BT054647) TO VIC (BT070645) CONDUCT NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT CBT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT093656) TO VIC (BT083675) ONE PLT PROVIDE BLOCK FORCE FM VIC (BT081676) TO VIC (BT086675) CONDUCT NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA. CO M CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT067600) TO VIC (BT047668) CONDUCT PLT SIZE OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT036679) TO VIC (BT055695) AND ONE FM VIC (BT055695) TO VIC (BT067600) CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQ CO 27TH MAR
(A) 091630H HQ 27TH MAR CIT (FOLLOW UP) VILLAGERS INDICATED VC RTND TO HAMLET LAST NIGHT AND REMOVED ALL BUT APPROX 300 LBS OF RICE. DEST TWO (2) TUNNELS AND 300 LBS OF RICE.
(B) 101300H HQ CO 27TH MAR 3RD CIT VIC (BT031649) DETAINED ONE (1) VN FEMALE SUSPECTED OF BEING VC RICE CARRIER. WOMAN WAS FWD TO 27TH MAR FO INTERROGATION.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(2) 1/27
(A) 100745H CO A BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT990615) MARINE DET M-26 SFD. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
(B) 100920H CO A PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT987610) WHILE TROOPS OFF LOADING FM AMTRAC FIRST MAN DET LARGE SFD 15 METERS FM VEHICLE. CALLED MED EVAC. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA AND (14) WIA (MED EVAC).
(D) 100930H CO A SQD CBT PTL VIC (AT983612) LOC TRIP WIRE LEADING TO SFD VIC (AT983612) DEST.
(E) 101000H CO A BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT987610) TRIP SFD HOME MADE W/TRIP WIRE. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA, TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(F) 101245H CO D CO SWP VIC (AT992605) ONE (1) MARINE HEAT CASUALTY. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC. (MED EVAC)
(G) 101340H CO C SQD CBT PTL VIC (AT966645) FND A DUD 105 RND. RND DEST
(H) 101430H CO A BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT987611) DET SFD CHI COM GRENADE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
3. 3/27
(A) 081635H CO K PLT OFFENSIVE/SWP (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT076657) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(B) 101045H CO M PLT SWP VIC (BT074683) UNIT SURPRISED THREE (3) MEN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

VCS AND FOUR (4) WOMEN VCS RATING AT VIC (BT073685) FIRED SA. CPTURED ONE (1) VSS MALE FWD DETAINEE TO BN ITT.
(C) 101945H CO M PLT SWP (FOLLOW UP) ITT DETERMINED DETAINEE TO BE A CPL IN NVA. MEMBER OF 3RD CO R 20 BN 44TH REGT 1ST NVA DIV. PLT HQ ON GO NOI. NVA CPL AND OTHER NVA WERE SENT UP TO TRAIN LOCAL FORCE VC. HIS HQ WAS AT VIC (BT073685). ONE (1) NVA POW.
SPOT INTER RPT TO FOLLOW.
(D) 101130H CO M PLT SWP VIC (BT075683) OBS FOUR (4) VN RUNNING OUT OF TREE LINE. APPREHENDED FOUR (4) DETAINEES AND FWD TO BN ITT. RES. TWO (2) MLE AND TWO (2) FEMALE DETAINEES.
(E) 101730H H&S CO 3/27 VEHICLE VIC (BT065669) VEHICLE REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT065667) RTND SA FIRED AND RTND TO BN CP.
(F) 102015H CO K PLT PPB VIC (BT068639) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT065635) EN BROKE CONTACT.
(G) 102030H 3/27 BN CP VIC (BT070656) REC'D SA FIRE. SEARCHED ARE NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
1/27	D	7	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	5	2	0	1	16	0	0	0	0	0

3/27	D	0	2	2	0	0	2	5	1	1
	N	0	17	0	0	10	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	ENIT
QUANG NAM/BT076657	011635H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT992615	100745H	PLT/BLOCK	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT987610	101920H	PLT/BLOCK	15	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT983612	100930H	SQD/PTL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT987610	101000H	BLOCK/FORCE	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT992673	101050H	27TH MAR/CIT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT074683	101045H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT075683	101130H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT992615	101245H	CO/SWP	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT966645	101340H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM AT987611	101430H	PLT/BLOCK	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT065669	101730H	3/27 H&S/VEHICLE	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT031649	101800H	CIT/27TH MAR	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT068638	102015H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT070656	102030H	3/27 CP	1	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD DTG: 101840Z/TT/CMN: 720/W-3/FDP 101600Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 101837Z
3/27: 101840Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 111601Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 110001H TO 112400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	323 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
809 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
160 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	65 DETAINEES
344 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO RT NR 1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF THE TAOR. CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP WITH SECTION OF TANKS OF CAM NE (1) AREA IN NORTHWESTERN SECTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) & (AT994688). CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN WESTERN PORTION OF THE TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE & SECTY FOR ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN. PROVIDE MINE SWP DETAIL & MOBILE ROAD SECTY ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO RT NR 1C. CO D CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP IN CONJUNCTION 51ST ARVN RGT IN AREA SOUTH OF TAOR. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN EASTERN & NORTHERN PORTION OF TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT & MORTAR BELT AREAS.

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
C. 3/27 CO I ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CONDUCT NIGHT/AMB PTLS FM 3/27 CP. CO K CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT038661) TO VIC (BT034652). PROVIDE BLOCK FORCE FM VIC (BT032652) TO VIC (BT038651). CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT059645) TO VIC (BT054641). CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT TWO OFFENSIVE SWPS. ONE FM VIC (BT045666)) TO VIC (BT053671). THE OTHER FM (BT071683) TO VIC (BT075684). CONDUCT HOLE HUNT FM VIC (BT076692) TO VIC (BT079679). CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARTN.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
1. 1/27
(A) 111355H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (AT986620) OBS THREE VN MALES IN A BOAT CROSSING RIVER FM E TO W. TWO (2) MEN WERE DROPPED OFF ON THE OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. ONE (1) RET'D TO THIS SIDE OF RIVER & TOOK WPNS OUT OF BOAT. FIRED SA SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
(B) 111410H CO A PLT/SWP VIC (BT000613) MARINE USING HIS M-16 FOR A CRUTCH WHILE GETTING UP FM SITTING POSITION SHOT HIMSELF IN WRIST. MED EVAC BY AMTRAC. ONE (1) USMC NBC (MED EVAC).

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(C) 111640H CO A SQD/SEC VIC (BT009607) REC'D FIRE FM SHOTGUN. ONE (1) USMC WIA. MARINE TAKEN TO D CO CP. REQUESTED MED EVAC COMPLETED 111728H ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(D) 111830H CO D CP VIC (BT010604) REC'D ONE RD SNIPER FIRE. DID NOT RET FIRE AS COULD NOT DETERMINE EN POSITION. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
2. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 101200H TO 111200H ENGR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 150,000 SQ METERS. DEST 15,000 METERS OF TRENCH LINES, 95 SPIDER HOLES, 4 REINFORCED BUNKERS, 200 METERS OF TUNNEL & 2 PUNJI PITS.
3. 3/27 - NO CONTACT
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27	D	6	7	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	1
	N	6	4	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	6	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
	N	0	13	0	0	9	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT986620	111355H	SQD/CBT	0	3	US
QUANG NAM/BT003613	111410H	PLT/SWP	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT009607	111640H	SQD/SEC	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT010604	111830H	CO/CP	1	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD:111743Z/TT/CCN:796/W-1/BDC 111601Z JUL 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/111812Z
TOD:3/27:TT/111812Z

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
R 121610Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 120001H TO 122400H JULY 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	323 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
813 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
161 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	66 DETAINEES
45 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK AND MOBILE ROAD SECTY FM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO ROUTE NR 1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES NORTH OF THE CP. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND ONE (1) PLAT FM 7TH ENGR BN AT DAM SITE. PROVIDE MINE SWP DETAIL AND MOBILE ROAD SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO ROUTE NR 1C AND BALD EAGLE. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN THE EASTERN PORTION OF THE TAOR. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE ROCKET BELT AND IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

• 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
C• 3/27 CO I PROVIDE ONE PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN FOR SECTY OF POW COMPOUND AND ONE PLAT ROUGH RIDER SECTY• CO K CONDUCT PLAT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT955642) TO VIC (BT948649)• ONE (1) SQD A BLOCK FORCE FM VIC (BT947648) TO VIC (BT953650)• CONDUCT DAY/ NIGHT CBT/AMB PLAT IN THE TU CAU AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT• CO L CONDUCT PLAT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT093683) TO VIC (BT093666)• ONE (1) PLAT PROVIDE BLOCK FORCE FM VIC (BT093667) TO VIC (BT098668)• SNIPER TEAM SET UP AMB AT VIC (BT098672) CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CBT PLAT'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT• CO M CONDUCT PLAT HOLE HUNT FM VIC (BT034693) TO VIC (BT029663)• PLAT (-) CBT OFFENSIVE SWP THROUGH OBJ (A) VIC (BT064672) AND OBJ (B) VIC (BT064665)• CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT•
4• SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5• SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A• CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 112130H CO D SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT044627)• PTL REC'D SA FIRE AND M-79 FM VIC (BT044623) RTND FIRE W/SA• EN BROKE CONTACT• RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA

(B) 121020H CO B PLT SWP VIC (BT936690) MARINE DET A SFD HOME MADE TYPE• RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)• EVAC BY AMTRAC•
(C) 121110H CO B CO SWP VIC (BT936690) MARINE DET SFD• RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
(D) 121145H CO C SQD CBT PTL VIC (AT997647) OBS 2 TO 3 VN RUNNING FM VIC (AT997647) W/OUT WPNS• SEARCHED AREA AND FND SFD UNK TYPE• DISARM SFD & FWD TO BN S-2•
(E) 121240H CO B CO SWP VIC (AT995694) MARINE DET UNK TYPE SFD• RES: THREE (3) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
(F) 121630H CO A SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT937616) MARINE DET SFD M-26• NO CASUALTIES•
(G) 121630H CO A PLT CBT PTL VIC (AT992616) MARINE BENT OVER TO PICK UP HIS GEAR AND STUCK HIMSELF IN THE EYE W/BAMBOO STICK• RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC EVAC BY HITE TO BAS•
(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 111200H TO 121200H ENGR CLEARING OPN• CLEARED 40•000 METERS VIC (BT000527), DEST 125 METERS TRENCH LINE, 44 BUNKERS AND 11 SPIDER HOLES
KEL EXWU
KA) 091415H (FOLLOW UP) CO L PLAT SWP VIC (BT095658) THREE (3) DETAINEES INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV•

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) 101130H (FOLLOW UP) CO M PLAT SWP VIC (BT075683) FOUR (4) DETAINEES INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(C) 111935H CO L PPB (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT088668) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(D) 112330H (LATE ENTRY) CO K SQD/AMB VIC (BT043654) MARINE DET SFD CHI COM GRENADE RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
(E) 120720H H&S CO MINE SWP VIC (BT069691) MARINE DET M-26 SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(F) 120755H H&S CO MINE SWP VIC (BT045655) LOC ONE (1) SFD CHI COM GRENADE. DEST IN PLACE.
(G) 121145H CO M PLAT SWP VIC (BT073687) LOC TWO (2) SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE.
(H) 121620H CO L CBT PTL VIC (BT089671) OBS FIVE (5) VC, THREE (3) W/WPNS AT VIC (BT083674) FIRED SA AT THE EN AND REQUESTED MARINE ARTY F/M. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(I) 121745H CO L SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT084670) MARINE DET LARGE SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT	D	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
1/27	D	5	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

	N	5	20	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	4	0	6	0	0	5	1	0
	N	0	17	0	0	10	0	1	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/BT095658	091415H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT075683	101130H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT088668	111935H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT044627	112130H	CBT/PTL	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT043654	112330H	SQD/AMB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT043654	112330H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT069691	120720H	MINE/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT045655	120755H	MINE/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT986690	121020H	PLAT/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT986690	121110H	CO/SWP	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT997647	121145H	CBT/PTL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT073687	121145H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT985694	121240H	CO/SWP	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT089671	121620H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT987616	121630H	CBT/PTL	0	0	VC

PAGE SEVEN C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/AT992616	121630H	CBT/PTL	1 (NBC)	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT084670	121745H	CBT/PTL	3	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 121750Z/TT/CON: 882/W-3/FDP 121610Z JUL 68
1/2/: COUR
2/27: 121722Z
3/27: 121725Z

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		
		*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 1316?1Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 130001H TO 132400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	329 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
827 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
161 USMC WIA (MINOR)	2 VC PW
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

54 INN CIV
67 DETAINEES

346 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	94 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE IN SUPPORT OF 3/26 FROM VIC (AT 994607) TO (BT 019608) IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE TAOR. CONDUCT NIGHT TIME SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECURITY FROM HA DONG BRIDGE ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO RT#1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTHERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688). CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECURITY FOR ONE PLT FM 7TH ENGR BN. PROVIDE MINE SWEEP DETAIL AND MOBILE ROAD SECURITY ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO RT#1C. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
EASTERN AND NORTHERN PORTION OF TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT AND MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE ONE (1) PLAT TO RELIEVE CO I 3/27 ON ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
C. 3/27 CO I PROVIDE ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVER AREA RKT BELT. CO K CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM VIC (BT 060645) TO VIC (BT 061652). PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FROM VIC (BT 064650) TO VIC (BT 056648) CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM VIC (BT 093668) TO VIC (BT 095652) PROVIDE BLOCK FORCE FM VIC (BT 092649) TO VIC (BT 098652). CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT THREE OFFENSIVE SWEEPS. ONE FM VIC (BT 045676) TO BINH KY VIC (BT 055696). ONE FM BINH KY VIC (BT 055696) TO TRA KHE (2) VIC (BT 068680) AND ONE FM TRA KHE (2) VIC (BT 068680) TO KAHI TAY (3) VIC (BT 047668). ATTACH ONE PLAT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
AKG CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) 130845H CO C SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 997644) FD M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(B) 131015H CO A CP VIC (BT 013629) E BTRY VEHICLE DET LARGE MINE IN 2/27 TRASH DUMP. VEHICLE WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED. MEDEVAC CALLED. COMPLETED 131055H THREE (3) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) ONE (1) VN KIA, ONE (1) ONE VN WOUNDED (MINOR).
(C) 131120H CO C SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 962654) REC'D ?310 RNDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST TWO (2) SNIPERS, RET'D FIRE W/SA AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
(D) 131330H CO A PLAT/BLOCK VIC (BT 016607) OBS 6 VC W/WPNS AT (BT 010#1# &ERING GREEN UNIFORMS. FIRED M-79 AND OBS TWO (2) VC FALL FIVE MIN LATER OBS (6) MORE VC VIC (BT 010604). 3/26 REQUESTED MARINE AIR STRIKE. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
(E) 131515H CO A BLOCK/POSITION VIC (BT 011606) EN FIRED ONE (1) B-40 RND AT RESUPPLY AMTRAC AND MISSED. MOVED AMTRAC TO COVER. CONTINUED MISSION. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
(F) 131700H CO D SQD/SEC VIC (BT 014638) WHILE TAKING SUPPLYS TO SQD POSITION FD BOOBY TRAP ON TRAIL. MARINE ATTEMPTED TO DET BOOBY TRAP WITH M-26. MARINE FAILED TO GET OUT OF RANGE OF BLAST AND WAS WOUNDED. TAKEN TO PPB FOR TREATMENT. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
(G) 131835H CO A SQD/UMB VIC (BT 015607) MARINE DET M-26 SFD. CALLED MEDEVAC COMPLETED 131900H. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

(H) 132230H CO D FT/CBT VIC (BT 047627) OBS TRACERS FIRING AT AIR-CRAFT. CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. EN CEASED FIRE.
(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 121200H TO 131200H ENGR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 230,000 SQ METERS, 10,000 METERS (NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) WAS CLEARED YESTERDAY 250 METERS TRENCH LINE, 10 BUNKERS, 3 SMALL CAVES AND 30 SPIDER HOLES.
(3) 3/27 **(A) 131535H CO M SQD/CMBT VIC (BT066673) FD HOME MADE SFD. DEST (B) 131540H CO M PLT/CMBT VIC (BT066673) MARINE DET SFD. CALLED MEDEVAC** MEDEVAC. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(C) 131630H CO L FT/OP VIC (AT 089673) OP OBS TWO (2) VC MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITIONS VIC (BT 091673) FIRED 30 RDS S/A CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(D) 131800H H&S CO BAS VIC (BT 070656) SENT AMBULANCE TO TU CAU BRIDGE TO PICK UP SICK VN BOY. DOCTOR SUSPECTS CHOLERA. CALLED MEDEVAC COMPLETED 131945H ONE (1) VN (MEDEVAC).
(E) 131100H CO I SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 079657) THREE (3) VN BOYS REPORTED LOCATION WHERE VC BURIED A MINE. BN S-5 WAS NOTIFIED. PATROL DISPATCHED WITH BOYS TO LOCATED MINE. FD 105MM RD DEST. BOYS WERE

REWARDED.
(F) 132015H CO K PLT PPB VIC (BT 068643) REC'D 5 RDS SA. RET'D 20 SA, 1 WP 60MM, 3 HE 60MM. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
D	6	10	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
N	6	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0
D	0	3	5	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	0	21	0	0	8	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT 997644	130845H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 013629	131015H	N/A	4	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 079657	131100H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 962454	131100H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 016607	131330H	PLT/BLOCK POSIT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 011606	131515H	CO/BLOCK POSIT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 066673	131535H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT	066673	131540H	CBT/SWP	1	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	089673	131630H	FT/OP	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT	014638	131700H	SQD/SECTY	1	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	070656	131800H	N/A	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT	015607	131835H	SQD/AMB	2	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	068643	132015H	PLT/PPB	Ø	Ø	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 132235Z/TT/CCN: 984/W-3/FDP 131601Z JUL 68

1/27: COUR
2/27: 132010Z
3/27: 132235Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

WAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 1415Z7 JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	334 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
820 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	54 FNN CIV
346 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	98 IVC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSVC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF TAOR AND SATURATION PATROLLING OF RKT BELT. PROVIDE MOBILE ROAD SECTY ALONG ANDERSON EAST TO ROUTE#1. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN THE NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE AT TU CAU BRIDGE IN THE 3/27 TAOR.
CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR THE HA DONG BRIDGE, ENGR ELEMENTS AT THE DAM SITE AND BARRIER SECTY IN BOK TAOR. PROVIDE MINE SWP DETAIL AND MOBILE ROAD SECTY ALONG ANDERSON WEST TO ROUTE #1C. CO D CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN THE EASTERN AND NORTHERN PORTION OF TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA AND NIGHT TIME SATURATION PATROLS OF MORTAR BELT. PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR ROUGH RIDER SECTY.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12.1 C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
C. 3/27 CO I RELIEF OF PLAT AT POW COMPOUND AND MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR ROTATION FOR FORTHCOMING OPERATION. CO K CONDUCT PLAT SIZE CBT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT 070643) TO VIC (BT 071638). ONE PLAT PROVIDE BLOCK FORCE FM VIC (BT 070643) TO VIC (BT 071638). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT SQD A/P/CRT PTL'S IN THE TI CAU AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT. CO I PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FOR BOX OPN (BT 109652) TO (BT 100650) CONDUCT NIGHT CRT AND PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA PORTION OF RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CRT PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA PORTION OF THE RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27 NO CONTACTS
(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 131200H TO 141200H ENGR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 160,000 SQ METERS VIC (BT 999533). DEST 250 METERS OF TRENCH LINE. 32 BUNKERS, 7 CAVES AND 19 SPIDER HOLES.
(3) 3/27

(A) 140130H CO M SQD/CRT PTL VIC (BT 066683) END A VN MALE SITTING NEAR A FIRE AND WAVING TWO (2) TOUCHES NO ID CARD. RTD DETAINEE TO BN CP FOR ITT.
(B) 140750H H&S CO MINE SWP VIC (BT 066675) LOC TWO (2) SED ONE (1) CHICOM AND ONE (1) M-26. DEST.
(C) 140830H CO M SQD CRT VIC (BT 064657) LOC FIVE (5) SED. FOUR (4) M-26 AND ONE (1) HOME MADE. DEST.
(D) 140850H CO K PLAT CRT SWP VIC (BT 062655) LOC TWO (2) SED ONE (1) HOME MADE AND ONE (1) CHICOM. DEST.
(E) 142000H CO K PPD VIC (BT 052645) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 054654) RTND FIRE W/M-79 AND 60MM. EN FIRE CEASED.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
1/27 D	8	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	6	2	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	18	0	0	11	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 066683	140130H	SQD/CRT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 066675	140750H	MINE/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 064657	140830H	SQD/CRT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 062655	140850H	PLT/CRT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 052645	142000H	PPD	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 14/1800Z/TT/CCN=1011/W-2/RLA 141556Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 141947Z
3/27: 141930Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT IMMEDIATE

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 150001H TO 152400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
140 USMC KIA	335 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	592 NVA KIA
824 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 RETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	54 INN CIV
350 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	113 IMC
2 USMC KNBC	28 CSMC
2 USN KNBC	

1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR EASTERN PORTION REGIMENTAL AOR. CO "A" DISPLACE UPON RELIEF BY ELEMENTS OF 2/27 TO RIVIERA AREA. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING OF DMZ BELT. CO "B" DISPLACE TO THU CAU BRIDGE AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE DAY/NIGHT CBT/PTL ANR IN THAT AREA. CO "C" (-) OPERATE IN DESERT AREA. PROVIDE 1 PLAT SECTY FOR RUNGH RIDER, 1 PLAT OPCON
O 1ST MP BN, AND
REMAINDER DISPLACE TO 3/27 CP FOR OPERATIONS.
B. 2/27 UPON RELIEF ON OPN ALLEN BROOK, ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR WESTERN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 11 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
PORTION REGI TAOR. CO "E" RELIEVE CO "C" VIC HA DONG BRIDGE CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING OF POCKET BELT AND SCTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND DAN SITE SCTY FOR 7TH ENGRS. CO "F" RELIEVE CO "B" 1/27 AT 27TH MAR CP PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES ON RT 1C NORTH OF 27TH MAR CP. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN NORTH WESTERN PORTION OF TAOR. CO "G" RELIEVE CO "D" IN EASTERN PORTION OF TAOR. CO "H" RELIEVE CO "A" AT 2/27 CP CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF TAOR AND SATURATION PATROLLING OF RT BELT.
C. 3/27 HELO LIFT TO OPN ALLEN BROOK AREA TO RELIEVE 2/27 ON OPN ALLEN BROOK.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 151930H CO "A" PCO/CPT VIC (BT011615) MARINE TRIPPED SED. ANOTHER MARINE TRIPPED SED VIC (BT002612) WHILE CARRYING FIRST MARINE TO RPB. CALLED MEDEVAC. COMPLETED 152025H TOW (2) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(2) 2/27
(A) 141200H TO 151200H AREA CLEARED AT VIC (AT993522) 120,000 SQ METERS CLEARED 400 METERS TRENCH LINE DEST, 30 SPIDER HOLE DEST, 3 CAVE DEST.
(3) 3/27
(A) 150005H CO "K" SCO/CPT VIC (BT046662) HEARD MOVEMENT. SET IN HASTY AMB. FIRED 100 RDS SA REC'D 20 RDS SA. CALLED MARTY ARTY ILLUM FIRE MISSION. CHECKED AREA FOUND TWO BLOOD TRAILS, FOLLOWED THEM FOR 100

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
METERS LOST TRAIL.
(B) 150425H CO "M" SCO/CPT VIC (BT046661) FND ONE (1) SCD TYE CAN TY W/TRIP WIRE, DEST
(C) 150425H CO "M" SCO/CPT VIC (BT 046661) FND TWO (2) SCD. ONE (1) M-26 AND ONE (1) HOME MADE. DEST.
(D) 151200H CO "M" SCO/CPT VIC (BT104654) FD TWO (2) M-26 SCD. DEST.
(E) 151630H CO "L" PLT/BLOCK VIC (BT104654) THREE (3) MARINES LEFT BLOCK POSITION TO GET WATER FROM VILLAGE 150 METERS TO S.W. ONE MAN STOOD GUARD ONE SIDE OF A HOUSE WHILE THE OTHER TWO CUT THE WATER. MAN STANDING GUARD HAD HIS THROAT CUT BY VC WHO CAME THROUGH THE HOUSE. THE OTHER TWO MARINES RECEIVED SA FIRE FM APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. PATROL MEMBERS RETURNED FIRE
CALLED MEDEVAC. COMPLETED 151745H ONE (1) USMC KIA ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) ONE (1) M-16 RIFLE AND ONE (1) .45 CAL PISTOL LOST.
(F) 151930H 3/27 BN CP RP/PERIMETER VIC (BT 070656) REC'D 100 RDS SA FIRE FM 3-5 VC. RET'D FIRE WITH SA, 50 CAL AND 30 RDS 81MM HE. EN BROKE CONTACT.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN WITH IN TAOR

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS ET	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES ET	SQD	PLT	S&D LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
1/27	D	12	Ø	Ø	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
	N	4	Ø	Ø	2	14	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
3/27	D	Ø	14	2	Ø	6	Ø	Ø	5	Ø
	N	1	2Ø	Ø	1	7	Ø	Ø	5	Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT0866652	150005H	SQD/PRT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT0865661	150425H	SQD/PRT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT0865661	150425H	SQD/PRT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT0866674	151200H	SQD/PRT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT0866664	151500H	SQD/PRT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT1046654	151630H	PLT/BLOCK	2	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT0706656	151930H	BN/PERIMETER	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT0911615	151930H	SQD/CMBT	2	Ø	US

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 151950Z/TT/CCN: 1100/w-3/FDP 151601Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR
3/27: 151950Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DH C12J EH81WW
ZNY CCCCC
O 161600Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H JULY 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	335 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	593 NVA KIA
834 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC KIA	54 INN CIV
350 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	114 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB;CBT PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN DESERT AREA PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. CO D PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR ROUGH RIDER, ONE PLAT FOR POW COMPOUND SECTY AND ONE PLAT FOR SECTY OF 7TH ENGR WORKING ON BARRIER IN RUK TAOR.
B. 2/7 CO E PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND FOR ELEMENTS OF 7TH ENGR AT DAI SHE VIC (BT800465) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLS

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
EUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
FM BOTH SITES. CO F CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S FM 27TH MAR CP PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY AT VIC (AT994686). CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S W/1/51ST ARVN AND THE 59TH RF'S. BN CONDUCT PTL'S IN THE NORTHEAST SECTOR OF THE 27TH MAR TAOR. CO H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S FM BN CP AND TWO PPB'S IN THE DUC KY AND FA THO MAC VIC.
C. 3/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(2) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 151200H TO 161200H FNGR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 25,000 METERS, DEST 200 METERS TRENCH LINE, 30 SPIDER HOLES, 30 BUNKERS, 250 LB BOMB, ONE (1) 175MM RND, ONE (1) 105MM RND AND ONE (1) 60MM RND.
(3) 3/27
(A) 160730H H&S CO ROAD SWP VIC (BT044654) DET INA TYPE SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (DEU EVAC).
(B) 160740H H&S CO ROAD SWP VIC (BT065673) LOC ONE (1) M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
1/27 D	5	14	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
N	6	3	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	5	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	15	0	0	1	0	0	30	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FNDLSSES	ENDLSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT044654	160730H	ROAD/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT065673	160740H	ROAD/SWP	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT
TOD DTG: 161810Z/TT/CCN: 1178/M-3/FDP 161600Z JUL 68
1/27/3/27: 161811Z
2/27: 162125Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

R 171800Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	336 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	594 NVA KIA
635 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
6 USMC MIA	54 TNN CIV
356 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	114 EWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TO CAU AREA. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TO CAU BRIDGE. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CO "D" PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY, ONE PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN, AND SECURITY FOR ENGR BN WORKING ON BARRIER IN ROK TAOR.
B. 2/27 CO "E" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE, AND ELEMENTS OF 7TH ENGR BN AT DAM SITE VIC (BT 004654). CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS. CO "F" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROLS WITH 1/[illegible] ARVN [illegible] BRIDGE) VIC (AT 999899) AND (AT 994888). CO "G" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN AND 59TH RF BN. CONDUCT PATROLS IN NORTHEAST AREA OF 27TH MAR TAOR. CO "H" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FM BN CP AND FM TWO PPB IN VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO DAC.

C. 3/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 170030H CO A SWP/CMBT VIC (BT 806562) MAKING DET TWO KK KU TREELINE. THREE (3) USMC KIA ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(B) 170619H CO A PLAT/CMBT VIC (BT 804659) OBS FOUR (4) VC W/ [illegible] RUN INTO TREELINE. CALLED MARINE ARTY FIRE MISSION. CHECK FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLY UNIT IN AREA.

(C) 170945H CO B PLAT/CMBT VIC (BT 847645) OBS TWO (2) VC MAN [illegible] TO EN POSITION A SPD WAS DET AS PATROL CONTINUED A SECOND SPD WAS DET. CALLED MED EVAC COMPLETED 171025H. THREE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(D) 171710H CO C PPB VIC (BT 855075) ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE FM .45 CAL PISTOL. RES IN ONE (1) USMC KNDC. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

(E) 171000H CO B SWP/CMBT VIC (BT 862645) MAKING DET SPD OF UNK TYPE. CALLED MED EVAC COMPLETED 171055H. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(F) 171910H CO B PPB (BT 862649) MAKING DET SPD OF UNK TYPE. ONE (1) USMC KIA

(2) 2/27

(A) 171220H CO F SWP/CMBT VIC (AT 975004) MAKING DET PRESSURE TYPE DELAY FUSE 81MM SPD. CALLED MED EVAC. COMPLETED 171300H. ONE (1) USMC KIA. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(B) 171430H CO E SWP/CMBT VIC (BT 806655) FND ONE (1) TUNNEL 3' X 3' X 6'. SEARCHED TUNNEL, NEG RES. DESTROYED TUNNEL.

(3) 3/27

(A) 140130H CO M SWP/CMBT VIC (BT 866605) (FOLLOW UP) DETAINEE RELEASED AS INN CIV.

(4) 3/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK

ENGR REPORT: PERIOD 161200H TO 171200H A. 126,000 SQ METERS CLEARED. B. 150 METERS TRENCHLINE DESTROYED. C. 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED D. 40 SPIDER HOLES DESTROYED. E. 20 BANGALORE TORPEDOES AND (3) TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY LB BOMBS DESTROYED.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	SQD						PER	CU	
1/27	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
	N	0	12	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	
2/27	D	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	
	N	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

6. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/DT 066662	170850H	SQD/CMBT	4	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 004059	170615H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 047645	170945H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 975604	171220H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 000059	171420H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 035675	171710H	PPB	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 002645	171800H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 002645	171918H	PPB	1	0	US

GP-4
BT

TOD: 172016Z/TT/CCN: 1258/W-1/BFT 171601Z JUL 68
1/27: 172056Z/TT
2/27: 172056Z/TT
3/27: 172056Z/TT

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 181622Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 1800H TO 2400H JULY 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLENBROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
16 USMC KIA	237 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	295 NVA KIA
857 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

105 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
8 USMC MIA	56 INN CIV
351 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	114 IWC
2 USMC NNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN NNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27: CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN KAI BELI AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE KAI BELT AREA. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL'S IN THE DESERT AREA. CONDUCT NIGHT TIME SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. CO D PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR ROUGH RIDER AND ONE PLAT FOR POW COMPOUND SECTY. PROVIDE SECTY FOR 7TH ENGR DETACHMENT WORKING ON BARRIER IN KOR TAUK.
B. 2/27: CO E PROVIDE SECTY FOR THE HA DONG BRIDGE AND FOR ELEMENTS OF THE 7TH ENGR BN AT THE DAM SITE IN VIC (BT004054). CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES AT BOTH SITES. CO F CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL WITH THE 1/51ST ARVN AND PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY VIC (AT999699) AND

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(AT994680). CU G CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTL'S WITH 4/51ST ARVN AND 59TH R.F. BN IN THE NORTHEAST SECTOR OF 27TH MAR TAOR. CO H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB PTL'S FM THE BN CP AND FM (2) FPB IN VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO BAC.
C. 2/27: OPN ALLEN BROOK
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 160000H H&S CO 1/27 RD SWP VIC (BT004052) MARINE DET SPD ON SIDE OF RD ALSO VN CIV TRIPPED SPD IN SAME VIC. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA AND ONE (1) VN CIV WIA MED EVAC.
(B) 181125H CO C SGD/CMBT PTL VIC (BT073687) MARINE DET A SPD M-20 W/TRIP WIRE RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA MEDEVAC.
(C) 161430H CO D SGD/CMBT PTL VIC (BT076614) MARINE DET SPD M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(D) 181645H CO A PLAT CMBT VIC (BT060074) MARINE DET M-26 SPD. 5 MINUTES LATER SECOND SPD WAS DET 105MM RND. REQUESTED MED EVAC WHILE WAITING FOR EVAC MARINE DET THIRD SPD M-26. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA, FOUR (4) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
(E) 181745H 1/27 CP PLAT CO D 1ST TANK VIC (BT067050) ACCIDENTAL

DISCHARGE .45 CAL PISTOL. RES: ONE (1) USMC NOC MED EVAC.
(F) 161945H CO D SGD/CMBT PTL VIC (BT059054) MARINE DET SPD M-26 RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(2) 2/27
(A) 181500H CO H SNIPER TEAM VIC (BT046007) OBS THREE (3) NVA W/PACKS TWO (2) W/WPNS VIC (BT046003) FIRED SA. OBS ONE (1) NVA KIA FOR ONE (1) HOUR
(B) 181505H CO H SNIPER TEAM VIC (BT046007) OBS SEVEN (7) NVA W/ VIC (BT046004) FIRED SA. OBS TWO (2) NVA BODIES KIA FOR TWO (2) HOURS.
(C) 181530H CO H SGD/CMBT VIC (BT062009) MARINE DET SPD. AT WHICH TIME PTL REC'D SA FIRE, M-79 AND 60MM MORTAR VIC (BT061007). REQUESTED MARINE ARTY F/M. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA, THREE (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(D) 161930H CO F SGD/CMBT PTL VIC (AT905078) OBS TWENTY (20) VC W/WPNS REQUESTED MARINE ARTY F/M. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
(3) 2/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 171200H TO 161200H ENGR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 20,000 SQ METERS. DEST: 1000 METERS OF TRENCHLINE, 30 BUNKERS AND 80 SPIDER HOLES.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQU CU	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT	DET	SQU	PLT	FT	SQU	PLT	FT				
1/27	D	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	11	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
2/27	D	11	11	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
	N	0	16	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRIENDLY LOSSES	ENEMY LOSSES	INF
			1 USMC		
QUANG NAM/BT040052	1600ØØH	RD/SNP	1 VC CIV	0	
QUANG NAM/BT073607	1011Ø5H	SQU/CMBT	1	0	
QUANG NAM/BT078614	1814Ø5H	SQU/CMBT	2	0	
QUANG NAM/BT014607	1815ØØH	SNIPER/TEAM	0	1	
QUANG NAM/BT014007	1012ØØH	SNIPER/TEAM	0	2	
QUANG NAM/BT020609	1015ØØH	SQU/CMBT	4	0	
QUANG NAM/BT000674	181645H	PLAT/CMBT	5	0	
QUANG NAM/BT076650	181745H	1/27/CP	1 (NBC)	0	
QUANG NAM/AT905678	181955H	SQU/CMBT	0	0	
QUANG NAM/BT059654	181945H	SQU/CMBT	1	0	

GP-4
BT

TOD:
TOD:181804Z/TT/CCN:1327/W-1/RDL 181602Z JUL 68
TOD:181849Z/1/27/TT
TOR:181845Z:2/27/TT
TOD:181849Z:3/27/TT

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

O 191601Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
108 USMC KIA	330 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	395 NVA KIA
624 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

108 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 CIVILIANS
0 USMC MIA	30 INN CIV
351 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USN NBC (EVAC)	117 MC
2 USMC NNBC	27 CSMC
2 USN NNBC	
1 ACS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO ""A"" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA A CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO ""B"" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE CO ""C"" CONDUCT DAY/ NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AO. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CO ""D"" PROVIDE ON PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY AND SECUR ENGR DETACHMENT WORKING ON BARRIER IN RUN TAUR.
B. 2/27 CO ""E"" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECURITY FOR ONE PLAT FM 7TH ENGR BN AT DAM SITE. CONDUCT DAY/

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC FOR		
S/C		
DRGT		
SPROG		

191601Z

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

AMB/CMBT PATROLS FROM BOTH SITES. CO "F" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/ CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 993999) AND (AT 994000). CO "G" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/ NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN AND 39TH RF BN. CONDUCT DAY/ NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN N.E. SECTOR 27TH MAR TAOR. CO "H" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FROM BN CP, DOOC KY AND LA THO BAC.

C. 3/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 190925H 3/27 REAR VP 11TH MT VEHICLE VIC (BT 006671) VEHICLE TRAVELLING SOUTH ON MSR HIT MINE. RES: FRONT OF TRUCK DAMAGED. VEHICLE BROUGHT TO 3/27 CP.

(B) 190945H M BATTERY 2/10 VEHICLE VIC (BT 006009) VEHICLE TRAVELING NORTH ON MSR HIT MINE. DAMAGED VEHICLE RETRIEVED. RES: ONE(1) USMC KIA, SIX (6) WIA (MEDEVAC).

(C) 191140H CO "C" 1/27 SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 005078) DET SPD OF UNK TYPE. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).

(D) 191200H CO C 1/27 SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 005729) TWO (2) VN CIV FND FIVE (5) CHICOM GRENADES WHILE FISHING AND TURNED OVER TO PTL.

CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. GRENADES DEST. REWARD WILL BE MADE LATER DATE.

(E) 191230H 3/27 CP VIC (BT 005651) VEHICLE FM 3/27 HIT AND KILLED VN CIV. GIRL EVACED TO 1/27 CP. 3/27 WILL SUBMIT SIR. RES: ONE (1) VN CIV KIA.

(F) 191500H 7TH ENGR RUNMC TAOR (BARRIER CONSTRUCTION) VIC (BT 001625) BULLDOZER HIT SPD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) ONE (1) BULLDOZER DEST.

(G) 191745H TWO (2) VEHICLES 3/27, 1/27 TAOR VIC (BT 005552) REC'D 10 RNDS SNIPER FIRE. AMB SET UP IN AREA TONIGHT.

(2) 2/27

(A) 181930H (LATE ENTRY) CO F SQD CMBT VIC (AT 905678) OBS 2; VC W/ WPNS CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RESULTS.

(B) 191830H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 002639) REC'D 25 RDS SA, 2B-40 RDS FM EST SQD OF VC. RET'D TWO RDS SA, ONE (1) LAAW, 15 M-79 RDS. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.

(C) 191930H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 005634) REC'D 30 RDS SA FROM EST 1 PLT EN. FIRED 60MM VC WITHDREW NORTH. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(D) 192050H HQS CO BN/CHARLIE (-) ENGAGED [illegible] ELEMENT IN TREELINE FOR SEVERAL MINUTES. FIRED 81MM ON REQUEST OF OFFICER OF THE DAY. AFTER FM APPROX 10 WOUNDED CIV APPROACHED GATE W/ONE (1) KILLED, TWO (2) SERIOUSLY WOUNDED AND (15) MINOR WOUNDED. 15 TREATED AND RELEASED, TWO (2) DETAINED FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT. RES: ONE (1) CIV KILLED, SEVENTEEN (17) CIV WOUNDED. SIR WILL FOLLOW.
(E) 192130H CO F BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (AT 994600) REC'D SA AND M-79. RET'D SA AND CALLED ILLUM @ 00MM . EN FIRE CEASED.
(3) 3/27
(A) 161200H TO 191200H. ENGINEER CLEARING OPERATION. CLEARED 150,000 SQ METERS, 200 METERS TRENCHLINES DEST, 35 BUNKERS DEST AND 50 SPIDER HOLES & TUNNEL COMPLEX DEST.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERS EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27 D	0	10	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	10	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	7	16	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/DT 985678	161930H	SQD/CMDT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/DT 966671	190935H	3/27/CP REAR	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/DT 968689	190945H	W/DTKT 2/13	7	0	VC
QUANG NAM/DT 965678	191140H	SQD/CMDT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/DT 956720	191200H	SQD/CMDT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/DT 956651	191230H	1/27 CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/DT 001623	191500H	7 ENGR	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/DT 951652	191745H	1/27 CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/DT 952629	191035H	SQD/CMDT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/DT 953634	191900H	SQD/CMDT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/DT 016629	192050H	2/27 ON CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/DT 956657	192115H	SQD/MCDT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 994660	192130H	BRIDGE/SECTY	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOR: 2/27: 19/1915Z/TT/CCN-1409/w-2/RLA 191601Z JUL 68
TOD: 1/3/27: 191921Z

DIV: COUR

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 2812ØZ JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 2ØØØ1H TO 2Ø24ØØH JUL 66
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
16Ø USMC KIA	339 VC KIA
624 USMC WIA (EVAC)	395 NVA KIA
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	2 VC PW

166 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
8 USMC MIA	73 DETAINEES
352 USMC NBC (EVAC)	6Ø INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	117 IWC
2 USN KNBC	27 CSWC

1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA AND NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKA BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA AND SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKA BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE AND ONE PLAT BLOCK FORCE FOR ARVN OPERATIONS. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN DESERT AREA AND NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE ONE PLAT BLOCK FORCE FOR ARVN OPERATION. CO D PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER, ONE PLAT FOR COMPOUND SECTY, ONE PLAT FOR SECTY OF ENGR DETACHMENT WORKING ON BARRIER IN ROK TAUR.
B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND FOR ELEMENTS OF 7TH ENGR AT THE DAM SITE IN THE VIC (BT 884054). CMBT/AMB PTLS ARE CONDUCTED FM BOTH SITES. CO F CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB PTL'S W/THE

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
1/51ST ARVN AND PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY AT VIC (AT 999099)-03(AT 994008).
CO G CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN AND 591ST R.F.
BN CONDUCT PTLSS IN THE NORTHEAST SECTOR OF THE 27TH TAOR. CO H
CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB PTL'S FM THE BN CP AND TWO FM THE VIC
OF DOC NY AND LA THU BAC.
C. 3/27: OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
3. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS/TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQ CO 27TH MAR
(A) 201400H HQ CO 27TH MAR S-2 VIC (AT 995076) TWO (2) VN
NATIONALS BROUGHT IN THREE (3) CHICOM GRENADES. VN NATIONALS REWARDED
WITH 000 PIASTERS.
(2) 1/27
(A) 200710H CO B CMBT/PTL VIC (BT 004049) MARINE DET SFD CHICOM
GRENADE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(B) 200830H 1/27 ATT 1ST ENGR MINE SWP TM VIC (BT 053659) LOC TWO
(2) SFD. ONE (1) WAS M-26 GRENADE VIC (BT 053659) AND THE OTHER WAS
60MM RND VIC (BT 050057) DEST IN PLACE.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(C) 200930H 1/27 S-2 TM RECON PTL VIC (BT 100000) OBS THREE (3)
EN W/WPNS VIC (BT 099050). FIRED SA. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA
W/NEG RES.
(D) 201105H CO C SQD/CMBT PTL VIC (BT 076074) MARINE DET SFD UNK
TYPE. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(E) 201430H CO A SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 074054) FOUR (4) VN CHILDREN
DIRECTED MARINES TO 60MM RND SFD W/PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. DEST
AND PAID CHILDREN.
(F) 201430H CO A SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 074054) FOUR (4) VN CHILDREN
DIRECTED MARINES TO 60MM RND SFD W/PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. DEST
AND PAID CHILDREN.
(G) 201430H 1/27 S-2 CMBT/PTL VIC (BT 104653) OBS THREE (3) VC RUNNING
INTO TREELINE. REC'D SA FIRE. RTN'D FIRE SA. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M.
SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(3) 2/27
(A) 200610H CO E PLAT/CMBT PTL VIC (AT 994045) OBS MOVEMENT VIC
(AT 900037) REQUESTED MARINE ARTY F/M. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(B) 200040H CO F SQD W/ARVN CMBT PTL VIC (BT 005004) F-1 AND ARVN
PTL SEARCHED VILLAGE AND CAPTURED TWO (2) VC AND ONE (1) VC WIA.
PW'S FWD TO 591ST R.F. MG.
(C) 201105H CO H SQD/CMBT PTL VIC (BT 001622) REC'D SA FIRE FM TREE
LINE. RTND FIRE ASSLT POSIT. OPPOSING UNIT POPPED GREEN SMOKE AND IDEN
AS FRIENDLY TRPS FM 4/51ST. RES: ONE (1) ARVN WIA (MED EVAC). ARVN
WERE 1,000 METERS FM THEIR NORMAL OPERATING AREA. USMC UNITS HAD
NOT BEEN NOTIFIED.
(4) 3/27 OPN ALLENBROOK

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) 191200H TO 201200H. ENGR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 1200 SQ METERS.
DEST: 250 METERS TRENCHLINE. 20 BUNKERS. 40 SPIDER HOLES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SQUD SNIPER	CLEARING
UNIT	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CU			CU
1/27 D	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	7	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	15	10	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0
N	0	16	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT 990643	200615H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 004049	200710H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 055059	200830H	MINE/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 005004	200840H	CMBT/PTL	0	3	US
QUANG NAM/BT 100000	200930H	RECON/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 001622	201105H	SQD/CMBT	1(ARVN)	0	ARVN
QUANG NAM/BT 076674	201145H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 995076	201400H	27TH/S-2	0	0	US

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT 104655	201430H	CMBT/PTL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 074654	201530H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 20/2125Z/TT/CON-1463/W-2/RLA 201550Z JUL 68
2/27: 202125Z
1/3/27: 202130Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REAR)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 211800H TO 212400H JUL 66
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	347 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	595 NVA KIA
849 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR"	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

166 USMC WIA (MINOR"	75 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	60 INN CIV
352 USMC NBC (EVAC)	21 CIV DEP
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	118 INC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSMC
2 USN KCBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AO. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AO. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKL BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE AND A BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN OPERATIONS. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT IN DESERT AO. CONDUCT NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN OPERATION. CO D PROVIDE ONE PLT UPON 1ST MPON. ROUGH RIDER SECURITY, AND SECURITY FOR ENGR DETACHMENT WORKING ON BARRIER IN RUK TAUR.
B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND FOR ELEMENTS FM 7TH ENGR'S AT DAM SITE IN VIC (BT004054). CONDUCT AMB/CMBT PATROLS

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FM BOTH SITES. CO F CONDUCT [illegible] AMB/CMBT PATROLS W/1 /5IST ARVN. PROVIDE SECURITY AL BRIDGE VIC (AL999699) (AL994698)
CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN ACD 59TH RF BN. CONDUCT PATROLS IN N.E. SECTOR 2/1ST MARINES TAOR.
CO H CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT COMBAT/AMB PATROLS FROM BN CP AND TWO FROM VIC OF DUC KY ACD LA THO BAC.
C. 3/27 OPERATION ALLENBROOK
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQ CO
(A) 211000H HQ CO 2/7TH MAR, CIT & ARVN PTL VIC (AL995605) SEARCHED HAMLET WHERE TWO S-2 AGENTS FM HUA VANG DIST HQ WERE AMB AT 201300H. FND ONE CAVE AND TWO (2) EXPENDED AK-47 RNDS IN VIC OF AMB SITE. APPREHENDED SIX (6) VN CIV. DETAINEES TAKEN TO HUA VANG DIST HQ FOR INTERROGATIONS.
(2) 1/27
(A) 210730H CO D ENG/SECT VIC (BT07-014) LVIC HIT MINE. POSSIBLE 105MM RD. DEST FRONT BLADE. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
(B) 211420H CO B SQD/CMBT VIC (BT065049) FND ONE SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(C) 211425H CO B SQD/CMBT VIC (BT064645) OBS ONE VC RUNNING VIC (BT064645) FIRED AT VC W/SA. NEG RES.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(3) 2/27
(A) 211630H CO E BRIDGE/SEC VIC (AT990642). HEARD EXPLOSION IN VILLAGE AL COORD (AT990630). LATER VN BROUGHT WOUNDED FEMALE TO BRIDGE. SHE HAD JET SFD. EVAC TO BN CP.
(B) 212030H CO E BRIDGE/SEC VIC (AT990642) OBS MOVEMENT VIC (AT993643) FIRED 60MM ILLUM. SAW ONE VC. FIRED SA, M-79 AND 60MM. CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS.
(C) 211930H 59TH ARVN VIC (BT012031) ARVN VEH ON ANDERSON , WEST REC ONE RD SNIPER FIRE. ONE ARVN WIA . WIA TAKEN TO 2/27 BN CP TREATED ACD EVAC. ONE ARVN WIA MED EVAC.
(4) 3/27
(A) 3/27
(A) PERIOD COVERED FROM 201200H TO 211200H. 65,000 SQ METERS CLEARED; 350 METERS TRENCH LINE, 40 BUNKERS, 14 SPIDER HOLES, & 11 TUNNELS DESTROYED.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALIONS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LISTEN	SCOUL	CLEARING
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27 D	1	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	10	0	0	11	0	0	0	0

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N [redacted] D E [redacted]
2/27 D 12 9 1 0 2 0 0 5 0 0
N 2 12 0 1 0 0 0 0 0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUACG NAV/BT972614	210730H	ENGR/SECT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT905665	211000H	2/7TH MAR/CIT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT062643	211420H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAV/BT062645	211435H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUACG NAM/AL990642	211630H	BRIDGE/SEC	0	0	US
QUACG NAM/BT013031	211830H	59TH ARVN	1 (ARVN)	0	VC
QUACG NAM/AT990642	212030H	BRIDGE /SEC	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD DTV: 212004Z/TT/CCN: 1571/W-3/FDP 211601Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 212005Z
2/27: 212004Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT IMMEDIATE

DE C12J 2041600
ZNR CCCC
O 2216002 JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
161 USMC KIA	333 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	396 NVA KIA
851 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

166 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	68 INN CIV
352 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
0 USN NBC (EVAC)	110 INC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27. CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTLS IN TU CAU AREA AND SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE ONE PLAT BN SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE AND ONE PLAT FOR BLOCK/FORCE FOR ARVN OPERATION. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN DESERT AREA AND NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. PROVIDE ONE PLAT BLOCK/FORCE FOR ARVN OPERATION. CO D PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR ROUGH RIDER, ONE PLAT FOR POW COMPOUND SECTY AND ONE PLAT FOR SECTY OF ENGR DETACHMENT WORKING ON BARRIER IN ROK TAOR.
B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND FOR ELEMENTS OF THE 7 TH ENGR AT DAM SITE IN VIC (BT004655) COMBINED USMC/ARVN PTL'S ARE CONDUCTED FM BOTH SITES WITH ELEMENTS OF 1ST BN 51ST ARVN REGT.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
CU F CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF THE 59TH RR BN AND PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY AT VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688) COMPANY ASSIGNED SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE STATUS. CU G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN AND 59TH RR BN AND CONDUCT PTL'S IN THE NORTH EAST SECTOR OF 27TH MARINES TAOR. CU H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S FM THE CP AND FM VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THU DAC.
C. 3/27 OPN ALLENBROOK
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 211200H H&S CO 1/27 (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT087644) ONE (1) VN CIV KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. VILLAGERS STATED THAT AT APPROX 211200H (17) RNDS OF ARTY HAD FALLEN NEAR VILLAGE CHECK OF 1/27 FSCC INDICATED OBS FIRE MISSION HAD BEEN CALLED AT (BT096642) 1000 METERS FM VILLAGE. SIR BEING PREPARED.
(B) 211400H H&S CO 1/27 (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT075656) FLAME TANK POSIT AT LZ 673 EXPENDING BURNING FUEL IN TREE LINE. REC'D SA. TANK MOVED INTO TREE LINE AND RTND FIRE. ONE (1) VN MALE BURNED AND ONE HOUSE BURNED DOWN. VN MALE MED EVAC TO NSA MALE BELIEVED TO BN VCS. SIR TO BE FILED. INVESTIGATION CONTINUING.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(C) 212200H H&S 1/27 (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT072667) TWO (2) VN BROUGHT TO 1/27 CP W/SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. VN STATED MORTAR RNDS HIT VILLAGE DURING NIGHT. VICTIMS TREATED AT BAS. 81MM H&I'S FIRED AT (BT072666) 211800H TO 220001H. 1/27 FSCC INFORMED AREA UNINHABITED. SIR TO FOLLOW
(D) 220310H CU B 1/27 SQD CMBT VIC (BT064645) MARINE DET SFD. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(E) 220710H CU B SQD/CMBT PTL VIC (BT064645) LOC TWO (2) SFD M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
(F) 220830H CU D 1/27 SQD/CMBT PTL VIC (BT070620) LOC TWO (2) 105 RNDS SFD W/PULL TYPE DEVICE. DEST.
(G) 221045H CU B 1/27 RD/SECTY PTL VIC (BT044655) REC'D SNIPER FIRE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
(H) 221145H CU C SQD/CMBT PTL VIC (BT073661) MARINE DET SFD BELIEVED TO BE M-26. SEARCHED AREA FND 60MM SFD. RES: DEST SFD. REC'D ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(I) 222000H CU A 1/27 SQD/AMB VIC (BT095657) REC'D 50 RNDS SA FM VIC (BT095654). RTND SA AND 60MM , CALLED MARINE ARTY. WILL CHECK AREA.
(J) 222015H 1/27 CP VIC (BT072657) REC'D TWO (2) RNDS MORTAR AND LIGHT SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BT075666). CALLED MARINE ARTY ON SNIPER POSIT (BT075666). MORTAR RND'S BELIEVED TO COME FM KOK H&I 81MM F/M. CHECKED SNIPER POSIT W/NEG RES.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 2/27
(A) 220700H HAS CO 2/27 ENGR SECTY W/RS IN VIC (AT996633) MARINE TRIPPED M-26 SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(B) 221200H CO H 2/27 SQD / CMBT PTL VIC (BT019000) REC'D 55 RNDS SA FIRE FM VIC (BT021607) CALLED 81MM F/M. OBS SECONDARY EXPL. CHECKED AREA FND ONE (1) VC KIA. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
(C) 221310H CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT959646) DET M-26 SFD. RES: FOUR (4) USMC WIA (TWO (2) MED EVAC, TWO (2) MINOR).
(D) 211900H CO H SNIPER TM VIC (BT015606) OBS TWO (2) VC. SNIPER FIRED HIT ONE (1) VC OBS BODY 20 MINUTES. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
(3) 3/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
(A) 211200H TO 221200H ENGR CLEARING OPN. CLEARED 90,000 SQ METERS CLEARED. DEST: 700 METERS OF TRENCH LINE, 20 BUNKERS, 50 SPIDER HOLES AND 5 TUNNELS.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27 D	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	13	13	0	0	2	0	0	2	2	0
N	2	16	0	2	4	0	0	0	2	0

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT007645	211200H	1/27	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT075650	211400H (LATE ENTRY)	1/27	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT072607	212200H (LATE ENTRY)	1/27	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT064645	220310H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT996633	220700H	RD/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT064645	220710H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT072620	220930H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT044655	221045H	RD/SECTY	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT073661	221145H	CMBT/PTL	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT019000	221200H	CMBT/PTL	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT959646	221310H	SQD/CMBT	4	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT015606	221900H	SNIPER/TM	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT095657	222000H	SQD/AMB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT072657	222015H	1/27/CP	0	0	VC

GP-4
DT

TOD DIV: 221920Z/TT/CCN: 1630/W-3/FDP 221600Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 221920Z
2/27: 221920Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 2910002 JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

IMMEDIATE

INFO/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLENBROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
161 USMC KIA	366 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	299 NVA KIA
857 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
7 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
169 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	60 INN CIV
353 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	110 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 USMC
2 USN KNBC	

1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVERA AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE.
CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CO "D" PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. ONE PLT UPCON 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR DETACHMENT WORKING ON BARRIER IN ROK TAOR.
B. 2/27 CO "E" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND 7TH ENGR DET AT DAM SITE. CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN FROM BOTH SITES. CO "F" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 59TH RF BN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE VIC

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
PIO		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(AT 999609) AND (AT 994686). CO ''G'' CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN AND 59TH RF BN. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN N.E. SECTOR OF 27TH MAR TAOR. CO ''H'' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FM BN CP AND FM VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO BAC.
C. 3/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY-SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 230735H H&S CO ROAD/SWEEP VIC (BT 067659) FND UNK TYPE PRESSURE DET SFD. DEST.
(B) 230854H CO ''B'' SQD/SECT VIC (BT 053647) MARINE DET SFD. MEDEVAC VEHICLE. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
(C) 231010H CO ''C'' RESUPPLY/ VEHICLE VIC (BT 067660) MARINE DROPPED RIFLE FROM MULEN AS HE RECOVERED IT HE HIT UNK TYPE SFD. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(D) 231240H CO ''B'' SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 063646) SEARCHED VILLAGE OBS 3 VC VIC (BT 065646) W/WPNS. REC'D SA FROM VC. RET'D SA, WOUNDED ONE ONE VC WIA (MEDEVAC). RES: ONE (1) VC PW.
(E) 231320H CO ''C'' SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 075678) FND CHI COM GRENADE

SFD. DEST.
(F) 231435H CO ''B'' 3RD AMTRAC VIC (BT 066662) LVTAD DET 35LB MINE. ONE (1) TRACK BLOWN OFF. VEH TOWED TO 1/27 CP. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
(G) 231445H CO ''C'' SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 055711) W/ARVN. ARVN FND 122 MM RKT. MARINES FND FIGHTING HOLES& AIMING STAKES IN SAME AREA. ARVN TOOK RKT TO VP. ENGR WILL DEST FIGHTING HOLES.
(H) 231800H CO ''C'' 11TH MAR RKT/SURVEY TEAM VIC (BT 055711) FOL INFO REPORTED CONCERNING RKT/MORTAR POSITION AT (BT 055711). FOUR MORTAR POSITIONS. TWO 122MM RKT POSIT. DEST.
(I) 231820H CO ''B'' BRIDGE/SECTY VIC (BT 040650) VEHICLE PASSING THIS POSIT REPORTED RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BT 039655). NOTIFIED PATROL THAT WILL BE IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD.
(J) 231950H CO ''A'' SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 092646) OBS 3 INDIVIDUALS. SET IN HASTY AMBUSH. FIRED SA & M-79. CHECKED AREA. NEG RESULTS.
(C) 231*05H 1/27 CIV VEHICLE VIC (BT 069691) VEHICLE HIT COMMAND DET MINE. CORPSMAN TREATED WOUNDED. TWO (2) VN WOUNDED (MED EVAC). ONE (1) VN CIV KILLED.
(2) 2/27

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 230805H CO "C" 1ST ENG ON ROAD/SWP VIC (AT 996630) FND ONE BANGALORE TORPEDO. TAKEN TO 2/27 BN S-2.
(B) 230920H CO "H" SQD/CMDT VIC (BT 024610) OBS FOUR (4) VC IN TREE LINE. DRESSED IN BLACK TROUSERS AND WHITE SHIRTS CARRYING WPNS. FIRED SA CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
(C) 231000H CO "E" SQD/CMDT VIC (AT 969630) FND 81MM RD BT W/TRIP WIRE M-26 FUSE USED AS FIRING DEVICE. DEST.
(D) 231230H CO "H" SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (BT 009614) OBS 15 TO 20 YOUNG VN FEMALES LEAVING VILLAGE VIC (BT 009614). SEARCHED VILLAGE FND LARGE AMOUNT OF RICE AND POTATOES. DEST.
(E) 231615H CO "H" SQD/CMDT (BT 022609) OBS PLT OF VC W/WPNS. FIRED SA CALLED 81MM AND MAR ARTY F/M. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
(F) 232115H CO "F" SQD/AMB VIC (AT 995670) AMBUSHED 3 VC W/SA & AW FIRE. CALLED 60MM & 81MM ILLUM. ONE (1) VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE (1) AK-47.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPN WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	15	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	15	15	0	0	1	0	0	2	2	0
N	0	15	1	2	5	0	0	0	2	0

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 067652	230735H	ROAD/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 996630	230850H	ROAD/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 054647	230855H	SQD/SEC	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 024610	230920H	SQD/XMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 989630	231000H	SQD/CMDT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 009691	231005H	N/A	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 067660	231010H	RESUPPLY/VEHICLE	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 009613	231230H	SCOUT/SNIPER	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 063046	231240H	SQD/CMDT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT 015678	231320H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 066662	231435H	3RD/AMTRAC	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 022609	231615H	SQD/CMDT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 055711	231800H	11TH MAR	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 040656	231820H	BRIDGE/SECTY	F	F	US
QUANG NAM/BT 092646	231950H	SQD/CMDT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 995670	232115H	SQD/AMB	0	1	US

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 23/1815Z/TT/CCN-1696/W-1/RLA 231600Z JUL 68
1/3/27: 231827Z
2/27: 231825Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

FM CCCCC
O 241000Z JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H JUL 66
1. MAJOR OPERATIONSSUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
151 USMC KIA	3/4 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	6U4 NVA KIA
365 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

173 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
7 USMC MIA	60 INN CIV
353 USMC NSC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
3 USN NSC (EVAC)	121 INC
2 USMC KNSC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNSC	

1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANSSUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA AND NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN DESERT AREA. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT ACEA. CO D PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR ROUGH RIDER, ONE PLAT FOR POW COMPOUND SECTY AND ONE PLAT FOR SECTY OF ENGR DETACHMENT WORKING ON BARRIER IN ROK TAUK.
B. 2/27: CO E PROVIDE SECTY FOR THE HA DONG BRIDGE AND FOR ELEMENTS OF 7TH ENGRS AT THE DAM SITE IN THE VIC (BT004055). CONDUCT COMBINED USMC / ARVN PTL'S FM BOTH SITES W/ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN, 51ST ARVN REGT.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
MWTS		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
CO F CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF THE 5TH MP BN AND PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY AT VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994000). CO E ASSIGNED SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE STATUS. CO G CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB PTL'S W/A/1ST ARVN AND 5TH RF BN AND CONDUCT PTL'S IN THE NORTH EAST SECTOR OF THE 27TH MARINES TAOR. CO H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB PTL'S FM THE BN CP AND FM THE VIC OF DUC MY AND LA THO BAC.
C. 3/27 OPN ALLENBROOK. BLT 2/7 OPN ALLENBROOK AS OF 241000H.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 232315H CO A SQD/AMB (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT006659) OBS TWO (2) VC MOVING NORTH FIRED SA. REC'D SA FIRE FM ENEMY. REQUESTED ILLUM. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(B) 240005H CO A SQD/AMB VIC (BT009682) HEARD ENGAGEMENT VIC (BT993607). REC'D SA FIRE. ALSO 3RD AMTRAC REC'D SA FIRE AND TWO (2) RNDS 60MM FM SAME AREA. REQUESTED MARINE ARTY F/M. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(C) 241400H CO A SQD/CMBT VIC (BT002072) OBS THREE (3) VC W/WPN'S AT VIC (BT009672) CALLED MARINE F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(D) 241430H CO D SQD SECTY VIC (BT001622) REC'D SA FIRE. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M CHECKED AREA NEG RES. ONE (1) USMC WIA MED EVAC.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(E) 241545H 1/27 IN 3/27 AREA VIC (BT009694) 6X6 MARINE TRUCK DET MINE
WOUNDED TWO (2) USMC. TRUCK TOWED TO 3/27 REAR CP. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(F) 241734H CO D SQD SECTY VIC (BT002623) REC'D SA FIRE AND ONE (1) RND B-40 RKT. RTND SA FIRE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(2) 2/27
(A) 232045H CO H SQD/CMBT (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT022609) REC'D SA AND ONE (1) 4.7 RND. OBS FOUR (4) EN IN BOAT VIC (BT022607). FIRED ON BOAT. OBS ONE (1) VC KIA IN BOAT. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER. RES: (1) VCNKIA
(B) 240300H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (BT010006) MARINE REC'D SHRAPNEL FM H & I. H & I CALCELLED. MAN TREATED BY CORPSMAN. RES: (1) USMC (NBC).
(C) 241335H CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT906663) MARINE DET SFD M-26 GRENADE. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	SQD CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
1/27	0	0	10	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	11	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE CTZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L
2A7 D 11 13 0 0 3 0 0 4 2 0
N 3 15 1 1 5 0 0 1 2 0

• • SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FR	LOSSES	ENLOSSES	UNIT
QUANG NA 1/BT 367659	232315H	SQD/A/AS	0	0		US
	(LATE ENTRY)					
QUANG NA 1/BT 022609	232045H	SQD/A/AS	0	1		VC
QUANG NA 1/BT 009632	240005H	SQD/A/AS	0	0		VC
QUANG NA 1/BT 010003	240300H	SQD/CMBT	1	0		N/A
QUANG NA 1/BT 0326/2	241400H	SQD/CMBT	0	0		US
QUANG NA 1/BT 361022	241430H	SQD/SECTY	1	0		VC
QUANG NA 1/BT 369694	241545H	CP	2	0		VC
QUANG NA 1/BT 362623	241734H	SQD/SECTY	0	0		VC
QUANG NA 1/AT 936663	241835H	SQD/CMBT	2	0		VC

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 241930Z/TT/CCN: 1829/W-2/FDP 241600Z JUL 68
1/27-2/27-3/27: 241930Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 251601 Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
163 USMC KIA	374 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
868 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

173 USMC WIA(MINOR)	74 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	2 INN CIV
359 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	121 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTL'S IN RIVIERA AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CO D ONE PLAT OPCON 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR DETACHMENT WORKING ON BARRIER IN ROK TAOR. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.
B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND FOR ELEMENTS FM 7TH ENGR BN WORKING AT DAM SITE VIC (BT 004655). CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN REGT FM BOTH SITES. CO F CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 59TH RF BN.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688).
CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN AND
59TH RF BN. CONDUCT PATROLS FM BN CP AND FM DUC KY AND LA THO SAC.
C. 3/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK. BLT2/7 OPN ALLEN BROOK.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 242250H (LATE ENTRY) CO "A" PPB VIC (BT 089679) OBS 10 INDIVID-
UALS MOVING EAST. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(B) 250230H 1/27 CP VIC (BT 073656) REC'D 10 RDS 81MM MORTAR. MARINE
ARTY FIRED ON EN POSITION. COULD NOT CHECK OUTSIDE OF TAOR. SEVEN
(7) USMC WIA (MINOR). ONE (1) KCS WIA (MINOR). ONE (1) USMC NBC (MINOR).
ONE (1) M-422 AND ONE (1) 3/4 TON TRUCK SLIGHTLY DAMAGED.
(C) 250110H CO "A" PPB VIC (BT 089679) HEARD VOICES AND SIGNALS
VIC (BT 087679) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(D) 251400H CO "C" PLT/CMBT VIC (BT 075680) OBS 4 EN W/WPNS
MOVING EAST VIC (BT 073682) FIRED SA SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.
(E) 251535H CO "C" PLT/SWP VIC (BT 072682) MARINE DET TWO (2) SFD'S
BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADES. REQUESTED MEDEVAC COMPLETED 251608.
SIX USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(F) 251935H CO "B" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 073640) FND M-26 SFD. DEST.
(G) 251935H CO "C" PPB VIC (BT 048671) REC'D 100 RNDS SA FIRE.
CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. PATROL WILL CHECK AREA.
(2) 2/7
(A) 131845H CO "H" SCOUT/SNIPER VIC (BT 017534)(FOLLOW UP)
DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(B) 242230H (LATE ENTRY) CO "F" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 967683) OBS TWO (2)
RKT'S BEING FIRED FM VIC (AT 979694) CALLED MARINE ATRY F/M. CHECKED
AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
(C) 251045H CO "F" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 985694) FND RKT SITE MADE W/MUD
AND A LID FROM 122MM RKT CANNISTER. DEST RKT SITE.
(D) 251145H CO "H" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 988641) FND SFD M-26 WIRED TO
A 105 MM RND. DEST.
(E) 251530H CO "F" W/SQD FM 59TH ARVN VIC (AT 994688) ARVN OBS ONE
(1) VC W/WPN. HELD FIRE DUE TO CIVILIANS IN AREA. QUESTIONED ONE

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CIVILIAN WHO VC HAD PASSED WITHIN A FEW METERS OF. CIVILIAN DENIED SEEING VC. CIVILAIN TAKEN TO 59TH ARVN COMPOUND FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.
(F) 252130H CO "H" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 988614) MARINE JET M-26 SFD. CALLED MEDEVAC. TWO (2) USMC WIA . ONE (1)(MEDEVAC) AND ONE (1) (MINOR).
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
1/27 D	0	8	?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	6	0	3	13	0	0	0	0	0
2/27 D	12	9	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0
N	0	21	0	0	2	0	0	11	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM AT 967685	252230H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
	(LATE ENTRY)				
QUANG NAM/BT 098679	242250H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 073656	250030H	1/27/CP	9	0	VC

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT 098679	250110H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 985694	251045H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 988641	251145H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 075680	251400H	PLAT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 994688	251530H	SQD/59TH ARVN	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 072682	251535H	PLAT/SWP	6	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 073640	251935H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 048671	251935H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 988614	252130H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 252005Z/TT/CCN: 1912/W-2/FDP 251601Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 252105Z
2/27: 252002

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

R 261601Z JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 260001H TO 262400H JUL 66
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
163 USMC KIA	374 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
868 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	3 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

17 USMC WIA (MINOR)	74 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	2 INN CIV
360 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN TU CAU AREA. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA AND SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN DESERT AREA. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. CO D PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER. ONE PLAT FOR POW COMPOUND SECTY AND ONE PLAT SECTY OF ENGR DETACHMENT WORKING ON BARRIER IN ROK TAOR.
B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND FOR ELEMENTS OF 7TH ENGRS AT DAM SITE IN THE VIC (BT004455). COMBINED USMC/ARVN PTL'S ARE CONDUCT FM BOTH SITES W/ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN, 51ST ARVN REGT. CO F CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF 59TH RF BN AND PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY AT VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994680)

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO F SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE STATUS. CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITH 4/21ST ARVN AND 59TH RF BN AND CONDUCT PTL'S IN THE NE SECTOR OF THE TAOR. CO H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMT PTL'S FM THE CP AND FM VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO BAC.
C. 3/27 OPN ALLENBROOK. BLT 2// OPN ALLENBROOK
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 2-1130H (LATE ENTRY) CO D PLAT/CBT VIC (BT057624) AT 242100H OBS CAME FIRE IN FRONT OF POS. REQUESTED MAR ARTY F/M ROKS FAILED TO CLEAR MISSION. ONE (1) SQD CHECKED AREA FND 1-20 SM BNK'S. 40 CHOW BOWLS W/CHOP STICKS AND C-RAT SPOONS. A LAAW WPN. 105MM RND. TWO (2) SM BAG'S OF RICE AND A TRENCH LINE 2-0 METERS LONG. ENGR DEST ALL EXCEPT BOWLS AND CHOP STICKS.
(B) 25231-H CO A SQD/CBT PTL (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT099653) OBS FOUR (4) VC W/WPNS AT VIC (BT099656) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
(C) 260100H CO A PPB VIC (BT089680) REC'D 1-TO 20 RNDS MORTAR. RTND 60MM FIRE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(D) 260930H CO C ROAD PTL VIC (BT066671) MECH MULE DET UNK TYPE SFD. ONE (1) USMC KIA AND ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(E) 261200H CO B PLAT PTL VIC (BT035652) MINE DET IN FRONT OF A MARINE TRUCK. NO DAMAGE TO TRUCK. PTL SWP ROAD W/NEG RES.
(F) 261935H CO C SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT035662) REC'D SA FIRE AND SIX (6) RNDS M-79 EST SIX (6) EN VIC (BT034668) RTND SA FIRE AND CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA . CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(G) 262040H CO A PPB VIC (BT089678) REC'D ONE (1) GRENADE UNK. EN POS WEST OF TAOR. FIRED ILLUM 81MM AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(H) 262210-H CO A SQD CBT VIC (BT090656) HEARD VOICES AT VIC (BT 094657) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(2) 2/27
(A) 2-2300H CO F SQD CBT PTL (LATE ENTRY) VIC (AT994683) OBS THREE (3) VC. FIRED 60MM ILLUM AND FOUR (4) M-79 RNDS. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. SEARCHED AREA OBS MORE VC AT VIC (AT994694). FIRED 60MM F/M. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.
(B) 260950H CO H PLAT CBT/PTL VIC (AT976610) OBS VN FEMALES RUNNING IN OPEN FIELD. PLT STOP THEM AND CHECK FOR ID CARDS. FOUR (4) DID NOT HAVE ID'S AND OTHER ONE (1) HAD BAD ID CARD. APPREHENDED ALL.

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RES: FIVE (5) DETAINEES AND FWD TO BN ITT.
(C) 261145H CO F BRIDGE SECTY VIC (AT995688) REC'D SA FIRE FM EST VC SQD (REIN) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M DESPATCHED ONE (1) REIN SQD TOWARD EN POS. FIRED 60MM. MARINE CAS DROPPED APPROX 20 2-0 LB BOMBS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(D) 262040H CO F PPB VIC (AT970680) OBS THREE (3) VC W/WPN'S AT VIC (AT970688) FIRED 60MM F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT		PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	SAD CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
1/27	D	4	5	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
	N	Ø	4	Ø	3	11	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
2/27	D	17	12	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	2	Ø	Ø
	N	Ø	1o	Ø	1	6	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT057o25	2-1130H	PLAT/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT994680	2-2300H	CBT/PLT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT099653	2-2314H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT039600	26010ØH	PPB	Ø	Ø	VC

QUANG NAM/BT046671	26Ø93ØH	ROAD/PTL	2	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/AT978615	26Ø95ØH	PLAT/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT995688	261145H	BRIDGE SECTY	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT033652	261200H	PLAT/PTL	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/AT970680	2o2040H	PPB	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT035662	261935H	SQD/CBT	1	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT039670	262ØØØH	PPB	2	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT091656	262215H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	VC

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 261915Z/TT/CCN: 1995/W-2/FDP 261601Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 261917Z
2/27: 261917Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL **IMMEDIATE** **HAS BEEN SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
U 271612Z JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEGIANCE:
B. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
165 USMC KIA	342 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	054 NVA KIA
871 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN WIA (EVAC)	3 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
175 USMC WIA (MINOR)	72 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	01 INN CIVILIAN/07 USMC NBC (EVAC) 2 CIV DEP
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	124 NBC
2 USMC NNBC	27 USNC
2 USN NNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVERA AO CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN KKF DELT AREA. CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN KKF DELT AREA. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN HONAN DELT AREA. CO "D" ONE (1) PLT UPCON 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. PROVIDE CP AND ROAD SECURITY.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE CIZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 2/27 CO ''E'' PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECURITY FOR ELEMENTS FM 7TH ENGR BN AT DAN SITE VIC (UT [illegible]). CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS W/1/51ST ARVN REGT IN DONG SITES. CO ''F'' CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS W/39TH RF BN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES VIC (AT 999099) AND (AT 994000). CO ''G'' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS W/1/51ST ARVN AND 39TH RF BN. CONDUCT PATROLS IN NAI. SECTOR 27TH MAR TASK. CO ''H'' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN OA CP AND VIC P DOC AI AND LA TOC DAC.

C. 3/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK. BLT 27 OPL ALLEN BROOK.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: WENT SEV NTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 271944H CO ''A'' SQD/CMBT VIC (UT 993034) OBS FIVE (5) EN W/ WPNS IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. FIRED SA CALLED MARINE ART F/M. CHECKING AREA.

(B) 272020H CO ''B'' SQD/CMBT VIC (UT 993017) PATROL WAS AMBUSHED BY APPROX 10 VC. REC'D HVY SM FIRE FM SQD FM CO ''D''. SENT TO REIN AMBUSHED SQD. FIRED 81MM ILLUM. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS. ONE (1) USMC KIA.

PAGE FOUR CIZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 2/27.

(A) 202400H (LATE ENTRY) CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (UT 993034) REC'D 10 INCOMING GRENADES - ALL FELL SHORT OF WIRE. REC'D SA [illegible]. CHECK AREA NEG RES.

(B) 270140H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (UT 997021) REC

JD APPROX FOUR (4)

60MM RD'S. TWO (2) B-40 RNDS AND 200 RDS SA. CALLED MARINE ART F/M. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.

(C) 270720H 27TH MAR ROAD SWP REP ONE (1) U''XO''. CROSS BEAM DEST ON BRIDGE (AT 988990). CO ''F'' BRIDGE SEC VIC (AT 997021) REP HEARING EXPLOSION AT ABOUT 262011. ENGR REP BRIDGE NEARABLE TODAY.

(D) 270951H CO ''H'' SQD/CMBT VIC (UT 976011) FND TWO (2) 105MM DUDS 50 METERS AP ART NOT DUDDY TRAPPED. DEST.

(E) 271000H CO ''H'' SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 976011) FND 350 LBS OF RICE ALSO 40 LBS OF RICE UNDER CAVE. DEST RICE, SALT AND CAVE.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECT ON OP MATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT		PATROLS FT	SQD	PLT	AMBUSHES FT	SQD	PLT	SQD CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
1/27	D	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/27	D	14	10	1	1	1	0	0	4	0	0
	N	0	10	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] CONFIDENTIAL

US SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/UNIT	FRIENDLIES	ENEMIES	INTI
QUANG NAM/BI [illegible]	[illegible]	SQD/CMBT	[illegible]	[illegible]	VC
QUANG NAM/BI [illegible]	[illegible]	SQD/CMBT	[illegible]	[illegible]	VC
QUANG NAM/AI [illegible]	[illegible]	BRIDGE/SCTY	[illegible]	[illegible]	VC
QUANG NAM/BI [illegible]	[illegible]	SQD/CMBT	[illegible]	[illegible]	UB
QUANG NAM/AI [illegible]	[illegible]	SQD/CMBT	[illegible]	[illegible]	UB
QUANG NAM/BH [illegible]	[illegible]	SQD/CMBT	[illegible]	[illegible]	UB
QUANG NAM/BI [illegible]	[illegible]	SQD/CMBT	1	[illegible]	VC

BT-4

BT

TOD: DIV: 271900Z/TT/CCN-2038/W-1/RLA 271601Z JUL 68
1/3/27: 271837Z
2/27: 271832Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

PPP
00 DX1U
DE C12J 2101641
ZNY CCCCC
O 2816Ø1Z JUL 67
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 2000H TO 2624ØH JUL 67
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
163 USMC KIA	384 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	6Ø NVA KIA
87Ø USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
176 USMC WIA (MINOR)	76 DETAINEES
Ø USMC MIA	61 INN CIV
393 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/2/ CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL IN RIVIERA AREA. PROVIDE NIGHT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/RTL'S IN TU CAU AREA. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE RKT BELT AREA AND ONE PLAT FOR SECTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/RTL'S IN DESERT AREA. PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. CO D PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER, ONE PLAT FOR POW COMPOUND SECTY, ONE PLAT SATURATION PATROLLING OF MORTAR BELT.
B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND FOR ELEMENTS OF THE 7TH ENGRS AT DAM SITE IN THE VIC (BT##4655) COMBINED USMC/ARVN PTL'S ARE CONDUCTED F/4 BOTH SITES W/ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BN

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

51ST ARVN REGT. CO F CONDCUT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF THE 59TH R.F. BN AND PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY AT VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994683) CO F SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. CO G CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN AND 59TH R.F. BN PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY IN THE EAST SECTOR OF 27TH MARINES TAOR. CO H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S FM THE BN CP AND FM THE VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO BAC.
C. 3/27 OPN ALLEN BROOK. BLT 2/7 OPN ALLENBROOK.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQCO 2/7TH MARINES
(A) 280040H HQ CO 27TH MAR (INITIAL) VIC (AT991676) REC'D INCOMING 82MM CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. DISPATCHED PTL TO CHECK AREA.
(2) 1/27
(A) 271944H CO A SQD/AMB (LATE ENTRY) (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT095554) CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(B) 272130H CO A MAR/ARVN SQD/CBT PTL'S (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT057705) PTL IN AMB SITE REC'D SA FIRE AND GRENADES. PTL TAKEN BY COMPLETE SURPRISE. ONE (1) USMC KIA. TWO (2) ARVN KIA. ONE (1) NAVY WIA. THREE (3) USMC WIA (EVAC).

(C) 272145H 1/27 CP (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT0/4660) UTILIZING STARLIGHT SCOPES OB'S TWO (2) VC CRAWLING IN DEFENSIVE WIRE. FIRED SA. CHECKED AREA FND BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS.
(D) 281530H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (BT089679) FND SFD W/TRIP WIRE RELIEVED TO BE RPG RND. DEST.
(E) 010400H CO B SQD/CBT VIC (BT084648) OBS FIVE (5) EN W/WPNS MOVING SOUTH. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DISTANCE AND PROXIMITY OF ROK TAOR.
(F) 281940H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (BT096644) OBS THREE (3) VC W/WPNS IN VIC (BT093664) CALLED MAR ARTY F/M CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(3) 2/27
(A) 280015H CO F PLAT/PTL BASE VIC (AT993667) REC'D 15 TO 20 MORTAR RNDS. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(B) 280115H CO F SQD/BRIDGE SECTY VIC (AT993684) ARVN COMMANDER INFORMED CO F THAT ONE (1) VC CO OVER RAN ARVN AMB AT VIC (BT000663) REQUESTED 60MM F/M. CO F ALERTED ALL BRIDGE UNITS.
(C) 280425H CO G SQD/CBT W/ARVN VIC (BT044722) CAPTURED TWO (2) VCS IN HOUSE. SUSPECTS DON'T HAVE ID CARDS DETAINEES BROUGHT TO PPB. ARVNS FOR QUESTIONING.
(D) 281415H CO H SQD/CBT PLT VIC (BT014607) OBS (15) VC SOUTH OF RIVER. REC'D TWO (2) RNDS 60MM. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR) CAN NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(E) 271710H CO H PPR VIC (BT015606) OBS 5-7 VC AT VIC (BT0[illegible]601) CALLED MAR ARTY F/M OBS THREE (3) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SNIPER FIRED. ONE (1) VC KIA.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
1/27 D	Ø	7	3	Ø	Ø	Ø	5	Ø	1	Ø
N	Ø	9	Ø	4	7	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
2/27 D	18	10	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	2	Ø	Ø
N	3	11	Ø	Ø	8	1	Ø	2	Ø	Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT095654	271944H	SQD/CBT	N/A	N/A	N/A
QUANG NAM/BT057705	272130H (LATE ENTRY)	CBT/PTL	4USMC,4ARVN	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT074660	272145H	CP-T[illegible]L	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/AT991676	280040H	TANK	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG MAN/AT993667	280015H	PLAT/PTL	Ø	Ø	VC

QUANG NAM/AT993684	280115H	BRIDGE/SECTY	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT044725	280425H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT014807	281415H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT089679	281530H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT080743	281610H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT015606	281710H	PPR	Ø	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT096644	281940H	SQD/CBT	Ø	P	US

GP-4
BT

TOD: 281814Z/CCN 2117/TT/W-2/RED 281601Z JULY 68
2/27: 281813Z
1&3/27: 281814Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAF
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP FOR PERIOD 290001H TO 291400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLENBROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

146 USMC KIA	385 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	6MR NVA KIA
894 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

176 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	77 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	61 INN CIV
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
391 USMC NBC (EVAC)	122 IMC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSMC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO "B" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO "C" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AO. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CO "D" ONS PLT OPCON TO 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. 2/27 CO "E" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECURITY FOR ELEMENTS FROM 7TH ENGR BN AT DAM SITE VIC (BT 004683) CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 59TH RF BN. PROVIDE SECURITY

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CED
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
AT BRIDGES VIC (AT 990699)AND (AT 994690). CO ""G"" CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN AND 59TH RF BN. CONDUCT PATROLS IN N.E. SECTOR 27TH MAR TAOR. CO ""H"" CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/ CMBT PATROLS FM BN CP AND FM VIC OF DUC KY AND LA THO BAC.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 1/27
(A) 282040H (LATE ENTRY) CO ""A"" PPS VIC (BT 089690) REC'D SA & 10-12 GRENADES. RET'D SA, 60MM ILLUM AND 30 CAL FM TANKS. CHECKED AREA NEG RES. CALLED MEDEVAC. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(B) 282100H (LATE ENTRY) CO ""A"" PPS VIC (BT 089690) REC'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE FM UNK POSITION EAST OF PERIMETER RET'D SA. FIRED 60MM ILLUM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(C) 282222H (LATE ENTRY) CO ""A"" PPS VIC (BT 089690) REC'D INCOMING GRENADE FM UNK EN POSITION RET'D SA. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(D) 290640H CO ""A"" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 083683) FND SFD PRESSURE DET. DEST.
(E) 291100H CO ""B"" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 065655) OBS TWO (2) VC MOVING

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
INTO TREELINE PATROL MOVED INTO TREELINE FND ONE AK-47 ON TRAIL. SET AMBUSH AT THIS SITE VC RETURNED TO GET WPN. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE KILLING SAME. RET BODY AND AK-47 TO CO CP. ONE (1) VC KIA ONE (1) AK-47 CAPTURED.
(F)291220H CO ""B"" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 066046) OBS VC TO EAST, SOUTH & WEST WITHIN 60 TO 100 METERS VIC (BT 064043) REC'D AW & SA FIRE AND (2) RNDS 60MM FROM EST SQD OF VC. RET'D FIRE. DISPATCHED SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE PPS. SQD'S LINKED UP. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(G) 291230H CO ""A"" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 087665) DET HOME MADE SFD. NEG INJURIES. CONTINUED PATROL.
(H) 291245H CO ""A"" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 094669) MARINE DET SFD UNK TYPE. CALLED MED EVAC ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(I) 291515H CO ""B"" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 056654) REC'D AW & SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 058648) RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM & 81MM. SEARCHED AREA FND BLOOD ON TRAIL.
(J) 291715H CO ""A"" PLT/CMBT VIC (BT 077656) FND CHICOM GRENADESFD. DEST.
(K) 292100H CO ""B"" PT/CMBT VIC (BT 057713) OBS 5 VC W/WPNS. FIRED SA, EN FLED SOUTH. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.
(2) 2/27

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) 281415H (LATE ENTRY) CO ''H'' SOJ/CMBT VIC (AT Ø14507) OBS 15 VC SOUTH OF RIVER. REC'D 2 RDS 60MM CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. COULD NOT CHECK DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). OBS FOUR (4) VC KIA BY MARINE ARTY.
(B) 291Ø9ØH CO ''H'' SOJ/CMBT VIC (BT Ø1556Ø). OBS SEVEN (7) VC TWO (2) NVA AND TWO (2) WOMEN WITH PACKS AND WPNS. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
(C) 291115H CO ''E'' SOJ/CMBT VIC (AT 954619). REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (AT 954639) AND REC'D THREE (3) RDS 60MM FM VIC (BT 95/659). MEDEVAC HELO ALSO REC'D SA FIRE RET'D SA FIRE & M-79 CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) ONE (1) ARVN WIA (MEDEVAC).
(D) 291139H CO ''H'' SOJ/CMBT VIC (BT Ø21509) OBS ONE VC MOVING INTO HUT. FIRED M-6Ø AND ONE LAAW RD ON TARGET. ONE VC KIA.
(E) 291334H CO ''H'' PLT/CMBT VIC (BT Ø15607) OBS 6Ø NVA & VC CARRYING WPNS. MORTARS AND A LIGHT MACHINE GUN. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. AND AIR STRIKE. 2 VC KIA AND (3) VC WIA. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
(F) 291429H CO ''E'' SOJ/CMBT VIC (AT 973637) REC'D HEAVY AW FIRE FM EST EN PLAT RET'D SA & AW SENT REACTION FORCE. UPON ARRIVAL EN BROKE CONTACT. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. REQUESTED MEDEVAC. SWEEP AREA NEG RES. ONE (1) USMC KIA ONE (1) ARVN KIA TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC) THREE (3) ARVN WIA (EVAC).

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(G) 291559H CO ''H'' SCOUT/SNIPER VIC (AT Ø226Ø7) OBS 5 TO 7 VC IN TREELINE REC'D ONE 82MMRD. RET'D SA, AW AND 6ØMM FIRE. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. OBS FOUR (4) VC KIA.
(I) 291703H H&S CO SCOUT/SNIPERS VIC (BT Ø216Ø7) OBS 10 VC BELIEVED TO BE A BURIAL DETAIL CARRYING 7 BODIES. FIRED SA CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. ONE (1) VC KIA. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPNS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT				
1/27 D	3	5	Ø	Ø	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
N	Ø	15	Ø	4	11	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
2/27 D	8	18	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	1	2	Ø
N	Ø	15	1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	2	Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT Ø14507	291415H	SOJ/CMBT	1	4	US
QUANG NAM/BT Ø89ØØ7	282Ø4ØH	PPR	1	Ø	VC

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

QUANG NAM/BT	089680	282100H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	089681	282222H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	082623	290840H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	015606	291000H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	065655	291100H	SQD/CMBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT	954019	291115H	SQD/CMBT	3	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	021679	291130H	SQD/CMBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT	056646	291220H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	094669	291245H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	015607	291330H	PLT/CMBT	0	5	US
QUANG NAM/AT	973637	291420H	SQD/CMBT	7	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	056654	291515H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	022607	291550H	SCOUT/SNIPER	0	4	US
QUANG NAM/BT	021607	291700H	SCOUT/SNIPER	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT	077656	291715H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	057713	292100H	PT/CMBT	0	0	US

GP-4
BT

TOD:DIV:291002Z/TT/CON:2172/W-1/BDC 291600Z JUL 68
3/1/27: 292114Z/TT
2/27: 292110Z/TT

NNNN

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

G	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL **HAS BEEN SENT** **IMMEDIATE**

O 301622Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 300001H TO 302400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLENBROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	387 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
896 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
176 USMC WIA (MINOR)	77 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	61 INN CIV
399 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC NBC (MINOR)	27 CSWC
2 USMC KNBC	
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR).	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
A. 1/27 CO A RETURN TO REGT AREA. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN THE NORHTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. CO B CONDUCT DAY/ NIGHT AMB IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGE IN AO. CO C CONDUCT NIGHT AMB PTL'S IN SOUTHEASTERN PORTION OF THE BN TAOR. CO D PROVIDE ONE PLAT FOR ROUGH RIDER, ONE PLAT FOR POW COMPOUND SECTY AND ONE PLAT PROVIDE SATURATION PATROLLING IN BN AREA.
B. 2/27 CO E PROVIDE SECTY FOR THE HA DONG BRIDGE AND FOR ELEMENTS OF THE 7TH ENGR AT THE DAM SITE IN THE VIC (BT004655) COMBINED USMC/

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-68) COPY Copy COPIES **CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
ARVN PTL'S ARE CONDUCT FM BOTH SITES W/ELEMENTS OF 1ST BN 51ST ARVN REGT. CO F CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/ELEMENTS OF THE 59TH RF AND CONDUCT BRIDGE SECTY AT VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688) CO F ASSIGNED SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE STATUS. CO G CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT TIME CBT/AMB PTL'S W/51ST RF BN AND CONDUCT PTL'S IN THE NORTHEAST SECTOR OF THE 27TH MARINES TAOR. CO H CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S FM THE CP AND FM THE VIC OF DUC KY AND LO THO BAC.
C. 3/27 OPN ALLENBROOK. BLT 2// OPN ALLENBROOK
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQ CO 27TH MAR
(A) 301630H 3RD CIT HQ 27TH MAR VIC (AT993637) APPREHENDED TWO (2) VCS FEMALE. ONE (1) OF THE FEMALES KNOWN TO HAVE BEEN BUYING MEDICINE AND SUPPLIES FOR VC. FEMALES TO REGT POW COMPOUND FOR INTERROGATION.
(2) 1/27
(A) 292230H CO D (LATE ENTRY) SQD/AMB VIC (BT054706) VC UNIT MOVING SOUTH RAN INTO 1 PLT. FIRED SA HIT ONE (1) VC KIA AND CAPTURED ONE (1) AK-47 RIFLE.
(B) 300705H H&S SQD MINE SWP VIC (BT049656) FND SFD ON TU CAU ROAD. DEST IN PLACE.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(C) 300180H CO B SQD CBT VIC (BT064652) LOC UNK TYPE SFD. DEST.
(3) 2/27
(A) 292315H CO G SQD/CBT (LATE ENTRY) VIC (BT027617) OBS EN FIRING ON FIRE FLY.
CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
(B) 300630H CO G SQD CBT VIC (BT026636) ENTERED VILLAGE AND FND ONE (1) MALE VCS AGE 30. FWD DETAINEE TO 2/27 CP & TURNED OVER TO ITT.
(C) 300810H CO H PLAT SWP VIC (BT000617) PICK UP ONE (1) VN FEMALE AGE 45. SHE WAS CARRYING SOME US ADMIN TYPE ORDERS AND MORE US DOC'S. FWD DETAINEE TO BN CP FOR ITT.
(D) 300835H H&S CO MT 2/27 VIC (AT997634) TRUCK HIT MINE UNK TYPE ON ANDERSON WEST. RES: SIX (6) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(E) 301605H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (AT988636) FND NVA EQUIP. ONE (1) FIRST AID KIT. ONE (1) AK-44 ALSO ONE (1) US TYPE LAAW. FWD ALL GEAR TO REGT S-2.
(F) 301711H CO G SQD/CBT VIC (BT021638) OBS ONE (1) MALE VN WHO RAN UPON SEEING PTL. APPREHENDED VN MALE AND FWD TO BN CP FOR ITT.
(G) 301935H CO E PLAT/CBT VIC (AT963646) OBS TWO (2) VC W/WPNS VIC (AT965646) FIRED SA AND M-79. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(H) 302010H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (AT994641) OBS LIGHTS AND MOVEMENT IN VIC (AT994646) FIRED 81MM F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN YAOR.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	FT SQD PTL	FT SQD PLT	S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
1/27 D	2 7 Ø	Ø 1 Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
N	Ø 11 Ø	3 12 Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
2/27 D	15 9 Ø	Ø Ø Ø	Ø	3	Ø	Ø
N	12 18 4	Ø 6 Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø

8. SMALL UNIT COMTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT054706	292230H	SQD/AMB	Ø	1	US
	(LATE ENTRY)				
QUANG NAM/BT027617	292315H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT026636	300630H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT049656	3ØØ/Ø5H	MINE/SWP	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BTØØØ617	300810H	PLAT/SWP	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT997634	300835H	MOTOR/T	6	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/AT988636	3Ø16Ø5H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/AT993637	301630H	CIT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT021638	301711H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US

PAGE SIX CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT064655	3Ø1ØØ5H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/AT963646	301935H	PLAT/CBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT990641	302010H	SQD/CBT	Ø	Ø	US

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 302055Z/TT/CCN: 2260/W-2/FDP 301608Z JUL 68
1/27-2/27-3/27: 302026Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
R 311600Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 310001H TO 312400H JUL 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
A. ALLENBROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

166 USMC KIA	388 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	644 NVA KIA
894 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
177 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	88 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	62 INN CIV
404 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC NBC (MINOR)	27 CSWC
2 USMC KNBC	
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. 1/27 CO 'A' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA. CO 'B' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN WESTERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN AO ON RT 1C. CO 'C' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN SOUTH WESTERN PORTION OF BN TAOR. CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN RKT BELT AREA. CO 'D' ONE PLT OPCON 1ST MP BN. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.

B. 2/27 CO 'E' PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND SECURITY FOR ELEMENTS FM 7TH ENGR BN AT DAN SITE VIC (BT 004655) COMBINE USMC/ARVN PATROLS ARE CONDUCTED FM BOTH SITES WITH 1/51ST ARVN. CO 'F' CONDUCT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN AND 50TH OF BN. CONDUCT PATROLS IN NE SECTOR OF 27TH MAR TAOR. CO 'H' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS FM BN CP.

C. 3/27 CO 'I' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO 'K' CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN NORTHERN PORTION TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN. CO 'L' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO 'M' CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVERIA AREA RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(2) 1/27

(A) 310300H CO 'B' SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 008630) HEARD DIGGING CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA NEG RCS.

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR (U) C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) 311410H CO 'B' SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 8088A0) MEMBER ON MOVEMENT. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(3) 2/27
(A) 310550H CO 'F' OPS VIC (AT 977693) MARINE DET SFD M-26 SFD. CALLED MEDEVAC ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(B) 310645H CO 'H' PLAT/CMBT VIC (AT 994514) MARINE TRIPPED PRESSURE TYPE SFD. CALLED MEDEVAC. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(C) 310650H CO 'E' SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 976637) OBS ONE (1) VC WITH CARTRIDGE BELT. FIRES SA KILLED VC , ONE (1) VC KIA.
(D) 311430H CO 'H' SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 02-601) OBS THREE (3) NVA CROSSING RIVER W/WPNS AND MOVE INTM HOUSE. REC'D SA &AW FIRE. RET'D SA CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
(E) 311930H CO 'E' SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 975649) MARINE DET M-26 SFD. CALLED MEDEVAC. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(F) 311-40H CO 'G' PLT/CMBH W/4/51ST ARVN VIC (BT 034637) REC'D 8 INCOMING 60MM MORTAR RDS AND SA. ARVN RET'D 81MM. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(G) 311855H CO 'H' PPS VIC (AT 01-616) REC'D SA & AW FIRE, 6 RDS

PAGE FIVE (U) C O N F I D E N T I A L
60MM & 10 RDS M-79. RET'D SA, M-79, THREE LAAW'S, 60MM AND CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CALLED MEDEVAC. CHECKED AREA. FOUR (4) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 1 VC KIA.
(H) 312459H CO 'E' SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 972636) OBS 10 VC . CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. FIRED 10 2.9 IN RKT'S & 1- M-79. CHECKING AREA.
(4) 3/27
(A) 301140H (LATE ENTRY) CO 'I' SQD/CMB VIC (BT 044655) MARINE DET CHICOM GRENADE SFD. CALLED MEDEVAC. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(B) 311050H CO 'I' SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 065636) REC'D SIX (6) RDS SA. RET'D SA SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
(C) 311020H CO 'I' PLT/DEFENSIVE POSIT VIC (BT 057657) REC'D 1- RDS SA. RET'D SA & M-79 CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
1/27	D	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
	N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0
2/27	D	12	10	2	0	0	0	0	2	1	0
	N	9	22	1	0	3	0	0	0	1	0

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: TTTTT

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME (LATE ENTRY)	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 944665	301140H	SQD/AMB	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 0[illegible]30	31[illegible]00H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 008640	31[illegible]40H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 977693	310550H	PPB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 994618	310645H	PLT/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 970637	31[illegible]5[illegible]H	SQD/CBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT 065536	311150H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 929691	311[illegible]30H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 957657	311830H	PLT/DEF	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 975648	311[illegible]30H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 034637	311[illegible]40H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 119616	311855H	PPB	4	1	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 972636	312050H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV: 31/1840Z/TT/CCN-2316/W-1/RLA 311601Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 311910Z
3/27: 311910Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O Ø1Ø321Z JUL 68 **IMMEDIATE**
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ARLEN BROOK SITREP NR 219 PERIOD COVERED Ø1ØØØH TO Ø1Ø6ØØH JUL68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTING NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. Ø1Ø235H CO "G" 2/27 SQD AMB VIC (BT917730) OBS 3 VC W/WPNS VIC (BT917852) VC THREW GRENADES. RET'D FIRE RDS SA. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
B. Ø1Ø13ØH CO "H" 2/27 VIC (AT994533) REC'D TWO (2) RDS OF M-79 OR RIFLE GRENADES. OBS FOUR (4) EN VIC (AT990532). FIRED 60MM ILLUM & CALLED 81MM F/M. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
C. Ø1Ø445H CO "H" 2/27 VIC (AT994533) OBS SIX (6) VC MOVING TOWARDS POS. CALLED 60MM F/M. HEARD LOUD MOANING NOISE. FIRED ONE (1) WP EVERY 10 MIN.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: AS PER SITREP NR 218.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
179 USMC KIA	277 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	783 NVA KIA
770 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
143 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
Ø USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
524 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	20 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: Ø1Ø435Z/TT/CCN: Ø34/W-3/FDP Ø1Ø321Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: Ø1Ø426Z
3/27: Ø1Ø425Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 21.06/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNR UUUUU
O Ø107ØZ JUL 6Ø
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 220 PERIOD COVERED Ø1Ø6ØØH TO Ø112ØØH JULY 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCT EXTENSIVE DAYLIGHT CBT PTLS. ALL SNIPER TM ARE EMPLOYED. SECTY IS BEING PROVIDED FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. Ø1Ø445H CO "H" 2/27 (AT-94533) (FOLLOW UP) SMALL AREA FOUND FAMILY SIZE BUNKER & 1 MAKI SHIRT. DEST.
B. Ø1Ø645H CO "E" 2/27 VIC (AI989526) OBS FOUR (4) VC MOVING IN

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
EASTERLY DIRECTION. ALL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. PACKS. RIFLES. VC FIRED ON TANK. CALLED ARTY F/M KILLING TWO (2) VC. SNIPER TEAM FIRED SA & KILLED (2) TWO VC. RES: 4 VC KIA.
C. Ø1Ø72ØH CO "E" VIC (AI989526) OBS 4 VC MOVING SOUTH VIC (AI-9851-). CALLED ARTY F/M KILLING (2) TWO VC. N SNIPER TEAM KILLED ONE (1) VC. RES: (3) THREE VC KIA.
D. Ø1Ø7ØH CO "E" 2/27 PLT CP VIC (AI-92-31) FD ONE (1) VC BODY IN GRAVE. BADLY DECOMPOSED. REBURIED.
E. Ø12Ø4ØH CO "H" 2/27 SNIPER TEAM VIC (AT-9552-) OBS ONE (1) VC MOVING EAST VIC (AT-9721Ø). FIRED SA. NEG RES.
F. Ø111ØØH CO "H" 2/27 SNIPER TEAM VIC (AT995525) OBS FIVE (-) VC MOVING EAST. SNIPER FIRED SA & CALLED ARTY F/M. RES: (4) FOUR VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR 218.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
149 USMC KIA	239 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	483 NVA KIA
779 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
143 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
Ø USMC MIA
32 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
63 DETAINEES
31 VNN CIV
2 CIV DEF
90 I&C
26 CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOD:Ø1111ØZ/TT/GCN:Ø57/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/Ø1111ØZ
TOD:3/27:TT/Ø1111ØZ

Ø1Ø7ØØZ JUNE 68

NNNN
INK

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 011810Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 221 PERIOD COVERED 011200H TO 011800H JULY 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/27 CP	AT-93532
E 2/27	AT-93532
F 2/27	BT021-26
G 2/27	BT016531
H 2/27	AT-93532

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNIT CONDUCTING EXTENSIVE CBT PATROLLING & PREPARING FOR NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
A. 301910H (LATE ENTRY) CO "G" 2/27 VIC (BT-27-24) MARINE DET SFD CHICOM GRENADE. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).
B. 011210H CO "H" 2/27 SNIPER TM VIC (AT995-2-) OBS THREE (3) VC VIC (AT99351-) SNIPER HIT ONE VC & CALLED ARTY F/M. OTHER VC GOT BODY OF VC KIA. RES: ONE VC KIA.
C. 011-30H CO "G" 2/27 VIC (BT017-31) LOC ONE (1) BUA CONTAINING THREE (3) NEW AK-47 MAG. ONE (1) METAL BOX W/37 M-79 RDS BADLY DETERIORATED. ONE DOCUMENT WHICH APPEARED TO BE BIRTH CERT & SCHOOL DIPLOMA. DEST M-79 RDS RETURNED OTHER ITEMS TO BN S-2.
D. 011710H CO "H" 2/27 VIC (AT-93532) OBS ONE (1) NVA IN UNIFORM WITH M-16 RIFLE. FIRED SA. NVA RETREATED. CAPT ONE (1) M-16.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: WILL CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
149 USMC KIA	289 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	68 NVA KIA
779 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE CTZJ C O N F

1 USN WIA (EVAC)
145 USMC WIA (MINOR)
0 USMC MIA
32 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
4 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

1 VC PW
7 NVA PW
6* DETAINEES
31 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
1 INC
26 CSWC

TOD:011345Z/TT/CCN:064/W-1/BDC 011310Z JUNE 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/011340Z
TOD:3/27:TT/011343Z

NNNNNN

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 020251Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 222 FOR PERIOD 011800H TO 012400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTING CRT/RECON PTLS, LPS AND AMB.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 011020H (LATE ENTRY) CO G 2/27 LP VIC (BT013538) OBS ONE (1) VC. THREW GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.
(B) 010800H (LATE ENTRY) CO E 2/27 PLT AMB VIC (AI-77-39) FND 2- WHITE STAR CLUSTERS. ON (1) GREEN STAR CLUSTER. 8-60MM MORTAR RNDS. 3-60MM
N

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
MP MORTAR RNDS. SIX (6) CLAYMORE MINES. ONE (1) BANDOLEER M-79 RNDS. 200 RNDS M-60 AMMO. ONE (1) CS OF GREEN SMOKE GRENADES. SEVEN (7) M-16 MAG'S. PTND ITEMS TO BN CP.
(C) 011300H CO F 2/27 VIC (BT021-36) EVAC ONE MARINE ON RESUPPLY HELO. RES: ONE (1) USMC NOC (EVAC).
(D) 011800H CO F 2/27 VIC (BT021-36) (FOLLOW UP) MARINE EVAC DUE TO 2-D DEGREE BURNS ON BOTH ARMS FROM SUNBURN.
(E) 011820H CO E 2/27 SNIPER TM VIC (BT002-26) OBS FIVE (5) VC W-M-NS DRESSED IN KHAKI SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRTS MOVING NORTH VIC (BT005522). SNIPER FIRED KILLING POINT MAN. CALLED ARTY MISSION. RNDS ON TGT. RES. ONE (1) VC KIA.
(F) 011945H CO F 2/27 DEF PERIMETER VIC (BT021-36) REC'D 1- M-79 RNDS. 400 - 600 RNDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (BT020534). RTND SA FIRE. M-79, 60MM MORTAR AND 81MM MORTAR FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR)
(G) 012000H CO G 2/27 DEF PERIMETER VIC (BT016531) REC'D 1000 RNDS SA FIRE. THREE (3) B-40 RKTS AND 13 M-79 RNDS FROM VIC (BT02053D) AND (BT018530). RTND 800 RNDS SA. 50 M-79 RNDS. 2 - 3.5 RNDS. SIX (6) LAAWS. 60MM MORTAR FIRE. HUEY GUNSHIPS WORKED AKA. WILCO CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)
H) 012320H CO G 2/27 PT LP VIC (BT017-32) OBS MOVEMENT AND HEARD

XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
NOISE IN TREE LINE. CALLED ANN F/M. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NOEN.
5. PLANS: CO E CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE PATROLING AND PROVIDES SECURITY OF BN CP. CO F CONDUCTS CBT/SWP TO BLOCKING POSITION ESTABLISHED BY CO F FROM VIC (BT010530) TO (BT010527) AND ESTABLISH CBT/BASE.
CO H PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
19 USMC KIA	29 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	33 NVA KIA
77 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	6 DETAINEES
33 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC ANBC	9 IWC
2 USMC ANBC	2 CSWC
1 ACS WIA (MINOR)	

GP=4
BT

TOD DIV: 020345Z/TT/CAN: 105/W-3/FDP 020251Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 020340Z
3/27: 020344Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
0 020250Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 223 FOR PERIOD 020001H TO 020600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES INCLUDING PERIMETER SECURITY—LP'S AMB'S AND CBT/SECTY PTLS.
3. CONTACTS. NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NOE
5. PLANS. REMAIN THE SAME AS IN SITREP NR 222
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	290 VC KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	583 NVA KIA
710 USMC MIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	4 NVA 02
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
330 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 SUMC KNBC	91 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD: TT/020325Z/CCN-103/W-3/RK
1/27: COUR
2/27: 020325Z
3/27: 020327Z

020250Z JUL

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 020835Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

ZEN/ FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN /SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 224 PERIOD COVERED 020600H TO 021200H JULY 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST PLT & CO CONDUCTING PTL TO VIC (AT-81-30). 2ND & 3RD PLT CONDUCTING SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN VIC (AT-95530). CO F CONDUCTING CBT SWP FM (BT0215-31) TO VIC (BT010530). CO G ESTABLISHED BLOCKING FORCE IN VIC (BT010530) FOR F CO SWP. CO H PROVIDING SECURITY PTLS FOR LAND CLEARING OPN VIC (AT-95534).
3. CONTACTS:
A. 020655H CO "G" 2/27 PLT CBT SWP VIC (BT016531) MARINE DET SFD BOX MINE. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC)

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 020715H CO "G" 2/27 PLT SWP VIC (BT016531) MARINE BITTEN BY RAT. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
C. 021030H CO "E" 2/27 SQD CBT PTL VIC (AT-87-32) MARINE TRIPPED SFD. M-26. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
D. 021100H CO "G" 2/27 VIC (BT010530) MARINE ACCIDENTALLY HIT IN FACE W/E TOOL. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE PLANS ESTABLISHED IN SITREP NR 222.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES.

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
119 USMC KIA	240 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	383 NVA KIA
773 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
146 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
332 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC DNBC	41 IWC
2 USN DNBC	26 CSWC

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
1 ACS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

TOD:0209252/TT/CCN:114/W-1/BDC 0208352 JUL 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/0209222
TOD:3/27:TT/0209222

NNNN

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNR CCCCC
O 021139Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH AR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 225 FOR PERIOD 021200H TO 221800H JULY 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

	2/27 CP	AT-3532
	E CO	AT-9353 2
	F CO	BT0037-32
	G CO	BT007-32
	H CO	AT-9353 2

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLLING AND PREPARATIONS FOR NIGHT TIME DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) 020700H (LATE ENTRY) 1ST RECON BN INSERT W/2/27 VIC (AT-53535) OBS 21 VC MOVING WEST W/PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
(B) 020745H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 CP VIC (AT-9353 2) MARINE HAD SLIPPED DISK IN BACK. RES: ONE USMC NBC (EVAC).
(C) 021300H CO F 2/27 CP VIC (BT009533) RCV 2-0 LB BOMB. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENT: NONE
5. PLANS: NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
1-9 USMC KIA	2-1 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	58 NVA KIA
473 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DET-INEES
333 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	21 INC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSHC

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
1 ACS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

TOD:021522Z/TT/CON:129/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/021322Z
TOD:3/27:TT/021321Z

021130Z JUL 68

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNT CCCCC
O 030100Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTYTYNTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK STRKEP NR 226 PERIOD COVERED 021800H TO
022400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS.VEU CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTING ROUTINE NIGHT SECTY
PTL'S, LP'S & AMB'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 0213OH (LATE ENTRY) CO F 2/27 CALLED MARINE ARTY F/O VIC
(BT9075716) ON ONE ARMED VC WEARING BLUE/GRAY UNIFORM - TWO VC
WEARING BLACK PJ'S. DUE TO WATER BARRIER COULD NOT CHECK RES OF F/F
B. 021600H (LATE ENTRY) H&S 2/27 SCOUT SNIPER IN FD TUNNEL VIC

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(AT793528) CONTAINING (1) 82MM MORTAR BASE PLATE, RICE, CORN, MEAT
& ASSORTED MILITARY EQUIP. CONTENTS OF CAVE BROUGHT TO BN CP. DEST
TUNNEL.
C. 021700H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 VIC (AT787272) FD ONE (1)
SNIPER HOLE W/VC PACK CONTAINING ID CARD, DOCUMENTS & MEDICAL SUPPLIES.
ALL ITEMS RETURNED TO BN CP.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: E CO WILL CONDUCT ROAD SWP FM VIC (AT793532) TO
LIBERTY BRIDGE & THEN PROVIDE SECTY FOR LVTE'S ENROUTE TO 2/27
CP VIC (AT793532). CO F WILL RELIEVE CO E AT POSITION VIC (AT793532)
& PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR CLEARING OPERATIONS. CO G WILL MOVE CP
TO VIC (BT008542) & CONDUCT PLT & SQD SIZE CBT PTLS. CO H WILL
PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT793532).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
1779 USMC KIA	2781 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	7883 NVA KIA
7773 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
14$$USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
333 USMC NBC (EVAC) 31 INN CIV
,?36?(EVAC) . 2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC 21 IWC
2 USN KNBC 26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

TOR:030325Z/TT/CCN:179/W-1/BDC 030100Z JUL68
TOD:2/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/030638Z
TOD:3/27:TT/030325Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 030105Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 227 PERIOD COVERED 030001H TO
030600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED NIGHT SECTY PTL'S, LP'S & AMB'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR 226.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	291 VC KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	583 NVA KIA
773 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	03 DETAINEES
333 USMC NBC (EVAC)	31 KHN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	91 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:030545Z/TT/CCN:177/W-1/BDC 030105Z JUL 68

TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/030629Z
TOD:3/27:TT/030542Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 030750Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZENASECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZENTHIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

IMMEDIATE

SENT

OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 228 PERIOD COVERED 030600H TO 031200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: E CO CONDUCTING ROAD CLEARING TO VIC LIBERTY BRIDGE FM (AT993532). F & G CO CONDUCTING EXTENSIVE P/L'S IN VIC (BT 0153 & BT 0253). CO H PROVIDING SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN VIC (AT 993532).
3. CONTACTS
A. 291450H CO ""H"" 2/27 VIC (AT 990520) (FOLLOW UP) 20 DETAINEES RELEASED AS INN CIV.
B. 022300H (LATE ENTRY) CO ""G"" 2/27 VIC (BT 016513) MARINE BITTEN BY UNK TYPE SNAKE. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	291 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	583 NVA KIA
773 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
3 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
334 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC NNBC	91 IWC
2 USN NNBC	26 CSWL
1 NCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 03/1420Z/TT/CCN-205/W-2/RLA 030750Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 031520Z
3/27: 031420Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

O 031415Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 229 PERIOD COVERED 031200H TO 031800H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/27 AT 994532
E 2/27 AT 994532
F 2/27 AT 994532
G 2/27 BT 007532
H 2/27 AT 994532
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: E CO 2/27 RETURNS WITH 2 LVTE-1 TO BN CP. ALL OTHER COMPANIES CONDUCT EXTENSIVE CBT PATROLLING.
3. CONTACTS:

A. 031000H(LATE ENTRY) E CO 2/27 VIC (AT 971547) DET SFU RELIEVED TO BE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).
B. 031030H (LATE ENTRY) F CO 2/27 VIC (AT 998533) DET M-26 SFU. RES: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).
C. 031215H F CO 2/27 VIC (BT 023521) OBS 2 VC CARRYING RDS. FIRED SA NEG RES.
D. 031230H G CO 2/27 VIC (BT 009549) OBS 4 NVA W/PACKS. FIRED SA & MARINE ARTY MISSION. NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: AS PER SITREP NR 226.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	291 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	583 NVA KIA
775 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
334 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	91 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 031740Z/TT/CCN: 214/W-3/FUP 031415Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 031725Z
3/27: 031716Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

O 040140Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK STRIKE NR 230 FOR PERIOD 031800H TO 032400H JUL 1968
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: ALL UNITS ARE CONDUCTING EXTENSIVE NIGHT SECURITY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 031300H (LATE ENTRY) CO F (AT983529) DETONATED 60MM SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA (EVAC).
(B) 031600H (LATE ENTRY) CO G (BT007534) OBS FOUR (4) VC (BT016534) ALSO 10 VC (BT008534) FIRED MAR 81MM. MAR ARTY AND MAR

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
AIR SUPPORT. CO G PLT CHECKED AREA FOUND SIX (6) BOXES 30CAL AMMO. RES: TWO (2) VC KIA AND SIX (6) BOXES 30 CAL AMMO DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. CO E WILL CONDUCT SWP TO VIC (BT006546) AND ESTABLISH COMBAT BASE. CO G AND CO F WILL PROVIDE SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN VIC (AT993532) CO G WILL PROVIDE BLOCKING POSIT. FOR CO E SWP FORCE IN VIC (BT006546) WILL ESTABLISH NEW CP WITH CO E. CO H WILL PROVIDE SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	293 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	58? NVA KIA
776 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
334 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
2 USMC KNBC	91 INC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:040245Z/TT/CCN:244/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/040240Z
TOD:3/27:TT/040240Z

040140Z JUL 68

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 040145Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 231 FOR PERIOD 040001H TO 040600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE NIGHT PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR 230.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	293 VC KIA

2 USN KIA	582 NVA KIA
776 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
334 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
2 USMC KNBC	91 INC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:040250Z/TT/CCN:245/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/040247Z
TOD:3/27:TT/040244Z

040145Z JUL 68

NNNN

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCUU
O 040645Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 232 PERIOD COVERED 040600H TO 041200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. "E" CO SWEEPING TO VIC (BT006546) TOWARDS "G" CO BLOCKING FORCE. "F" CO PROVIDING SECTY PIL'S FOR LAND CLEARING OPN VIC (AI993532). "H" CO CONDUCTING SECTY PIL'S FOR LAND CLEARING OPN VIC (AI993532).
3. CONTACTS:
A. 031145H (LATE ENTRY) 2/27 CP CALLED AIR STRIKE ON FORTIFIED VILLE VIC (AI957528) RESULTING IN FIVE (5) STRUCTURES DEST. TWO (2) BUNKERS DEST & ONE (1) CONFIRMED NVA KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR 230
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
19 USMC KIA	293 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	534 NVA KIA
76 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
3 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
334 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
2 USMC KNBC	9? INC
2 USN KNBC	2?? CSWC
1 ACS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 04/0800Z/TT/CCN-261/W-2/RLA 040645Z JUL 68
TOD: 1/27: COUR
2/27: 040800Z
3/27: 040804Z

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 041245Z JUL68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 233 FOR PEROID 041200H TO 041800H JUL68

1. UNIT LOCTIONS:

2/27 CP AT 993532
CO E BT 006546
CO F AT 993532
CO G BT 006545
CO H AT 993532

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO E AND CO G CONDUCTED PTL SWP IN VIC GRID SC BT 0054, BT 0053. CO F AND CO H CONDUCTED SECTY AND CBT PTL'S AROUND LAND CLEARING OPN VIC (AT 993532).

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CONTACTS:

(A) 041200H CO F 2/27 VIC (BT 003534) FOUND ONE (1) 60MM SFD RF MORTAR DET TYPE. DEST.

(B) 041300H CO F 2/27 VIC (AT 994516) OBS 5 TO 10 VC W/WPNS VIC (AT 994518) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. OBS ONE (1) VC LYING IN IMPACT AREA. OBS OTHER TRYING TO RETRIEVE WPN. CALLED ANOTHER MARINE ARTY F/M. RES: TWO (2) VC KIA.

(C) 041600H CO H SNIPER TEAM VIC (AT 995252) OBS (6) VC. TWO (2) SWIMMING FOUR (4) STANDING GUARD. CALLED 81MM MORTAR MISSION FROM MARINES. SNIPER FIRED KILLING ONE (1) VC. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR 230

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	296 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	584 NVA KIA
776 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
[illegible]RED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
Ø USMC MIA
334 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC NBC
2 USN NBC
1 CS WIA(MINOR)
63 DETAINEES
51 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
91 IWC
26 CSWC

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: Ø413ØØZ/TT/CCN: 291/FDP/W-3 Ø412452 JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: Ø4151ØZ
3/27: Ø413552

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DTSB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

ZNY CCCCC
O Ø5Ø12ØZ JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MXR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST KN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MXR.
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 234 PERIOD COVERED Ø418ØØH TO Ø42Ø[illegible] JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTY, I&E, LP'S, AMB'S, CBT & SECTY PTL'S W/NO CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS:
A. Ø4Ø9ØØH (LATE ENTRY) G CO VIC (BTØØ7532) MARINE KITTEN B DOG MED EVAC ON MAR RESUPPLY COPPER. RES: ONE USMC NBC (WVC).
B. Ø44ØØH (LATE ENTRY) G CO VIC (BTØØ7532) 2 MAR WITH UNK TY F INFLCW MED EVAC ON MAR RESUPPLY COPPER. RES: TWO USMC NBC (EVAC).

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. Ø415ØØH (LATE ENTRY) G CO VIC (BT ØØ7532) MAR WITH HEAT RA [illegible] OPN SORES ON BACK. MED EVAC ON MJR RESUPPLY COPPER. RES: ONE USMC NBC (WVC)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: E CO MOVE TO (BTØ2)550) & EST CBT BASE, CONDUCT RECON PATROLLING.
F CO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE DAY/NIGHT PATROLLING. PROVIDE SECTY FOR CP. G CO MOVE TO (BTØ2Ø549) & EST CBT BASE, CONDUCT RECON PATROLLING. CO H PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR PROJECT.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	296 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	584 NVA KIA
778 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
Ø USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
338 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USM KNBC	91 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:051335Z/TT/CCN:374/AW-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/Ø515ØZ
TOD:3/27:TT/Ø515ØZ

Ø5Ø12ØZ JUL 68

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

ENRIN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

ZNY CCCCC
O Ø5Ø121Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 235 PEROID COVERED Ø5ØØØ1H TO Ø5Ø6ØØH JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES , LP'S, AMB'S, CBT/SECTY PTL'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. Ø5Ø1ØH CO F SQD CBT VIC (AT 993533) OBS FOUR (4) VC VIC (AT 994534) CALLED MARINE 60MM AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. RANS SAME AS SITREP NR 234

Ø-&3 529 :12J C O NF I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	296 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	584 NV KIA
776 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
Ø USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
338 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	91 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:Ø5Ø725Z/TT/CCN:369/w-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/Ø5Ø725Z
TOD:3/27:TT/Ø5Ø722Z
NNNN

Ø5Ø121Z JUL 68

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 050745Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO G FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND&THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BTWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR.
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 236 PERIOD 040600H TO 051200Z JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: COMPANIES CONDUCTED COMBAT SECURITY
WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACT:
(A) 050[illegible]H CO H 2/27 VIC (AT9625 7) MARINE TRIPPED SFD REC TWO
U.S.MC WIA (EVAC).
(B) 051[illegible]H CO E 2/27 VIC (BT4254) REC'D RF TO 2D BNDS FM
VIC (BT4254). RTND FA, AC, 3.5, M-79 FIRE. CALLED
MARINE ARTY F/N. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP 234

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	236 VC KIA
X2 USN KIA	584 NVA KIA
778 USMC WIA (EVC)	2 RETURNEE
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC CW
145 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEE
338 USMC NTC (EVAC)	51 IND CW
3 USN NTC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	X1 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:051450Z/TT/CCN:367/w-1/BDC 050745Z JUL 68

TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/051450Z
TOD:3/27:TT/051450Z

MNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP 6		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

ZNY CCCCC
O 051211Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO COMSIXTH MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST KN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND QN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 237 PERIOD COVERED 051200H TO 051800H JUL 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/27 CP	AT993532
E 2/27	BT021548
F 2/27	AT993532
G 2/27	KT021547
H 2/27	AT993532

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: G & E CO'S SWP TO PRESENT LOCATION. ALL OTHER CONDUCTING NORMAL DAYLIGHT PTL'S & SECTY.

3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 051810H (LATE ENTRY) CO "G" 2/27 PLT CBT PTL VIC (BT009538) FD TREE (3) SMALL BUNKERS. DEST.

B. 051115H (LATE ENTRY) CO "F" 2/27 SQD CBT PTL W/SNIPER TM VIC (AT9853) OBS TEN (10) VC W/KHAKI UNIFORMS, PACKS & TWO (2) WPNS VIC (AT99258) MOVING WEST. SNIPER FIRED TWO (2) RDS VC RAN. CALLED ARTY F/M. COULDNOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

C. 051230HWCO "H" 2/27 OP VIC (AT992525) OBS FIVE (5) VC IN OPEN AREA. CALLED MARINE ARTY W/M. WRDS ON TARGET. OBS 5 BODIES COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. RES: FIVE (5) VC KIA.

D. 051400H CO "H" 2/27 OP VIC (AT985529) OBS 6 TO 10 VC VIC (AT987529) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. OBS 1 BODY OF VC. COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.

E. 051430H CO "H" 2/27 PLT CBT PTL VIC (AT985530) MARINE TRIPPED FF M-26. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC) ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NORMAL NIGHTIME ACTIVITIES

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

XE THREE C1ZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
15 USMC KIA	30Z VC KIA
2 USN KIA	584 NVA KIA
78Ø USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
Ø1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
149 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
Ø USMC MIA	03 DETAINEES
33Ø USMC NBC (WVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (KVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	21 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CIC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:0515ØØZ/TT/CCN:366/w-1/BDC 0512ØØZ JUL 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/0515ØØZ
TOD:3/27:TT/0515ØØZ

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 060414Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 238 FOR PERIOD COVERED 051800H TO 052400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTING AMB.LP'S. CBT PTL'S AND NORMAL NIGHT TIME SECTY.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO E ESTABLISH BLOCKING FORCE TO COVER SOUTHERN AND EASTERN WITHDRAWAL ROUTES FROM HAMLET VIC (BT 024554) WHILE CO G CONDUCT AN ASSULT. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY TIME EXTENSIVE CBT PTLS. CO G MOVED

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
OUT AT 0800 TO SEIZE AND HOLD THE HAMLET VIC (BT 024554).
CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGR OPNS AND BN CP.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	202 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	584 NVA KIA
780 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
149 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
338 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	91 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 061125Z/TT/CON: 408/W-3/FDP 060414Z JUL 68
TOD 1/27: COUR
2/27: 061121Z
3/27: 061130Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 060412Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE **HAS BEEN SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 239 FOR PEROID COVERED 060001 TO 060600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 052150H CO G VIC (BT 018548)(LATE ENTRY) HEARD MOVEMENT IN TREELINE REC'D ONE (1) M-79 RND. RTND SA AND M-79. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
(B) 052210H CO V VIC (BT 018548)(LATE ENTRY) REC'D APPROX 100 RNDS AW FIRE. RTND SA AND M-79 CALLED MARINE 60MM F/M. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A P
(C) 052230H CO H (AT 987524)(LATE ENTRY) OBS 15 TO 20 VC CRROSSING RIVER. FIRED SA.M-79N CALLED MARINE 60MM AND MAR ARTY. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(D) PRPPEPH CO G VIC (BT 017548) REC'D AW FIRE FM EST 10 EN. RTND SAN M-79M EN BROKE CONTACT. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. EVAC REQUIRED. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA(EVAC) TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SEE SITREP 238
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	302 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	584 NVA KIA
781 USMC WIA(EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA(EVAC)	1 VC PW
151 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
338 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
91 IWC
26 CSWC
GP-4
BT

060412Z JUL 68

TOD DIV: 061135Z/TT/CCN: 410/W-3/FDP
TOD 1/27: COUR
2/27: 061132Z
3/27: 061145Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

O 060855Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 240 PERIOD COVERED 060600H TO 061200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: E CO IN BLOCKING POSITION VIC (BT034555). F CO CONDUCTING NORMAL EXTENSIVE DAYTIME CBT PATROLLING. CO G SWEPT TO E CO BLOCK. H CO PROVIDED SECTY FOR ENGRS AND BN CP.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 060715H CO "G" 2/27 CP VIC (BT014545) WHILE CONDUCTING A HERBICIDE MISSION W/THREE (3) AIR FORCE C123. THEIR ESCORT A/C. TWO (2) AIR FORCE F4'S. DROPPED TWELVE (12) BOMBS ON A SUSPECTED EN POSITION. CO "G" FRONT LINES WERE 100 METERS FM THE DROP SITE. NO CAS REPORTED. AIR OFFICER COULD NOT MAKE RADIO COMMUNICATION W/AIR SUPPORT. MATTER UNDER INVESTIGATION.
B. 060840H CO "E" 2/27 VIC (AT988524) OBS FIVE (5) VC NEAR BUNKERS

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
VIC (AT987516) FIRED SA. CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA. AIR HAD DEST NUMEROUS BUNKERS. BLEW REMAINING TWO W/C4.
C. 061000H CO "E" 2/27 VIC (BT034555) OBS THREE (3) VC VIC (BT032555) FIRED SA. RES: THREE (3) VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE (1) M-1 CARBINE. ONE (1) CHICOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE. ASSORT. UNIFORMS & EQUIPMENT. TWO (2) WALLETS. SENT TO REGT S-2.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR 238
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	306 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	584 NVA KIA
781 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
151 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
338 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	93 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 061220Z/TT/CCN: 413/w-3/FDP 060855Z JUL 68

1/27: COUR
2/27: 061220Z
3/27: 061228Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 061516Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 241 FOR PERIOD 061200H TO 061800H JUL 1968
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/27 CP AT993532
CO E 2/27 BT014537
CO F 2/27 AT993532
CO G 2/27 BT014537
CO H 2/27 AT993532
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE DAYLIGHT PATROLLING. TANKS WERE USED VIC (AT988524). THEY COVERED ENEMY ROUTE OF MOVEMENT AND SUPPLY.
3. CONTACTS:
KA) 060710H (LATE ENTRY) CO E 2/27 CP VIC (BT021548) ONE (1) MARINE EVAC W/EAR INFECTION. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) 061000H CO E 2/27 BLOCKING FORCE (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT039553) DURING FIRE FIGHT HAD ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). INITIAL SPOT REPORTED THE CAPTURE OF ONE (1) M1 CARBINE THIS SHOULD READ ONE (1) US RIFLE CAL 30 M1 THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS ALSO CAPTURED: ONE (1) AK44. THREE (3) M-26 GRENADES. SIX (6) CHI COM GRENADES. FIVE (5) AK-47 MAG. ONE (1) M1 CARTRIDGE BELT. ELEVEN (11) CLIPS OF M1 AMMO. ALL GEAR SENT TO REGT S-2. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)
(C) 061245H CO H VIC (AT988524) OBS ONE (1) NVA RUN INTO BUNKER VIC (AT987518) TANK FIRED TWO (2) RNDS 90MM AND 100 RNDS SA. THEN FOUR (4) RNDS 90MM. BUNKER DEST. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
(D) 061330H CO G 2/27 PLT CP VIC (BT015547) MARINE TRIPPED SFD. RES: SIX (6) USMC WIA (EVAC) ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
(E) 061430H CO H 2/27 SQD CP VIC (AT987526) MARINE DET SFD M-26 RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC).
(F) 061440H CO E SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT014547). MARINE DET DFD M-26 RES: FOUR (4) USMC WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES WITH CO E & CO G DEVELOPING NEW COMBAT BASE.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

159 USMC KIA	306 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	584 NVA KIA
793 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
153 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:061618Z/TT/CCN:442/W-1/BDC

061516Z JUL 68

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE **HAS BEEN SENT**

O Ø7Ø22ØZ JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 242 PERIOD COVERED Ø61800H TO Ø62400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTING NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. Ø61ØØØH (FOLLOW UP REPORT) CO E 2/27 IN BLOCKING POSITION VIC (BT938553) FOLLOWING CONTACT W/EN VIC (BT939553) CHICOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE & AK-44 RIFLE. BOTH PREVIOUSLY REPORTED ARE DETERMINED TO BE THE SAME SPN. ACTUALLY A CKC SEMIAUTOMATIC RIFLE. DELETE CHICOM BOLT ACTION RIFLE & AK-44 RIFLE FM PREVIOUS REPS & ADD ONE (1) CKC RIFLE. TOTAL TWO (2) IW
B. Ø616ØØH CO H 2/27 PLT SECTY POSITION VIC (AT987538) LOCATED ONE PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING DOC IN A BUNKER. BUNKER DEST & DOC SENT TO 2/27 S-2.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. Ø61945H CO F 2/27 FT LP VIC (AT998533) HEARD MOVEMENT FM VIC (AT997535). 60MM F/M CALLED ON THE AREA & MOVEMENT CEASED.
D. Ø62145H CO H 2/27 SQD CBT PTL VIC (AT975535) MARINE DET M-26 SFU.
RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO E 2/27 SWP TO VIC (BT005549) ESTABLISH COMBAT BASE & CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. CO F2/27 WILL CONDUCT ESCORT TO VIC (AT923523) TO PICKUP 3 BULLDOZERS FOR ENGR PROJECT, THEN WILL RETURN & CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. CO G 2/27 WILL SWP TO BN CP & TAKE OVER CO F 2/27 POSITION. CO H 2/27 WILL PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR PROJECT
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	306 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	534 NVA KIA
74 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
153 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
Ø USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS W/A (MINOR)
G-4
OT

2 CIV DEF
93 IWC
26 CSWC

TOR DIV: 070025Z/TT/CON: 474/W-3/FDP
1/27: COUR
2/27: 070625Z
3/27: 070630Z

070220Z JUL 68

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 070221Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 243 PERIOD COVERED 070001H TO 070600H JUL68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHTIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR 242
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
159 USMC KIA	206 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	584 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

794 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
153 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	93 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOR: 070645Z/TT/CCN: 476/W-3/FDP 070221Z JUL 68
TOD 1/27: COUR
2/27: 070655Z
3/27: 070645Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNR CCCCC
O 071006Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 244 PERIOD COVERED 070600H TO 071200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO "E" DISPLACED TO VIC (BT005549) & IS ESTABLISHING A BASE CAMP. CO "F" PROCEEDING TO LIBERTY BRIDGE TO ESCORT 5 TRACTORS BACK TO 2/27 CP. CO "G" HAS DISPLACED TO 2/27 CP. CO "H" PROVIDED SECTY FOR ENGR.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 060730H (LATE ENTRY) 2/27 OBS 12 NVA RUNNING SW VIC (AT988520) CALLED MARINE AIR STRIKE RES: THREE (3) NVA KIA.
B. 061845H (LATE ENTRY) RECON UNIT W/CO "G" 2/27 VIC (BT004536) REC'D 400 RDS SA, FIVE (5) RDS M-79, THREE (3) RIFLE GRENADES FM SEVEN (7) OR EIGHT (8) EN VIC (BT005538-002537)

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(BT008538-005534). RET'D SA, LAAW, M-79 CALLED 81MM F/M, ON EN POS (BT005538). CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M, ON (BT008537). EN FIRE CEASED. EN POS AT (BT008537) WAS COVERED BY GUNSHIP EN BROKE CONTACT AT 061930H. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).
C. 061845H RECON (LATE ENTRY) UNIT W/CO "G" 2/27 VIC (BT004536) (FOLLOW UP) CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
D. 070725H CO "G" 2/27 CO SWP VIC (BT003536) MARINE DET M-26 SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA
E. 070750H CO "G" 2/27 CO SWP VIC (BT001536) MARINE DET 105MM SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA
F. 070815H CO "F" 2/27 CO SECTY VIC (AT976540) FD (1) 40-50 LB BOX MINE. DEST.
G. 070900H CO "F" 2/27 VIC (AT975545) FD TWO (2) BOX MINES. ONE A DECOY ONE LIVE. DEST.
H. 071005H CO "F" 2/27 VIC (AT958546) FD ONE BOX MINE. DEST.
I. 071020H CO "F" 2/27 CO/DISPLACEMENT VIC (AT953543) TANK STRUCK MINE. DAMAGE ASSESSMENT TO FOLLOW. FIVE (5) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR 242
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	309 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	587 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
156 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	68 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	93 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:071310Z/TT/CCN:479/w-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/071152Z
TOD:3/27:TT/071155Z

071006Z JUL 68

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 071245Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 245 PERIOD COVERED 071200H TO 071800H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
BN CP AT993532
E 2/27 BT005549
F 2/27 AT993532
G 2/27 AT993532
H 2/27 AT993532
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL DAY TIME ACT. "F" CO RETURNING TO (AT993532) FM LIBERTY BRIDGE W/4 TRACTORS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SEE SITREP NR 242
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	306 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	587 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
156 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	93 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:071346Z/TT/CCN:483/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/071345Z
TOD:3/27:TT/071346Z

071245Z JUL 68

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 080430Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO: SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 246 FOR OPN ALLEN BROOK FOR PERIOD 070300H TO 082400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO E 2/27 BT 095545; OTHER UNITS NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTING NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTACTS:
(A) 070730H (FOLLOW OP) CO G CIV (BT001536) AND ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR) TO SPOT REPORT 070730H.
(B) 071600H (LATE ENTRY) CO E VIC (BT004545) FND ONE (1) CHI COM AW MINE, ONE (1) CHI COM AT MINE AND ONE (1) M-25 GRENADE SFD. DEST SAME.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO E WILL DISPLACE AT 0830. UNIT DISPLACING WEST ACROSS RAILROAD

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
TOWARD CO H;=,$ 29)) @-4-))8) 5#8 54=:(59 25004525. CROSSING TRACKS AND SWEEPING TO CO H BLOCK. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY TIME COMBAT PTL'S. CO G SECTY FOR ENGR AND BN CP. CO H DISPLACES AT 0GIC (BT 01 THEN ESTABLISHES BLOCKING POSITION FM (BT009530) TO (BT 012530).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	306 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	587 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
157 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
2 USMC KNBC	93 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 0807152/TT/CCN: 535/W-3/FDP 080430Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 0807152
3/27: 0807152

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 080[illegible]Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 247 FOR PERIOD 080001H TO 080600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTING NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR 246
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	306 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	587 NVA KIA

779 USMC WIA (=VAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (=VAC)	1 VC PW
157 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (=VAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (=VAC)	2 CIV DEP
2 USNC KNBC	33 MC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 080725Z/TT/CCN: 536/W-D/FDP 080431Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 080720Z
3/27: 080725Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

O 081030Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CGFIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 248 FOR PERIOD 080600H TO 081200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO E AND CO H (BT006535) ALL OTHERS NO CHG.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO E CONDUCTED SWP TO VIC (BT004525) TOWARDS CO H BLOCKING POSIT. CO F AND CO G CONDUCTING NORMAL DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 072300H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 VIC (AT993532)) OBS FIVE (5) EN MOVING NORTH VIC (AT990523) CALLED 60MM AND 81MM F/M. MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
(B) 072300H (FOLLOW UP) CO H 2/27 VIC (AT993532) CHECKED

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
AREA W/NEG RES.
(C) 081130H CO E 2/27 PLT CBT PTL VIC (BT005529) REC'D SA FIRE FM EST TWO (2) VC VIC (BT004531). RTND SA CHECKED AREA. NEG RES. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR 246
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	206 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	587 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
158 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	93 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:081207Z/TT/CCN:565/W-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/081130Z
TOD:3/27:TT/081133Z

081030Z JUL 68

NNNN

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Z ?? CCCCC
O 081150Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 249 OPN ALLEN BROOK FOR PERIOD 081200H TO 081800H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/27 CP AT993532
CO E BT007533
CO F AT993532
CO G AT993532
CO H BT007533
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: CO E COMPLETED OFFENSIVE SWEEP AND CO H SECURED AS BLOCKING FORCE. CO F CONDUCTED CBT PTL'S WHILE CO G PROVIDED 2/27 BN CP SECURITY.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS: CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHTIME ACTIVITIES
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
169 USMC KIA	306 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	587 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
158 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 UNK CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	93 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:081243Z/TT/CCN:564/w-1/BDC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/081232Z
TOD:3/27:TT/081235Z

NNNN

081150Z JUL 68

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 090220Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 250 PERIOD COVERED 081∞00H TO 082400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTING NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 081835H G CO VIC (AT982537) OBS 6 NVA VIC (AT978537) FIRED SA. M-79. 60 & 81MM. SEARCHED AREA FD 1 NVA KIA W/AK-47.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS. CO "E" DISPLACING TO VIC (BT019530) TO ESTABLISH A BLOCKING FORCE FM VIC (BT019534) TO (BT017534) TO (BT019530)

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO (BT018524). ESTABLISH CBT BASE BY 1730 AND CONDUCT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. CO "F" CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE DAY & NIGHT PTLS. CO "G" PROVIDES SECTY FOR ENGR & BN CP. "H" CO DISPLACES TO (BT002532) & REMAINS CONCEALED UNTIL 1700. THEN ATTACKS ALONG AN AXIS FM (BT002532) TO (BT003528) TO (BT018527) TO (BT019530). LINKS UP W/E CO & CONDUCTS NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	306 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	589 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
158 USMC WIA (EVAC)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:090310Z/TT/CCN:604/W-1/BDC 090220Z JUL 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/090252Z
TOD:3/27:TT/090253Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 090225Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 251 PERIOD COVERED 090001H TO 090600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
TM PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR 250.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	306 VC KIA

2 USN KIA	588 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
158 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	51 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KUS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:090315Z/TT/CGN:603/W-1/BBC
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/ 090259Z
TOD:3/27:TT/ 090259Z

090225Z JUL 68

NNNN

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 090655Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 252 PERIOD COVERED 090600H TO 091200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO E/2/27 EST BLOCKING POSITION FOR CO H/2/27 OFFENSIVE SWP. CO F 2/27 IS CONDUCTING EXTENSIVE OFFINSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT 002532) TOWARDS CO E/2/27 BLOCKING POSITION.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 090730H 2/27 BN CP VIC (AT 994527) DURING HERBICIDE RUN HEAVY AW FIRE REPORTED BY AIRCRAFT INVOLVED FM THREE POS VIC (AT 974545), VIC (012540) AND VIC (027552). AIR FORCE AIRCRAFT RAN STRIKE ON EN POSIT. ACT E
R AIR
STRIKE MAR ARTY WAS CALLED. (BDA WILL BE BY AIR).

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 080830H CO G 2/27 PLT CBT VIC (AT 998529) FD ONE CHICOM GRENADE SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
C. 090950H CO G PLT CBT VIC (AT 998529) FD REIN EN BUNKER ALONG RIVER DEST W/90MM RD FM TANK.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:HERBICIDE MISSION COMP 090655H.
5. PLANS: SAME AS SITREP NR 250.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	306 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	588 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
158 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	63 DETAINEES
339 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 09/1110Z/TT/CCN-631/w-2/RLA 090655Z JUL 68
2/27: 091105Z
3/27: 091110Z
1/27: COUR

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 100325Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 254 FOR PERIOD 091800H TO 092400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG IN UNIT CP LOCATIONS.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTING NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. (LP, AMB'S SECTY AND CBT PTL'S).
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 091130H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 VIC (BT021536) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT025534) RTND SA FIRE AND CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. MARINE GUN SHIP CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.
(B) 091130H (CORRECTION) CO H 2/27 VIC (BT021536) CHG LINE "B" TO READ 091630H VICE 091130H.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(C) 091730H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 VIC (BT021536) HAD ONE FEMALE VCS WALK INTO THEIR LINES. SHE GAVE INFO CONCERNING THE LOCATIONS OF SEVERAL VC AND NVA. AND ALSO GAVE INFO CONCERNING THE VC SHOT AT 091800H WHEN SHE SAW HIS BODY. SHE WILL BE SENT TO ITT. RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE
(D) 091800H CO H 2/27 PLT SECURITY PTL. VIC (BT019539) SHOT AND KILLED ONE (1) VC CARRYING DOCUMENTS BELIEVED TO RELATE TO PAYMENTS FOR RICE CACHES. DOCUMENTS TO BE SENT TO REGT S-2. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
(E) 091800H (CORRECTION) CO H 2/27 VIC (BT021536) CHG LINE "B" TO READ 091600H VICE 091800H
(F) 092200H CO E 2/27 VIC (BT021536) REC'D 20 RNDS SA FM VIC (BT021541) FIRED 81MM MISSION. FN FIRE CEASED. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA MINOR
(G) 092227H CO G 2/27 VIC (BT993532) HAD EMERGENCY MED EVAC FOR THREE (3) NBC WITH ACUTE GASTRIC PAINS. RES: THREE (3) NBC EVACD.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO E 2/27 WILL DISPLACE TO VIC (BT019541) AND ESTABLISH CBT BASE. WILL CONDUCT EXTENSIVE DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES AFTER DISPLACEMENT AND NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES TO SOUTH OF THIS POSITION. CO F WILL EXECUTE REGT FRAG O 1-68 BY ESTABLISHING A BLOCKING

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
MPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE CTZJ [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL
FORCE RM (AT977547) TO (AT998545) ALSO NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
CO G/2/27 PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGR OPN AND BN CP BOTH DAY AND NIGHT.
CO H/2/27 DISPLACE TO VIC OF (GT011548) AND ESTABLISHES CBT
BASE. CARRY OUT EXTENSIVE DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES TO THE EAST AND WEST.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	307 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	588 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
159 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	64 DETAINEES
342 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD:1/041827TT/CCN:6757W-1/RDL 100825Z JULY 68
TOD:1/27:00UR
TOD:2/27:TT/100425Z
TOD:3/27:TT/100432Z

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 100326Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 255 FOR PERIOD 100001H TO 100600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS WILL COMMENCE ACTS OF SITREP NR 254
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	307 VC KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	588 NVA KIA
799 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
159 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	64 DETAINESS
342 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSVC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:100447Z?TT/CCN:676/W-1/RDL
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT?100450Z
TOD:3/27:TT/100455Z

100326Z JULY 68

NNNN

100326Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 100635Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

IMMEDIATE

HAS BE... SENT

OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 256 FOR PERIOD 100600H TO 101200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO H (BT011548). CO E MOVING TO VIC (BT009541).
2. CO E DISPLACING TO NEW CP. CO F IN POSIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGT FRAG O 1-68. CO G SECTY FOR CP AND ENGR OPN. CO H HAS DISPLACED AND IS SETTING UP NEW BASE
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 100815H CO F 2/27 VIC (AT982538) TANK HIT BOX MINE DISABLING TANK. SET UP SECTY FOR TANK WAITING FOR ESCORT FM CP. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
(B) 101100H CO H 2/27 SQD CBT PTL VIC (BT014548) MARINE DET

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
SFD M-26. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC)
(C) 101120H CO E 2/27 VIC (BT020535) REC'D FOUR (4) M-79 RNDS FM VIC (BT025536). RTND 60MM AND MARINE ARTY F/M. CO MOVING CANNOT SEARCH AREA.
(D) 101200H CO F SNIPER TM VIC (AT974549) OBS ONE (1) VC VIC (AT982554). WEARING GREEN UNIFORM AND CARRYING PACK & BAG OF RICE. SNIPER FIRED. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO E AND CO H WILL ESTABLISH CP AND CONDUCT PTL'S. CO G & F CONTINUE MISSION.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	308 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	588 NVA KIA
801 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
140 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	64 DETAINEES
342 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 2 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3 USM NBC (EVAC) 2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC 94 IWC
2 USN KNBC 26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 10/0732Z/TT/CCN-680/W-2/RLA 100635Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 100740Z
3/27: 100744Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE **HAS BEEN SENT**

NY CCCCC
O 101200Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 257 FOR PERIOD 101200 TO 101800H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/27 CP AT 993532
CO E 2/27 AT 011533
2 ND PLT CO F 2/27 AT 974549
REMAINDER CO F 2/27 AT 993532
CO G 2/27 AT 993532
CO H 2/27 AT 011533
2. CO E AND CO H MOVED TO VIC (AT 011533 AND ESTABLISHED CBT BASE. CO F AND CO G CONTINUED MISSION. CO F ESTABLISHED A BLOCKING FORCE. CO G AS SECTY FOR BN CP AND ENGR.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 101320H ENGR CLEARING TM 2/27 VIC (AT 989533) UNCOVERED ASSORTED DOC. FIVE (5) M-16 MAG AND ONE (1) M-1 CARBINE MAG. RTND TO BN S-2.
(B) 101430H CO F 2/27 SNIPER TM VIC (AT 974549) OBS FOUR (4) VC. ONE (1) IN TREE. THREE (3) ON RIVER BANK VIC (AT 982559). CALLED MARINE ARTY FIRECRACKER F/M. RES: TWO (2) VC KIA.
(C) 101655H CO F SNIPER TM VIC (AT 974549) OBS ONE (1) VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORM W/PACK. SNIPER FIRED ONE (1) RD. RES: ONE (1) VC LOA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
16 USMC KIA	311 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	588 NVA KIA
371 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
0 USMC MIA	7 NVA PW

PAGE THREE CT2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

342 USMC NBC (EVAC)	64 DETAINEES
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV
2 USMC KNBC	2 CIV DEF
2 USN KNBC	94 IWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	25 CSWC

GP-4
BT
D:DIV:101535Z/TT/CCN:708/w-2/PJB 101200Z JUL 68
1/27:COUR
2/27:101536Z
3/27:101536Z

COPY 3 OF 9 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE **HAS BEEN SENT**

O 110303Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 258 PEROID COVERED 101800H TO 102400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES CONSISTING OF LP, AMB, SECTY & CBT PTL'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 101600H(LATE ENTRY) CO E/2/27 VIC (BT 009541) TRIPPED 3 M-26 GRENADES SFD FD 2 MORE M-26 SFD RIGGED W/TRIPWIRES. RES: 5 USMC WIA (EVAC).
B. 101915H CO E 2/27 VIC (AT 974549) OBS 9 VC MALES IN BLACK UNIFORMS

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
VIC (AT 970549) ARMED W/AUTO & BOLT ACTION RIFLES ALSO ACCOMPANIED BY 6 FEMALES. A MARINE ARTY F/M WAS CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TGT AREA COULD NOT BE CHECKED WITHOUT COMPROMISING THE PLT MISSION.
4. SIGINIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: E CO DISPLACE TO VIC (BT 010534) & SET UP A JOINT BASE W/H CO. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITY SOUTH OF A LINE FM (BT 000540) TO (BT 020550). F CO PROVIDE SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING EFFORTS BY THE ENGR & CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY NORTH FM BN CP.
AT 0630H G CO DISPLACE W/2 PLTS TO EST PLT BLOCKING POSIT VIC (AT 975543)&(AT 994538) BLOCK IN SUPPORT OF 3/26 CBT SWP NORTH OF AO. H CO BY 0800 EST 2 PLT BLOCK VIC (AT 992540)&(BT 002545) IN SUPPORT OF 3/26. SWP. AT ALL TIMES, MAINTAIN A PLT IN THE AREA BOUND BY (BT 007545),(BT 015551),(BT 012553)&(BT 005545). ATTACHED TANKS SUPPORT F CO IN PROVIDING SECTY FOR BN CP.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	311 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	598 NVA KIA
806 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
160 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	64 DETAINEES
342 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEC
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
4 KUS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4

TOB DIV: 111005Z/TT/CCN: 742/W-3/FDP 110303Z JUL 68
TOD 1/27: COUR
2/27: 111005Z
3/27: 111005Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 110304Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 259 PERIOD COVERED 110001H TO 110600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SEE SITREP NR 258
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	311 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	588 NVA KIA

806 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
160 USMC WIA (EVAC)	7 NVA PW
3 USMC MIA	64 DETAINEES
342 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 111000Z/TT/CCN: 745/W-3/FDP 1103042 JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 111000Z
3/27: 111000Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNR CCCCC
O 110805Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 260 PERIOD COVERED 110600H TO 112000H JUL68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: E & H CO'S AT (BT 013543) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: "E" CO DISPLACED TO (BT013543) & COMMENCED NORMAL DAY LIGHT OPN. "F" CO PROVIDING SECTY FOR ENGR IN VIC (AT 993528) & BN CP. "G" CO SET IN BLOCKING POSIT VIC (AT975543) & (AT984538) TO SUPPORT 3/26 OP. "H" CO SET IN BLOCKING POSITION VIC (AT992540) & (BT002545) TO SUPPORT 3/26.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SEE SITREP NR 259.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	311 NVA KIA
2 USN KIA	588 NVA KIA
806 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
160 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	64 DETAINEES
342 USMC NBC (EVAC)	53 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEr
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	24 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 111135Z/TT/CCN: 749/W-3/FDP 110805Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 111135Z
3/27: 111138Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

COPY CONFIDENTIAL OF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

O 111405Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 261 PERIOD COVERED 111200H TO 121800H JUL68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/27 CP AT993532
E CO 2/27 BT 013543
F CO 2/27 AT 993532
G CO 2/27 AT 993532
H CO 2/27 BT013543
2. G #& H CO'S MAINTAIN BLOCKING PUSIT FOR 3/26. F CO SECTY FOR BN CP & ENGR CLEARING OPN. E CO NURMAL DAYTIME PATROLLING.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 111130H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 PLAT/CBT /PTL VIC (AT993541) MARINE DET SFD M-26. RES THREE (3) USMC WIA (EVAC).
B. 111230H CO G 2/27 PLAT/CBT/PTL VIC (AT976591) OBS 14 NVA W/KHAKI UNIFORMS. FIRED 16 RDS 60MM & 77 RDS 81 MM. SNIPER FIRED 16 RDS SA. RES: THREE (3) NVA KIA.
C. 111355H CO H 2/27 CO CP VIC (BT003547) HAD TWO (2) HEAT CAS. RES: TWO (2) USMC NBC (EVAC).
D. 111400H CO F 2/27 CO CP VIC (AT995524) OBS 17 VC VIC (AT996518) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M CHECKED AREA. RES: FIVE (5) VC KIA.
E. 111510H CO F 2/27 PLT/CBT/PTL VIC (AT995524) OBS FOUR (4) VC VIC (AT998519) CALLED MARINE ARTY. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
F. 111715H CO F 2/27 VIC (AT995527) OBS 15 VC ONE HAD MORTAR TUBE & ONE HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE SATCHEL CHARGES. ALL DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. MOVING WEST. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. RES: SEVEN(7) VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: WILL CONTINUE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP NR 258.
6. ACCULULATIVE LOSSES.

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	323 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
809 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
160 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	64 DETAINEES
344 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

COPY 3 OF 2 COPIES

TOD DIV: 111445Z/TT/CCN: 769/W-3/FDP
1/27: 1115QZ
2/27: 1115QZ
3/27: 1115QZ

111405Z JUL 68

FLC 24-0072 (1/68)

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
M/T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
120243Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 262 FOR PERIOD 111800H TO 112400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG IN CP LOCATION. CO G 2ND (PLT POSIT) AT 975543, CO H 3RD (PLT POSIT) MOVING TO AT 999544, CO H 2ND (PLT POSIT) MOVING TO BT 005552.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO G 2ND PLT IN BLOCKING POSIT FOR 3RD 26 MARINES OPN WHILE CO A 2ND PLT AND CO H 3RD PLT DISPLACE TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSIT. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 111600H (LATE ENTRY) CO F CP VIC (AT 993531) OLD VIETNAMESE WOMAN APPROACHED CP. WITH PERSONAL BELONGINGS. WOMAN CONSIDERED VCS. FORWARDED TO 27TH MAR REGT CP FOR ITT. RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) 112145H CO E (BT 011548) OBS MOVEMENT AND HEARD VN VOICES IN TREE LINE. CALLED 81MM F/M. AREA TO BE SEARCHED.
(C) 112230H CO G BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 974549) REC'D SA, RPG, M-79, M-26 GRENADES, MG AND 60MM FIRE FM A REIN EN PLT VIC (AT 974550). RTND SA. CALLED 81MM MARINE ARTY F/M. EN BROKE CONTACT AND RETREATED WEST. FIRED A TOT AT VIC (AT 965544) AREA TO BE SEARCHED.
4. SIGINFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO E AFTER MORNING RESUPPLY DISPLACE TO VIC (BT 009531) AND ESTABLISH A CBT BASE BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE ON ORDER TO VIC (AT 994531) TO ESTABLISH CBT BASE. CO F WILL CONDUCT SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN BY CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES VIC BN CP. CO G 1ST PLT RELIEVED CO G 2ND PLT ON POSIT BY 0800. DURING THE RELIEF. NEITHER UNIT IS TO COME CLOSER TO SONG KY LAM THAN 500 METERS. ONE PLT TO STAND BY AS REACTION FORCE TO INTERDICT EN FORCES FLUSHED BY 26TH MAR. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES CO H TWO (2) PLTS IN BLOCKING POSIT VIC (AT 999544) AND (BT 005552), TO SUPPORT 26TH MAR BY 0800 ESTABLISH A SQD OP VIC (BT 001539).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES.

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	323 VC KIA

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/SGT		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
809 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
160 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	65 DETAINEES
344 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD: 12/0610Z/TT/CCN=825/W=2/RLA 120240Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 120609Z
3/27: 120609Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 120241Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 263 FOR PEROID 120001H TO 120600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG IN CP LOCATIONS
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES WERE CONDUCTED BY ALL UNITS.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 120050H CO F 2/27 FT/LP VIC (AT 998534). OBS THREE (3) EN VIC (AT 998537) WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. CARRYING WEAPONS AND CTG BELTS. A 60MM MORTAR FIRE MISSION WAS FIRED AND TWO (2) WERE OBS WITHDRAWING.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: PLANS DETAILED ON SITREP NR 262 WILL BE CARRIED OUT.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	323 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
809 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
160 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	65 DETAINEES
344 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV
3 USN	2 CIV DEP
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOB: 12/0555Z/TT/CCN-824/W-2/RLA
1/27: COUR
2/27: 120616Z
3/27: 120555Z

120241Z JUL 68

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 B
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

O 121030Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 264 PERIOD 120600H TO 121200H JUL 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO E 2/27 (BT025552)
2. CO E - E1 AND E3 DISPLACED TO VIC OF (BT022551) FOR BLOCKING FORCE IN SUPPORT OF 3/26 OPN. E2 DISPLACED TO (BT025552) AND IS PROVIDING SECTY FOR CO CBT BASE. CO F CONDCUED SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN BY ENGR AND DAY ACTIVITIES IN VIC BN CP. CO G - G1 RELIEVED G2 IN BLOCKING POSIT (AT994549). G2 HAS SWEPT BACK TO BN CP. G3 IS STANDING BY AT BN CP AS REACTION FORCE TO INTERDICT EN FORCES FLUSHED BY 3/26 OPN. CO H - H2 AND H3 IN BLOCKING POSIT IN VIC (AT999544) AND (BT 005552) IN SUPPORT OF 3/26 OPN. H1 IS STANDING BY AS A REACTION FORCE AT CO E AND CO H . CBT BASE IN SUPPORT OF 3/26 OPN.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 120050H (FOLLOW UP) CO F 2/27 FT/LP VIC (AT998534) CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT VIC (AT998537). NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP 262 WITH ADDITION THAT E1 AND E2 WILL MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSIT AS IN PARA NR 2 ABOVE.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
168 USMC KIA	223 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
809 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	1 VC PW
160 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	65 DETAINEES
344 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INH CIV
3 USN NBC (MINOR)	2 CIV DEP
2 USMC KNBC	94 INC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 121140Z/TT/CON: 850/W-3/FDP 121030Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 121140Z
3/27: 121140Z

1210 30Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 121500Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 265 FOR PERIOD 1212∅0H
TO 121800H JUL 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/27 CP AT993532
CO E BT 008536
CO F AT 993532
CO G AT 993532
CO H BT 008536
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO SUPPORT 3/26 LIMITED CBT PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED. CO E AND CO H ESTABLISHED A CBT BASE.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) 120810H (LATE ENTRY) CO E 2/27 VIC (AT997524) CALLED A MARINE AIR F/M ON 8 VC OBS BY AO VIC (AT998519). THE 8 VC HEADED WEST AND A MARINE AIR STRIKE WAS DIRECTED BY THE AO. THE AIR STRIKE REC'D SA GROUND FIRE FM VIC (AT973517). THE VC RETREATED TO A TREE LINE WHERE ANOTHER MARINE ARTY FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED. AREA CAN NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.
(B) 112230H (FOLLOW UP) CO G 2/27 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF PREVIOUSLY REPORTED CONTACT VIC (AT974550). (AT973559). (AT974541) FND ONE (1) DEAD ELDERLY VN WOMAN. APPROX 70 YRS OF AGE. TIED TO A WOODEN STAKE. SHE WAS REMOVED FM THE STAKE & BURIED.
(C) 121130H (LATE ENTRY) CO E 2/27 VIC (BT025553) OBS FOUR (4) VC IN TREE LINE VIC (BT018561). A MARINE F/M WAS CALLED BUT AREA COULD NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.
(D) 121220H CO E 2/27 VIC (BT013556) REC'D 8 60MM MORTAR RNDS FM VIC (BT018537) A MARINE ARTY F/M WAS CALLED AND CO E ALSO FIRED 2 RNDS 81MM MORTAR.
(E) 121230H CO H & CO E 2/27 VIC (BT013543) COMBINED CP REC'D 10 RNDS 60MM MORTAR FM VIC (BT018536) MARINE ARTY AND 81MM MORTAR F/M WAS CALLED GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET AREA. THE AREA WAS CHECKED W/NEG RES. RES: FIVE (5) USMC WIA. FOUR (4) MED EVAC. (1) MINOR.
(F) 121345H CO F 2/27 VIC (BT000525) OBS FOUR (4) ARMED VC VIC (BT 002519) MARINE ARTY F/M WERE CALLED VIC (BT002519) AND (AT99517) WITH GOOD COVERAGE AND RNDS ON TARGET. NO MORE MOVEMENT WAS OBS.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
SJO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

121500Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	223 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
813 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
161 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	65 DETAINEES
344 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INDIV CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:121636Z/TT/CCN:859/W-1/RDL 121500Z JULY 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/121622Z
TOD:3/27:TT/121623Z

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FM C12J 1950445
ZNY CCCCC
O 1304452 JUL 68
TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 266 FOR PERIOD 121300H TO 122400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO E & H FINISHED ESTABLISHMENT OF CP'S. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL SECTY AND CONSOLATED FOR THE NIGHT.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 120945H (LATE ENTRY) CO F VIC (AT993522) OBS TWO (2) VC/ONE (1) W/WPN. FIRED SA WOUNDING ONE (1) VC. RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE CLASSIFIED AS VC PW.
(B) 121600H (LATE ENTRY) CO E VIC (BT015545) MARINE FELL OFF LADDY DIKE- SPRAINED ANKLE. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(C) 122155H CO G VIC (AT 992528) HEARD WHAT SOUNDED AS SOMEONE DIGGING. CALLED 60MM F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO E DISPLACE AT 130700H TO VIC (BT018533) AND ESTABLISH CBT BASE. CONDUCT NORMAL EXTENSIVE DAY/NIGHT PATROLLING AND SECTY OPS. CO F CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR ENGRS AND BN CP. CO G AT 130530H JUMP OFF AND ESCORT CONVOY TO LIBERTY BRIDGE.
CO H AFTER RESUPPLY IN EARLY MORNING DISPLACE TO VIC (BT018533) AND ESTABLISH JOINT CBT BASE WITH CO E. PROVIDE ONE REIN SQD VIC (BT022529) AS A SECTY FOR SCOUT SNIPER TM. AT 131700H TWO PLTS CONDUCT CBT PTL FM 018533 TO (BT017536) TO (BT027539) TO (BT029534) ALONG THE BLUE TO (BT025532). LAY HIDDEN HERE UNTIL E & H BASE REC'S FIRE OR UNTIL 131930H. THEN MOVE TO (BT016529) AND BACK TO BASE COMP. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME SECTY.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	323 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
813 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
161 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
9 USMC MIA	66 DETAINEES

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
345 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USNC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
52 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
94 IWC
26 CSWC
G-4
BT

TOD: 130938Z/TT/CCN: 940/W-1/BFT

1304'5Z JUL

TOD: 1/27: COURIER
TOD: 2/27: 131212Z/TT
TOD: 3/27: 131045Z/TT

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE C12J 195*446
ZNY CCCCC
O 130446Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 267 FOR PERIOD 130001H TO 130600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNIT CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITI
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
5. PLANS: WILL CARRY OUT NR 5 OF SIT RPT 266.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	323 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

813 USMC AIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
61 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	66 DETAINEES
345 USMC NBC (EVAC)	52 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD: 130930Z/TT/CCN: 941/W-1/BFT
TOD: 1/27: COURIER
TOD: 2/27: 131235Z/TT
TOD: 3/27: 1310 30Z/TT

NNNN

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN SENT

130446Z JUL 68

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
131045Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 263 FOR PERIOD 130600H TO 131200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO G MOVED TO LIBERTY BRIDGE WITH DISABLED TANK AS PLANNED. ALL OTHER UNITS CARRIED OUT NORMAL DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 091730H (FOLLOW UP) CO H 2/27 VIC (BT021536) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(B) 111600H (FOLLOW UP) CO F 2/27 VIC (AT993531) DETAINEE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS INN CIV.
(C) 122300H (LATE ENTRY) CO F 2/27 PPB VIC (AT996513) OBS

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
THREE (3) VC IN TREE LINE THREW GRENADES. CALLED 60MM AND MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(D) 130600H CO F 2/27 SQD CBT PTL VIC (AT997522) OBS THREE (3) VC W/WPNS ON RAFT MOVING EAST ON RIVER VIC (AT997520). FIRED M-79, SNIPER TM FIRED SA. RAFT OVERTURNED. COULD NOT SALVAGE GEAR.
RES: THREE (3) VC KIA
(E) 130615H CO F 2/27 SQD/CBT PTL VIC (AT997522) OBS TWO (2) VC W/WPNS AND PACKS MOVING WEST VIC (AT996517). SNIPER TM FIRED SA.
RES: TWO (2) VC KIA.
(F) 130640H CO G 2/27 CO SWP VIC (AT983529). FND 250 LB BOMB. DEST.
(G) 131000H CO G 2/27 CP VIC (AT942532). MARINE TRIPPED SFD 60MM. RND WAS MARKED BY BAMBOO TIED IN KNOTS LYING BY TRAIL.
RES: SEVEN (7) USMC WIA (EVAC).
(H) 131052H CO G 2/27 CO SWP VIC (AT932538) FND 50LB BOX MINE. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUED AS PREVIOUS SITREP NR 266.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	328 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L

820 USMC WIA (EVACJ)
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
161 USMC WIA (MINOR)
0 USMC MIA
345 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)

2 RETURNEES
2 VC PW
7 NVA PW
66 DETAINEES
54 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
94 INC
26 CSVC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 1311132/TT/CCN: 929/W-1/BFT 131045Z JUL 68
TOD: 1/27: COURIER
TOD: 2/27: 131330Z/TT
TOD: 3/27: 131333Z/TT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 131515Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 269 FOR PERIOD 131200H TO 131800H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/27 CP	AT 993532
F CO	AT 993532
G CO	AT 993532
E CO	BT 020535
H CO	BT 020535

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: E&H DISPLACED TO 020535 AND SET UP CP. CO F AND G CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION(EXTENSIVE DAY ACTIVITIES).
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) 130800H. BN CMDR 2/27 VIC (AT 957533) FOUND 14 NEW GRAVES. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RESULTS.
(B) 131415H. CO "F" 2/27 PLAT CBT PATROL VIC (BT 002533). MARINE DET SFD PRESSURE DEVICE. RES TWO (2) USMC WIA(EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	328 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
622 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USM WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
161 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	66 DETAINEES
345 USMC NBC (EVAC)	54 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 140130Z/TT/CCN: 983/W-3/FOP 131515Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 140305Z
3/27: 140340Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

ZNY=CCCCC
O=140612Z=JUL=66
FM=TWENTY=SEVENTH=MAR
TO=CG=FIRST=MARDIV=(REIN)
INFO=SEVENTH=MAR
SECOND=BN=THIRTEENTH=MAR
ZEN/FIRST=BN=TWENTY=SEVENTH=MAR
ZEN/SECOND=BN=TWENTY=SEVENTH=MAR
ZEN/THIRD=BN=TWENTY=SEVENTH=MAR
BT
C=O=N=F=I=D=E=N=T=I=A=L=
OPN=ALLEN=BROOK=SITREP=NR=270=FOR=PERIOD=1318ØØH=TO=1324ØØH
1.=UNIT=LOCATIONS:=NO=CHANGE
2.=SUMMARY=OF=OPERATIONS:=ALL=UNITS=CONDUCTED=NORMAL=NIGHTTIME=ACTIVITIES
3.=CONTACTS:
(A)=131230H=(LATE=ENTRY)=CO=E/2/27=VIC=BT=ØZØ535.=HAD=ONE=MARINE=
W/INFECTED=BOILS.=RES=ONE=(1)=USMC=NBC=(EVAC)
(B)=131630H=(LATE=ENTRY)=CO=E/2/27=VIC=BT=ØZØ535=REC'D=6=RDS=60MM
FROM=VIC=BT=Ø24532.=REC'D=SA,=60MM=MARINE=ARTY=F/M=RES=(2)=TWO=USMC
WIA=(EVAC)=THREE=(3)=USMC=WIA=(MINOR)=ONE=(1)=USN=WIA=(MINOR).
(C)=131800H=2/27=CP=VIC=AT=925536.=12=VN=W/NAPALM=BURNES=BROUGHT=IN=
BY=CO="G".=DO=NOT=KNOW=HOW=VN'S=CAME=IN=CONTACT=W/NAPALM.=MEDEVAC
AT=1800H

PAGE=TWO=C12J=C=O=N=F=I=D=E=N=T=I=A=L=
(D)=131845H=CO=H/2/27=VIC=BT=Ø17534=OBS=SIX=(6)=VN=ALL=RAN=FOUND
ONE=(1)=VCS=FEMALE=WILL=SEND=HER=TO=27TH=MAR=S-2=TOMORROW.=RES=ONE
(1)=DETAINEE.
(E)=131855H=CO=G=2/27=CO=SWP=VIC=AT=Ø6Ø536=OBS=FOUR=(4)=VC,=TWO=(2)
MALE=&=TWO=(2)=FEMALE=MOVING=SOUTH.=FIRED=SA,=M-79.=SEARCHED=AREA=FOUND
ONE=(1)=BODY,=WALLET=ON=BODY=HAD=NORTH=&=SOUTH=VN=MONEY=PLUS=US=MONEY
RES=ONE=(1)=VC=KIA.
(F)=131945H=CO=G=2/27=CO=SWP=VIC=AT=9/1537=REC'D=SNIPER=FIRE=RET'D
M-79=&=CONT=SWP.
(G)=132120H=CO=E=2/27=VIC=BT=Ø17535.=OBS=MOVEMENTS=&=LIGHTS=IN=TREELINE
SEARCHED=TREELINE,=FIRED=2Ø=RDS=SA.=CHECKED=AREA=NEG=RESULTS.
(H)=132125H=CO=G=2/27=VIC=AT=993532.=HEARD=NOISE=AND=COUGHING=VIC=AT
998532.=CALLED=81MM=ILLUM=&=60MM=CHECKED=AREA=NEG=RESULTS.
4.=SIGNIFICANT=EVENTS:=NONE
5.=PLANS:=E=&=H=DISPLACE=TO=VIC=(BT=Ø11531)=ESTABLISH=COMBAT=BASE=
AND=PREPARE=TO=HAVE=BN=CP=DISPLACE=THERE.=CO=F=CONTINUE=MISSION=AS=
CP=SECURITY=&=FOR=THE=ENGR=G=DISPLACE=VIA=AIR=TO=LIGHTERAGE=TO=
RETRIEVE=TANK=HULK=&=RETURN=TO=CP=WITH=TANKS.
6.=ACCUMULATIVE=LOSSES:

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

COPY 4 OF 16 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FRIENDLY ENEMY
160 USMC KIA 329 VC KIA
2 USN KIA 591 NVA KIA
824 USMC WIA (EVAC) 2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC) 2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR) 7 NVA PW
164 USMC WIA (MINOR) 67 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA 54 INN CIV
346 USMC NBC (EVAC) 2 CIV DEP
3 USN NBC (EVAC) 94 IWC
2 USMC KNBC 26 CSWC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT
TOD:DIV:142330Z/TT/CCN:1017/W-2/PJB 140612Z JUL 68
1/27:COUR
2/27:COUR
3/27:141537Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 140610Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 271 FOR PERIOD 140001H TO 140600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONSC ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CARRY OUT SITREP 270
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	329 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

824 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
164 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	67 DETAINEES
346 USMC NBC (EVAC)	54 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USMC KNBC	94 IWC
2 USN KNBC	26 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD:DIV:142245Z/TT/CCN:1021/W-2/PJB 140610Z JUL 68
1/27:COUR
2/27:COUR
3/27:141542Z

140610Z

COPY 3 OF 10 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Q 141120Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 272 FOR PERIOD 140600H TO 141200H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO'S "E" & "H" TO NEW CP VIC (BT 011531). CO "F" SECURITY FOR ENGR AND BN CP. CO "G" GOING TO RETRIEVE TANK HULL VIC (AT 952544)
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 140830H CO "H" 3/27 CP VIC (BT 021535) REC'D TWO (2) RDS 82MM FROM VIC (BT 024532). FEMALE VCS AND CHILD WHO WERE WAITING TRANSPORTATION TO 2/27 CP WERE HIT. WOMAN WAS WOUNDED AND MEDEVACED; CHILD WAS KILLED. RET'D 81MM F/M. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 82MM

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
FUSE W/RUSSIAN WRITING. ALSO FOUND SAFETY CAPS.
(B) 140835H CO "E" 2/27 CP VIC (BT 020535) REC'D 10 RDS 82MM. RTND 60MM AND 81MM AND CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. SEARCHED AREA FND FUSE FOR 82MM & CAMOUFLAGE MATERIAL. RES SEVEN (7) USMC WIA (SIX (6) MEDEVACS, ONE (1) MINOR).
(C) 141125H CO "G" 2/27 CP SUP VIC (AT 928932). LOCATED M-26 SED W/TRIP WIRE. MARKED BY FORKED TWIG POINTING TO SED. DESTROYED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REFER TO SITREP NR 270.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	329 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
830 USMC WIA (EVAC)	9 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	67 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	54 INN CIV
346 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	94 IWC

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
26 CSWC

141120Z

GP-4
BT
TOD:DIV:142230Z/TT/CCN:1920/W-2/PJB
1/27:COUR
2/27:COUR
3/27:141528Z

141120Z JUL 68

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 3 OF 10 COPIES

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY=CCCCC
O=141350Z=JUL=68
FM=TWENTY=SEVENTH=MAR
TO=CG=FIRST=MARDIV=(REIN)
INFO=SEVENTH=MAR
SECOND=BN=THIRTEENTH=MAR
ZEN/FIRST=BN=TWENTY=SEVENTH=MAR
ZEN/SECOND=BN=TWENTY=SEVENTH=MAR
ZEN/THIRD=BN=TWENTY=SEVENTH=MAR
BT
C=O=N=F=I=D=E=N=T=I=A=L
OPN=ALLEN=BROOK=SITREP=NR=273=FOR=PERIOD=141200H=TO=150800H=JUL=68
1.==UNIT=LOCATIONS:==2/27=CP=========AT993532
=========CO=G=2/2/=====AT993532
=========CO=F=2/2/=====AT993532
=========CO=H=2/27=====BT011531
=========CO=E=2/27=====BT011531
2.==SUMMARY=OF=OPERATIONS:==ALL=UNITS=CONDUCTED=NORMAL=DAYTIME
ACTIVITIES.==CO="H"=AND=CO="E"=RELOCATED=CP.==CO="G"=COMPLETED
REMOVAL=OF=TANK=HULL.
3.==CONTACTS:
PAGE=TWO=C12J==C=O=N=F=I=D=E=N=T=I=A=L
====(A)==141440H=2/27=CP=VIC=(AT923530)=ONE=(1)=CIV=TURNED=HIMSELF
IN=TO=2/27=CP=CLAIMING=HE=WAS=WOUNDED=FROM=BOMBING=RUN.==RES:=NED
EVACED=ONE=(1)=CIV.
====(B)==141545H=CO="G"=SQD=/CB1=PTL=VIC=(AT957535)=OBSERVE=(5)
ARMED=VC=RUN=INTO=TUNNEL.==RTNG=FIRE=W/SA,=M-60,=M-79=AND=THREW
FOUR=(4)=M-26=GRENADES=INTO=TUNNEL.==RES:==CAPTURED=ONE=(1)
DETAINEE,=FIVE=(5)=VC=KIA'S,=TWO=(2)=M-16=RIFLES,=ONE=(1)
AK-47=RIFLE,=ONE=(1)=SKS=RIFLE,=THREE=(3)=GRENADES,=AND=THREE=(3)
WALLETS=WITH=LARGE=SUMS=OF=MONEY.==DETAINEE,=WPNS=AND=MONEY=WILL
BE=SENT=TO=27TH=MAR=CP.
4.==SIGNIFICANT=EVENTS:==NONE
5.==PLANS:==NORMAL=NIGHT=TIME=ACTIVITIES
6.==ACCUMULATIVE=LOSSES:
FRIENDLY==========ENEMY
160=USMC=KIA==========334=VC=KIA
==2=USN=KIA==========591=NVA=KIA
830=USMC=WIA=(EVAC)=======2=RETURNEES
==1=USN=WIA=(EVAC)=======2=VC=PW
==1=USN=WIA=(MINOR)=======7=NVA=PW
165=USMC=WIA=(MINOR)====68=DETAINEES
==0=USMC=MIA==========54=INN=CIV
PAGE=THREE=C12J==C=O=N=F=I=D=E=N=T=I=A=L
346=USMC=NBC=(EVAC)=======2=CIV=DEF
==3=USN=NBC=(EVAC)======96=WIA
==2=USMC=KNBC==========26=CSW
==2=USMC=KNBC
==1=KCS=WIA=(MINOR)
GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 14/1517Z/TT/CCN-1005/W-2/RLA 141350Z KJUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 141805Z
3/27: 141817Z

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT (IMMEDIATE

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

NY CCCCC
15^45EZ JUN 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECONDBN THIRTEENTHMAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECONDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
RT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 274 FOR PERIOD 141800H TO 142400H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/27 CP AT 993532
CO E BT 011531
CO F AT 993532
CO G AT 993532
CO H BT 011531
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 141545H (FOLLOW UP REPORT) CO "G" 2/27 VIC (AT 997538) FOUND 3 MORE DETAINEES BRINGING TOTAL FOR THIS INCIDENT TO 4. RESULT:

PAGE TWO CIRJ C O N F I D E N T I A L
3 DETAINEES
B. 141745H (LATE ENTRY) CO "H" 2/27 VIC (BT 011531) OBS 13 VC MOVING IN THE VIC (BT 010650 11). A MARINE ARTY F/M WAS CALLED BUT RESULTS COULD NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE & TIME INVOLVED.
C. 141830H CO "H" 2/27, SCOUT SNIPER TEAM, VIC (BT 019537) OBS 5 VC IN HUTS VIC (BT 027534). A MARINE ARTY F/M WAS CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TWO LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED, AND A PATROL WILL CHECK THE AREA ON 15 JUN.
D. 141850H CO "E" 2/27. VIC (AT 993532) OBS 9 VC W/PACKS, VIC (BT 0095195). BOTH 60MM & 81MM MORTAR FIRE WAS CALLED ON TARGET & THE AREA WILL BE CHECKED ON 15 JULY.
E. 142100H CO "H" 2/27 VIC (BT 004534) HEARD SOUNDS OF TALKING & DIGGING IN THE TREELINE, VIC (BT 025524). A 60MM MORTAR MISSION WAS CALLED, AND A SWEEP OF THE AREA. ALTHOUGH PRODUCING NEG RESULTS INDICATED VC WERE APPARENTLY DIGGING FIGHTING HOLES.
F. 142115H CO F 2/27, VIC (AT 993532) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT VIC (AT 996532). A 60MM ILLUM & HE MISSION WAS CALLED & MOVEMENT CEASED. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO "F" 2/27 WILL SECURE THE ROUTE TO THE NEW 2/27 CP

COPY 3 OF 11 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
& CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. CO "E" 2/27 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER OPERATIONS & CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. CO "G" 2/27 WILL PREPARE A CROSSING AT THE RAILROAD, ESTABLISH A CP VIC (BT 023531), A BASE SITE VIC (AT 909526) AND CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. CO "H" 2/27 WILL ESTABLISH FORWARD SECURITY UNTIL THE ARRIVAL OF THE BN CP GROUP. THEN MOVE TO VIC (BT 923523). ESTABLISH A BASE SITE & CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	338 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
830 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA(EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA(MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	54 INN CIV
946 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	98 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 151445Z/TT/CCN: 1099/W-3/FDP 150455Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR
3/27: 171805Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 150456Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 275 FOR PERIOD 150001H TO 150600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES: LP'S, CPT AND SECTY PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ACTIVITIES WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW SITREP NR 274
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	334 VC KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
830 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	54 INN CIV
346 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	98 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSMC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 151445Z/TT/CCN: 1095/w-3/FBP

150456Z JUL 68

1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR
3/27/151752Z

COPY 3 OF 11 COPIES

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY [illegible]

O 151146Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 276 FOR PERIOD 150600H TO 151200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/27 CP RT 011531
E CO RT 011531
G CO RT 011531
E & H CO NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: "E","F","G",2/27 CP DISPLACED TO NEW CP LOCATION. #/H# CO CONDUCTING DAY TIME PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 150740H CO "E" 2/27 PAT OBJ PTL VIC (BT 005528) MARINE DET SED M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. CONTINUED PATROL.

PAGE TWO C I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1 UHF DOWN BY MECHANICAL TROUBLE AT LIBERTY BRIDGE.
5. PLANS: IAW SITREP NO 274
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
16M USMC KIA	334 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	591 NVA KIA
62M USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	54 INN CIV
346 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	98 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOO DIV: 151415Z/TT/GUN: 1096/W-3/FDP 151146Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR
3/27: 151747Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 11 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZYY CCCCC
O 151420Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN/ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 277 FOR PERIOD 151200H TO 151800H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
2/27 CP BT 010530
E CO BT 010530
F CO BT 010530
G CO AT 997527
H CO BT 022531
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS COMPLETED MOVE TO ABOVE COORD, ESTABLISHED LOCAL SECURITY AND SET UP COMBAT BASE.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12 C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 150925H (LATE ENTRY) CO "H" 2/27 PLAT CRT PTL VIC (BT 025530) RECD SA FIRE, 82MM & RPG. RET'D SA, MARINE ARTY. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA, CAPTURED ONE (1) AK-47 & 782 GEAR.
B. 151040H (LATE ENTRY) CO "H" 2/27 PLAT CRT VIC (BT 025533) FOUND ONE (1) WOUNDED NVA. NVA THREW GRENADE. MARINE THREW GRENADE & KILLED NVA. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE (1) NVA KIA, ONE (1) DIARY, CHARTS, PICTURES. TWO (2) CHICOM GRENADES, ONE (1) ENTRENCHING TOOL.
C. 151125H (LATE ENTRY) CO "F" 2/27 VIC (AT 993528) UNCOVERED CACHE IN CAVEND ONE (1) THOMPSON SMG, THREE (3) CARBINES, THREE (3) K-44, ONE (1) BAR, THREE (3) SNIPER RIFLES, MED SUPPLIES, ONE (1) PONCHO & CLOTHING.
D. 151150H (LATE ENTRY) CO "F" 2/27 VIC (AT 995533) LOCATED BUNKER W/TWO (2) B-40 RKTS, TEN (10) 82MM MORTAR RNDS, (1) M-79 RDS, ONE (1) CLAYMORE MINE, SEVEN (7) CHICOM & SIX (6) FUSES FOR 82MM. DEST BUNKER, RET'D GEAR TO BN CP.
E. 151600H CO "E" CP 2/27 VIC (BT 010582) FOUND TUNNEL COMPLEX. FOUND ELEVEN (11) BOX MINES. (17) 60MM RDS. (13) 82MM RDS, FOUR (4) BAR MAG W/AMMO, SIX (6) CLIPS M-1 AMMO, 800 RDS K-44 AMMO, ONE (1) MODEL 1903 RIFLE. DEST ALL EXPLOSIVES.

IMMEDIATE **HAS BEEN SENT**

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 2 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12 CONFIDENTIAL
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS : NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
169 USMC KIA	335 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	592 NVA KIA
829 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
169 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	58 INN CIV
346 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CVI DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	111 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOR DIV: 151645Z/TT/CCN: 1094/w=3/FDP 151420Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 151645Z
3/27: 151645Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

ZNY CCCCC
O 160236Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECONDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NO 278 FOR PERIOD 151800H TO 152400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 131800H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 VIC (BT0205535) HAD ONE (1) HEAT CAS EVAC ON RESUPPLY HELO. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC)
(B) 140630H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 VIC (BT0211531) HAD ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC) ON RESUPPLY HELO. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(C) 140830H (CORRECTION) CO H 2/27 VIC (BT0215535) CHANGE LINE "G" TO READ THREE (3) USMC WIA EVAC VICE NO ENTRY. ADD UNDER

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
LINE E MED EVAC COMPLETED ON RESUPPLY HELO. RES: THREE (3) USMC WIA (EVAC).
(D) 150925H (FOLLOW UP) CO H 2/27 PLT CBT PTL VIC (BT0255331) ALSO END ONE (1) 7.62MM ASSAULT RIFLE W/BAYONET.
(E) 151430H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 VIC (BT0225531) ONE (1) NBC MED EVAC FROM CENTIPEDE PITS. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC)
(F) 151600H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 VIC (BT0225531) ONE (1) NBC MED EVAC W/INFECTED ARM. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC)
(G) 151615H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/27 SCOUT SNIPER TEAM VIC (BT0225531) OBS ONE (1) NVA VIC (BT0265295). SNIPERS TOOK VC UNDER FIRE. RES: ONE (1) NVA KIA.
(H) 151830H CO E 2/27 VIC (BT0115528) END UNE (1) TRIPOD FOR HEAVY MACHINE GUN.
(I) 151845H CO H 2/27 SCOUT SNIPER TEAM VIC (BT0255540) OBS ONE (1) (REIN) NVA SQD W/WPNS, PACKS AND POSSIBLY ONE (1) RKT LAUNCHER. SNIPER FIRE KEPT THE SQD PINNED DOWN AND A MARINE AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. TWO (2) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE NOTED BUT THE SS TEAM COULD NOT CHECK THE AREA.
(J) 151910H CO E 2/27 VIC (BT0105582) END UNE (1) M-1 RIFLE W/FIVE (5) CLIPS OF AMMO AND 55 RNDS OF AK-47 AMMO.
(K) 151915H CO H 2/27 SCOUT SNIPER TM W/PLAT CBT PTL VIC (BT0255540)

COPY 3 OF 8 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

OBS TWO (2) TO FOUR (4) VC VIC (BT028540) WHILE THE SNIPERS WERE FIRING A MARINE ARTY F/M WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. THE AREA COULD NOT BE CHECKED OUT DUE TO IMPENDING DARKNESS.

(L) 152025H CO G 2/27 VIC (AT997527) REC'D 15 RNDS AW FIRE FM VIC (AT993535). AN 81MM MORTAR MISSION WAS CALLED AND THE AREA CHECKED W/NEG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL BE HELO LIFTED TO 2/27 REAR, LZ 412.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	225 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	593 NVA KIA
874 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
7 USMC MIA	54 INN CIV
350 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USN NBC (EVAC)	113 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KNBC

1 KCS WIA (MINOR)

GP-4

BT

TOD: 160312Z/CCN 1122/W-1/JTH 160236Z JUL 68

1/27: 160326Z

2/27: COUR

3/27: 160326Z

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 160235Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECONDBN THIRTEENTHMAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECONDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 279 FOR PERIOD 160001H TO 160600H JULY 1968
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ASSEMBLING TO BE LIFTED OUT. CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITH NO CONTACTS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: IAW SITREP 278
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	335 VC KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	593 NVA KIA
834 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DET/INFO
6 USMC MIA	54 INN CIV
358 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USN NBC (EVAC)	113 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD: 160337Z/CGN 1123/W-1/JTH 160235Z JUL 68
1/27: 160342Z
2/27: COUR
3/27: 160342Z

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 8 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCC
O 160730Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECONDBN THIRTEENTHMAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECONDBN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
RT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 280 FOR PERIOD 160600H TO 161200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO F AND CO G TO 2/27 REAR. CO H BEING RELIEVED
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONSOLIDATE AND COMMENCING MOVEMENT TO REAR.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 3/27 ASSUMED OPCON OPN ALLEN BROOK AS OF 161200H

5. PLANS: WILL CONTINUE RELIEF
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY		ENEMY	
160	USMC KIA	335	VC KIA
2	USN KIA	593	NVA KIA
804	USMC WIA (EVAC)	2	DETAINEES
1	USN WIA (MINOR)	2	VC PW
1	USN WIA (EVAC)	7	NVA PW
165	USMC WIA (MINOR)	79	DETAINEES
0	USMC MIA	56	INA CIV
356	USMC NBC (EVAC)	2	CIV DEF
3	USN NBC (EVAC)	113	IWC
2	USMC KNBC	35	CSWC
2	USN KNBC		
1	KCS WIA (MINOR)		

GP-4
RT

TOD: DIV: 16/1010Z/TT/CCN-1140/W-2/RLA 160730Z JUL 68
1/2/27: 1610102
3/27: 1610102

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 8 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O 161440Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

OPN: ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 281 FOR PERIOD 161200H TO 161800JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/27 CP BT 010529
CO L BT 010529
CO K BT 010529
CO I BT 019533
CO M BT 010546
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: AFTER ASSUMING OPCON AT 161200H FROM 2/27, 3/27 MOVED THREE COMPANIES OUT FROM CP TO ABOVE POSIT(PARA 1) TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR CONTINUING ENGR OPN AND CP DEFENSE. CO "I" CONDUCTED

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
PATROLS IN VIC (BT 023532). CO M DISPLACED TO NIGHT POSIT. CO K & L ESTABLISHED BN CP DEFENSE, AND CLEARED FIELDS OF FIRE.
3. 161415H CO I VIC (BT 010528) OBS ONE (1) AW FIRING AR AT HELO. REQUESTED MARINE AREA F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. 3/27 ASSIGNED OPCON OF ALLEN BROOK AO 161200H.
5. PLANS: CO I& M CONDUCT NIGHT TIME SCU/AMB AND LP'S AROUND IMED VIC OF CO & PPB'S. CO K& L PROVIDE SECTY FOR BN CP. ESTABLISH LP'S AND AMB.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
168 USMC KIA	335 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	593 NVA KIA
854 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	54 INN CIV
358 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	113 MC
2 USMC NBC	96 CSMC
2 USN NBC	
1 KLS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOT DIV: 161525Z/TT/CCN: 1165/W-3/FDP 161440Z JUL 68
2/27: 161525Z
3/27: 161525Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

Q 170158Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK STREP NR 282 FOR PERIOD 161000H TO 162400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTING NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES
3. CONTACTS:
A. 161000H K CO VIC (BT 010528) DISCOVERED 22 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 1 SPRINGFIELD BOLT ACTION RIFLE, AND MATERIAL FOR CHICOM GRENADE. DESTROYED ALL EXCEPT RIFLE. RESULTS: 1 IWC
B. 161010H M CO VIC (BT 023547) DISCOVERED SEV BUNKERS AND SPIDER HOLES. SEARCHED & FOUND MISC 782 GEAR. DESTROYED BUNKER & HOLES.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
GEAR RET'D TO BN CP.
C. 161055H I CO VIC (BT 019532) FOUND 2 HUTS, SEARCHED & FOUND 1 M-26 & 2 NVA SHIRTS DESTROYED GEAR.
D. 161930H K CO VIC (BT 003531) OBS 6-10 VC. FIRED MAR ARTY WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
E. 162345H I CO VIC (BT 019535) OBS 3 ENEMY. THREW 1 M-26, REC'D 2 GREN IN RETURN FR ENEMY. FIRED M-79, 00MM & 81MM ILLUM. WILL CHECK 1ST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ""I"" CO CONDUCT CO OFFENSIVE SWEEP VIC (BT 027546) ""K""-""3"" PROVIDE OUTPOST VIC (BT 007525)& SQD SIZE PATROL VIC (AT 996535) TO (AT 997527). ""K-1"" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP VIC (BT 018526) ""L""CO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGI-NEERS. VIC (BT 007527). ""M"" CO CONDUCT PLT SIZE OFFENSIVE SWEEP VIC (BT 025535)TO (BT 015545). ESTABLISH SNIPER TEAMS ALONG SONG LAM RIVER.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
168 USMC KIA	225 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	595 NVA KIA
654 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
6 USMC MIA	54 INN CIV
252 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
2 USN NBC (EVAC)	114 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 170950Z/TT/CCN: 1199/W-3/FDP 170158Z JUL 68
1/27/3/27: 170955Z
2/27: 170955Z

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 170200Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 265 FOR PERIOD 170000H TO 170600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: COMPLETED ALL NIGHT ACTIVITIES
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	335 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	393 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

834 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
6 USMC MIA	54 INN CIV
350 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	114 INC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 171040Z/TT/CCN: 1201/W-3/FDP 170200Z JUL 68
1/27/3/27: 171040Z
2/27: 171040Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

UE C12J 199045
ZNY CCCCC
O 1705452 JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAW(TV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 304 FOR PERIOD 1700@0H TO 1712@0H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PRESCRIBED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 1621@0H (LATE ENTRY) 3/27 CP VIC (AT@255369 OBS MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF CP. FIRED SA. RES UNK NVA KIA
B. 1707@0H CO "M" 3/27 VIC (BT@24552) REC'D 15 RDS SA FIRE. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. ENEMY CEASED FIRE.
C. 1708@0H. CO "M" 3/27 PLAT SWP VIC (BT@24550) FOUN UNK (1) M-26 SFD. DEST.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: AT 1500H "L-1", WITH HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS. CONDUCT MOBILE RECON OF PROPOSED TEMPORARY SITE AT (BT@@9541)
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	335 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	594 NVA KIA
834 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	54 INN CIV
350 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	114 IAC
2 USMC NBC	26 CSAC
2 USN NBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 171050Z/TT/CCN: 1202/W-3/FDP 170745Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 171050Z
2/27: 171050Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 1715ØZ JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 285 FOR PERIOD 1712ØØH TO 1716ØØH
1. UNIT LOCATIONS :
3/27 CP BTØ529
L CO ØTØ529
K CO ØTØ529
I CO BT Ø19537
M CO BTØ22545
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES.

PAGE TWO (2) C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
A. 17Ø73ØH (LATE ENTRY) CO M 3/27 PLAT SWP VIC (BTØ24552) ONE (1) MARINE WOUNDED BY FRIENDLY ARTY F/M. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA
B. 171345H CO L 3/27 PLAT CMBT PTL VIC (BTØØ0526) FOUND APPROX 60 ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS. ONE LB TNT, EIGHT (8) UNKNOWN TYPE ROCKET BOOSTERS AND PARTS OF CHICOM GRENADES. REPT'D TO BN S-2.
C. 1716ØØH SNIPER TEAM WITH 3/27 VIC (BTØØ2525) OBS SIX (6) VC W/ WEAPONS IN TREELINE VIC (BTØØ0510). FIRED SA, CALLED 60MM & MARINE ARTY F/M. DID NOT CHECK AREA, OUTSIDE FAUR.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: CO I ESTABLISH PATROL BASE VIC (BTØ2955?) CONDUCT 3 SQUAD SIZE AMBUSHES (BTØØ0529) (BTØ26551) (BTØ19551). CO K PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BN CP. K-1 OUTPOST RAILROAD TRESTLE (BTØØ3550) AND 1 SQD SIZE AMBUSH (BTØ15550). CO L PROVIDE BN CP SECURITY. ESTABLISH 3 SQD SIZE AMBUSHES AT (BTØØ5520) (BTØ12526) (BTØØ4520). CO M ESTABLISH COMPANY PATROL BASE. PROVIDE 2 SQD SIZE AMBUSHES (ATØ19548) (BTØ14545)
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRIENDLY ENEMY

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO C12J S E C R E T
16W USMC WIA 3W5 NVA WIA
2 USN WIA 55W NVA WIA
055 USMC WIA (EVAC) 2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC) 2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR) 7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR) 71 DETAINEES
W USMC MIA 54 INN CIV
25W USMC NBC (EVAC) 2 CIV DEP
3 USN NBC (EVAC) 114 IWC
2 USMC KNBC 26 CSWC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
DT

TOD:171637Z/TT/CCN1243/W-1/RDL 171520Z JUL 68
TOD:1/27:TT/171720Z
TOD:2/20: TT/171720
TOD:3/27:TT/171720Z

NNNN

DE C12J GSL NR 65 DT 171637Z K

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCUU
O 180457Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 286 FOR PERIOD 171800H TO 172400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO'S ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS CO K&L PROVIDE BN SECTY. ALL CO'S ESTABLISH NIGHT AMB AND LP'S.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 171845H CO L 3/27 SQD CBT PATROL VIC (BT 001520) UDS 3 VC W/WPNS RUN TOWARD A HUT VIC (BT 002510) A MARINE ARTY F/M WAS CALLED RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
(B) 171845H CO K3/27 SQD OP VIC (BT 003534) UDS 6 TO 10 VC MOVING SOUTH VIC (AT 991530) SA AND A MARINE ARTY F/M WERE DIRECTED UPON THE ENEMY W/NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS: AT 180515H COMMAND GROUP CO K AND 2 PLAT HF COMPANY L MOVE NORTH TO VIC (BT 010542) FOR SPECIAL ACT. K-2 ON RR TRESTLE NORTH OF GRID 53 FOR FLANK SECTY FOR BN CP; UPON COMPLETION OF ACT CMD GUP AND CO L RTNG TO BN CPAT 012520. CO K(-) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP VIC (BT 017536). K-2 RTN TO UP VIC (BT 003530). CO I ON ORDER CONDUCT 3 PLAT SWP TO VIC (BT 023530). [illegible] BT 028527).(BT 029530). CO M CONDUCT PLAT DEFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT 003532) TO NBT 002542).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	330 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	594 NVA KIA
835 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
6 USMC MIA	54 INN CIV
350 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	114 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 180810Z/TT/CCN: 1291/W-3/FDP 180457ZJUL 68
1/27-3/27: 180805Z
2/27: 180808Z

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 180455Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 287 FOR PERIOD 180001H TO 190000H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL COMPANIES CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES WITH LP'S, AMB'S AND NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSIT. AT 0515 THE FORWARD CMD GP AND CO TEMPORARILY DISPLACED IN PREPARATION FOR HERBICIDE MISSION. CO I TEMPORARLY MOVED NORTH OF GRID 55.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 141545H (FOLLOW UP) CO G2/27 VIC (AT 957555) DETAINEES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED WERE INTERROGED AND TURNED OVER TO DIEN BAN DISTRICT HQ AS INN CIV.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT OPN OUT LINED IN SITREP #286.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
168 USMC KIA	336 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	594 NVA KIA
835 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	56 INN CIV
350 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	114 IWC
2 USMC NNBC	26 CSWC
2 USN NNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV : 180755Z/TT/CCN: 1292/W-3/FDP 180455Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 180758Z
2/27: 180755Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UR U24J 2000TRTP
ZNY CCCCC
O 180812Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
ANB		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

C O N F I D E N T I A L 288
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 011 FOR PERIOD 180600H TO 181200H JULY 1968
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/27 CP BT012528
CO L BT012528
CO K BT012528
CO I BT026535
CO M BT022545
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: AFTER COMPLETION OF SPECIAL ACTIVITIES COMMAND GROUP. CO'S L AND K RTND TO PRESENT POSIT. CO I AND M CONTINUE DAY ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 180950H CO I 3/27 CO SWP VIC (BT027548) FND FRESH GRAVE. OPENED SAME ONE VN MALE IN GREEN UNIFORM. ONE (1) CLEANING ROD FOR RPG OR 60MM NEAR BY. RES: ONE (1) NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) 181100H CO L CP VIC (BT010529) ONE MARINE WITH HIGH FEVER - ORIGIN U-K. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (MED EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE DAY ACTIVITIES AS SCHEDULED.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	336 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	295 NVA KIA
835 USMC WIA (EVAC) S	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR) S	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	58 INN CIV
351 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	114 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	26 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 180920Z/TT/CCN-1308/W-3/EB
TOD 2/27: 180920Z JUL 68
TOD 1/27-3/27: 180922Z JUL 68

180815Z JUL 68

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 181600Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RCIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTHMAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

OPN ALLEN BROOK STIKER NR 209 FOR PERIOD 181200H TO 191000H JUL 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CO I (BT 025555), CO M (BT 003544), 3/27 CP. (BT 012528), CO K (BT 012528), CO L (BT 012528).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO L ESTABLISH SECTY FOR BN CP. CO K CONDUCTED CO OFFENSIVE SWP. CO I CONDUCTED THREE (3) PLAT SWEEPS. CO M CONDUCTED PLAT OFFENSIVE SWP AND SQD CMBT PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 181400H CO I SQD CMBT PTL 3/27 VIC (BT 027533) OBS 4 TO 6 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG RIVER. FIRED SA AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA FND UNK TYPE EMO. OBS FOUR (4) MORE V.C. CROSSING RIVER VIC (BT 027530 Ø
RES: ONE (1) CSWG
B. 181410H SNIPER TEAM 3/27 VIC (BT 012528) LOCATED BUNKER.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
FND (2) CHI COM GRENADES THREE (3) M-79 RNDS. 50 FT DET CORD. SIX (6) BLASTING CAPS. FOUR (4) M-16 MAG W/RNDS. RES: DEST.
(C) 181550H SNIPER TEAM 3/27 VIC (BT 003524) OBS ONE (1) VC IN BLACK UNIFORM W/PACK. SNIPER FIRED ONE (1) RND AND HIT VC. CHECKED AREA. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
(D) 181630H CO I/3/27 PLAT CMBT PTL VIC (BT 035535) OBS 10-15 VC IN VARIOUS UNIFORMS MOVING SOUTH VIC (BT 050520). CALLED 61MM. NEG RES.
(E) 181715H CO M/3/27 SQD OP VIC (AT 991545) OBS (7) VC VIC (BT 000556) CALLED MARINE ARTY. COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
(F) 181715H CO K/3/27 SQD CMBT PTL VIC (AT 994526) MARINE JET SPD. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO I ESTABLISH PATROL BASE VIC (BT 025535) AND TWO (2) SQD SIZE AMB'S. CO K PROVIDE SECTY FOR 3/27 CP. K2 ESTABLISH OUTPOST AT RAILROAD TRESTLE VIC (BT 003536) AND ONE (1) SQD AMB. CO L PROVIDED SECURITY FOR 3/27 CP. AND THREE (3) SQD AMB'S. CO M ESTABLISH CO PTL BASE AND PROVIDE 2 SQD AMB'S.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

b. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	337 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	595 NVA KIA
637 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
165 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	58 INN CIV
351 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	114 IWC
2 USMC NNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN NNBC	
1 MCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4

ST

IOR:181813Z/TT/CCN:1324/W-1/RDL 181601Z JUL 68
TOD:1/27:TT/181830Z
TOD:2/27:TT/181825Z
TOD:3/27:TT/181830Z

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ØØ317Z JUL 68
TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 290 FOR PERIOD 181800H TO 182400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT TIME DEFENSIVE POS. AMBUSHES AND LP'S. WERE ESTABLISHED AND IN POS. ALL UNITS CONTINUING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 181700H (LATE ENTRY) "L" CO PLAT SEC (BT Ø04534) DISCOVERED BUNKER W/2ØØ CHICOM GRENADES, 2Ø BOA MINES, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. BUNKERS CHICOM GRENADES AND MINES DESTROYED. DOCUMENTS TO BN S-2.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 181200H "I" CO SQD AMB (BT Ø28532) HEARD MOVEMENT AT (BT Ø2953?) FIRED SA, MAR ARTY. CHECKED AREA & REC'D SA & GREN. PULLED BACK AND REPEATED ARTY FM. AGAIN REC'D SA. RET'D TO CO CP. CALLED FLARE SHIP CHECKED AREA. REC'D 2 GRENADES WOUNDING 1 USMC. CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
C. 182130H 3/27 CP (BT Ø12528) REC'D 1Ø RDS 82MM. COULD NOT LOCATE EN POSIT. NO FIRE RET'D.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO "I" TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP VIC (BT Ø26540). CO "K" TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CLEARING OPERATION. PROVIDE 1 SQD FOR O.P. AT (BT Ø02550). CO "L" TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FROM CURRENT C.P. TO VIC (AT 995544). CO "M" CONDUCT CO OFFENSIVE SWEEP FROM PRESENT POS TO VIC (BT Ø24555). UPON ARRIVAL 1 PLAT TO SWEEP VIC (BT Ø27555).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
15Ø USMC KIA	257 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	595 NVA KIA
837 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
FSO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIA (MINOR)
106 USMC WIA (MINOR)
6 USMC MIA
351 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KIA
2 USN WIA (MINOR)
1 ACS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

7 NVA KW
71 DETAINEES
56 INN CIV
2 CIV DEP
114 IWC
27 CSWC

TOD: TT/190425Z/CCN-1359/W-3/RK
TT/1/27: 2/27: 3/27: 190425Z

190317Z JUL 68

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 190315Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 291 FOR PERIOD 190001H TO 190000H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: PLAN TO CONDUCT DAY TIME ACTIVITIES AS OUTLINED IN SITREP NR 290.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	337VC KIA
2USN KIA	595 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

837 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
166 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
6 USMC MIA	58 INN CIV
351 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	114 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 190400Z/TT/CCN: 1355/W-3/F P 190315Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 190350Z
2/27: 190350Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 191242Z JUL
FM TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
BT

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 292 FOR PERIOD 190600H TO 191200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: COMMAND GROUP NO CHANGE
K CO NO CHANGE
L CO NO CHANGE
I CO BT 025535
M CO BT 024553

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO "I" CONDUCTING SWP FR NIGHT POSIT TO VIC (BT 037540). CO "K" PROVIDED CP SECURITY. SGD OF VIC (AT 995550). CO "L" CONDUCTING SWP FR NIGHT POSIT TO VIC (AT995550). CO "M" CONDUCTING SWP FR NIGHT POSIT TO VIC (BT 024550).

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CONTACTS:
A. 190900H CO "M" 3/27 CO SWP VIC (BT 015540) POINT OF CO SWP WERE HIT BY FRIENDLY MORTAR FIRE. INVESTIGATION NOW IN PROGRESS. RES: FOUR (4) USMC WIA (EVAC)
B. 190930H 3/27 CP VIC (AT 925550) REQUESTED MARINE AO TO OBS ALONG BANKS OF SANG THO DAN RIVER FOR EN ACTIVITY. AO OBS 10-12 VC VIC (AT 978545). AO CALLED MARINE ARTY FM. TWO STRUCTURES DE
C. 191000H CO "L" 3/27 PLAT SWP VIC (AT 990540) FOUND ONE (1) ALUMINUM BOAT NOT US MADE. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. DEST.
D. 191050H CO "M" 3/27 CO SWP VIC (BT 025552) OBS FOUR (4) VC MOVING EAST VIC (BT 029554). FIRED SA, 60MM AND MARINE ARTY FM. CHECKING AREA.
E. 191110H CO K 3/27 SGD OF VIC (BT 002530) OBS TWO (2) VC MOVING INTO TREELINE VIC (AT 997526). CALLED MARINE ARTY FM. CHECKING AREA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CON'T DAY TIME ACT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP NR -90
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	557 VC KIA

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT.		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 B
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE CTZJ

2 USN KIA
841 USMC WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (MINOR)
166 USMC WIA (MINOR)
6 USMC MIA
351 USMC NDC (EVAC)
3 USN NDC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNDC
2 USN KNDC
1 ARS WIA (MINOR)

395 NVA KIA
2 RETURNEES
2 RETURNEES
7 NVA PW
2 VC PW
71 DETAINEES
50 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
114 IWC
27 CSMC

GP-4
DT
TOD:19 1145Z/TT/CCN:1397/W-1/RDL 190125Z JUL 68
TOD:1/27:TT/191120Z
TOD:2/27:TT/191116Z
TOD:3/27:TT/191120Z

FNNN
DE ZYW4 GSL NR K23 AT 1-11162 K

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 191410Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECONDBN THIRTEENTHMAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECONDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 293 FOR PERIOD 191200H TO 191800H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: BN CP BT 012528
K CO BT 012528
L CO BT 012528
I CO BT 022535
M CO BT 027554
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO "L" RETURNED TO CP TO JOIN "K" IN PERIM DEF. "K" ALSO MANNED SOD OP. CO "M" & "I" CONT SWP'S AS PLANNED.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 191330H ENGR W/3/27 VIC (BT 000532) DOZER UNCOVERED CACHE OF

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
100 SMALL BATTERIES, 100 UNK TYPE MORTAR IGNITION CARTRIDGES, ONE (1) CHINESE RADIO. ONE (1) CONTAINER OF DOCUMENTS, ONE (1) SKS RIFLE, ONE (1) RUSSIAN SEMI-AUTO CARBINE. BATTERIES & IGNITION CARTRIDGES DEST. RIFLES & RADIO TO S-2.
B. 191330H CO "M" 3/27 CO SWP VIC (BT 025552) FOUND ONE (1) SFD M-26. DEST.
C. 191400H CO "L" 3/27 PLAT SWP VIC (AT 993543) FOUND CAVE CONTAINING ONE (1) M-14 RIFLE SER NR 142842. ONE (1) FIRST AID POUCH, 42 NON-ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS, 10 ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS, 20 PULL TYPE FUSES, 200 RDS 7.62MM AMMO. ONE (1) E TOOL. ONE (1) PRC HANDSET, FIVE (5) UTILITY JACKETS, TWO (2) UTILITY TROUSERS AND THREE (3) PONCHOS. DESTROYED EXPLOSIVES. REMAINING GEAR RET'D TO BN CP.
D. 191443H 3/27 SNIPER TEAM VIC (AT 991521) OBS TWO (2) VC CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT HEADED SOUTH. SNIPER FIRED SA. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO "I" ESTAB CO PAT BASE VIC (BT 024535). CONDUCT 3 SQD AMB. CO "K" PROV SEC FOR BN CP. "K-1" EST OUTPOST AT RR TRESTLE AND AMB & LP'S. CO "L" PROV SEC FOR BN CP & 2 SQD AMB'S. CO "M" ESTAB CO PAT BASE VIC (BT 027554). PROVD 1 SQD AMB & 1 KILLER TM.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	338 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	595 NVA KIA
841 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
166 USMC WIA (MINOR)	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	56 INN CIV
351 USMC NBC	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC	117 INC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD: 2/27: 191540Z/TT/CON-1412/w-2/RLA 1914102 JUL 68
1/3/27: 191542Z
DIV: COUR

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 2ØØ53ØZ JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECONDBN THIRTYSEVENTHMAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECONDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 294 FOR PERIOD 1810ØH TO 1924ØH
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED & MAINTAINED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, LP'S & AMBUSHES
3. CONTACTS:
A. 1818ØH (LATE ENTRY) CO "L" 3/27. PLT SWEEP. VIC (AT 994542) HAD 1 MARINE WIA BY A DUD FIRECRACKER MUNITION. HE WAS TREATED AT BN CP & EVACUATED. RCS: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)
B. 1917ØH (LATE ENTRY) CO "K" 3/27 SQD COMBAT PTL VIC (BT ØØ3526), OBS 6-10 VC VIC (BT Ø17Ø26) APPARENTLY SETTING UP AN OP. K 4 MARINE ARTY F/M WAS CALLED.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 1917ØH (FOLLOW UP REPORT) CO "K" 3/27. SQD COMBAT PATROL. VIC (BT ØØ3526) AFTER MAR ARTY F/Ms MAR AO MADE ROCKET & OBSERVATION RUN. NUMEROUS BUNKERS WERE SPOTTED IN TREE LINE VIC (BT Ø1Ø526) TO (BT Ø17Ø26). NO FURTHER ACTION TO BE TAKEN DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
D. 1920ØH CO "I" 3/27. SQD COMBAT PATL VIC (BT Ø225ØØ) OBS 5 TO 10 VC VIC (BT Ø22Ø26). CALLED MAR ARTY F/M BUT AREA CANNOT BE CHECKED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: "I" 3/27 CONDUCT CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWEEP FROM (BT Ø27531) EAST TO (BT Ø39535). "K" 3/27 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER OPERATIONS. "L" 3/27 CONDUCT CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWEEP FROM BN CP TO VIC (BT ØØ6532). UPON COMPLETION ESTABLISH FOUR (4) SQD OP'S IN IMMED VIC. ALSO CONDUCT 1 PLT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FROM BN CP TO VIC (AT 996530) AND UPON COMPLETION ESTABLISH (2) SQD OP'S. "M" 3/27 CONDUCT (1) PLAT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FROM CO PATROL BASE TO VIC (BT Ø3556). ALSO CONDUCT (1) PLAT SWEEP FROM COMPANY PATROL BASE TO VIC (BT Ø32Ø40).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	350 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	395 NVA KIA

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUHLHA 0132 C O N F I D E N T I A L

842 USMC WIA (EVAC) 2 RF TUNNELS
1 USN WIA (EVAC) 2 VC PW
3 USN WIA (MINOR) 7 NVA PW
166 USMC WIA (MINOR) 71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA 56 INN CIV
351 USMC NDC (EVAC) 2 CIV DEP
3 USN NDC (EVAC) 117 IWC
2 USMC KIA BC 27 CSWC
2 USN KIA BC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT
TOD:201310Z/TT/CCN:1445/W-1/RDL. 200530Z JUL 68
TOD:1/27:TT/201310Z
TOD:2/27:TT/201310Z
TOD:3/27:TT/201310Z

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEOB		
COMPT		
MAR/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

ZNY CCCCC
O 200520Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L 295
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP 200000H TO 200600H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NIGHT ACTIVITIES CONTINUED WITH DEFENSE POSITIONS, AMBUSHES, AND LP'S MANNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP NR 294.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 200050H CO M 3/27, SWD COMBT PATROL, VIC (BT022555), UBS ONE NATIVE CRAFT W/3 PEOPLE CROSSING RIVER VIC (BT022557). SA & MA ARTY F/M WERE FIRED & THE AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 1ST LIGHT 20 JU
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLAN TO START DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES AS DESCRIBED IN SITREP 294.

PAGE TWO C123 C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	326 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	N595 NVA KIA
042 USMC WIA (EVAC) N	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
166 USMC WIA (MINOR) N	71 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	58 INN CIV
351 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC(EVAC)	117 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:241338Z/TT/CCN:1441/W-1/RDL 200520Z JUL 68
TOD:1/27:TT/200942Z
TOD:2/27:TT/200940Z
TOD:3/27:TT/200942Z

NNNN

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 2000442 JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 296 FOR PERIOD 2000000H TO 2012000H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/27 CP NO CHANGE
K CO NO CHANGE
L CO NO CHANGE
I CO BT002453B
M CO BT 027254
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL SWP'S & OP'S PROGRESSING IN ACCORDANCE W/SITREP NR 294.
3. CONTACTS

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 2000220H (LATE ENTRY) CO "L" 3/27 SWP AND VIC (BT000545) FOUND THREE (3) 105MM FIRECRACKER RNDS. DEST.
B. 2000745H CO "I" 3/27 CO SWP VIC (BT002154) DETAINED TWO (2) VN WOMEN SENT TO DN S-2.
C. 2000745H (FOLLOW UP) CO "I" 3/27 CO SWP VIC (BT002154). ITT INTERROGATED TWO FEMALE & RELEASED AS INN CIV. THEY REPORTED VC IN GS 9746.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CON'T DAY TIME ACTIVITIES AS PLANNED.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	330 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	595 NVA KIA
842 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
166 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
6 USMC MIA	66 INN CIV
551 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	117 IWC
2 USN NNBC	27 CSWC
2 USMC NNBC	
1 NCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:201333Z/TT/CON:1442ZW-1/RDL 2Ø644Z JUL 68
TOD:1/27:TT/2007572
TOD:2/27:TT/2007528
TOD:3/27:TT/2007572

NNNN

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEGN		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 261335Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECONDBN THIRTEENTHMAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECONDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 297 FOR OPN ALLENBROOK FOR PERIOD 261200H TO 271800H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/27 CP BT 825529
CO I BT 824537
CO K BT 810529
CO L BT814533
CO M BT824552
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO I CONDUCTED CO SWP AND ONE (1) SQD OP. CO K PROVIDED SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING AND ONE (1) SQD OP. CO L CONDUCTED COMPANY (-) OFFENSIVE SWP AND UPON ITS COMPLETION, ONE (1) PLAT SWP AND OP'S. CO M CONDUCTED TWO (2) PLT SWPS FM CO PTL

PAGE TWO (2) C O N F I D E N T I A L
BASE. ALL ABOVE ACCORDING TO SITREP NR 294.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 271155H (LATE ENTRY) CO I 3/27 VIC (BT833533) WHILE BLOWING 105MM DUD MARINE WAS HIT BY SHELL FRAGMENT. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(B) 261200H CO M 3/27 PLAT SWP VIC (BT836534) FND NUMEROUS BUNKERS, EIGHT (8) SETS OF GREEN CLOTHING AND 200 LBS RICE. RES:DEST.
(C) 261214H CO I 3/27 PLAT CMBT/SWP VIC (AT996546), AU UBS 15 CN RUNNING IN TREELINE. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. AU CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(D) 261340H SNIPER TEAM 3/27 VIC (BT833524) UBS FOUR (4) VC MOVING WEST VIC (BT837510). SNIPER KILLED ONE (1) VC. CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO I ESTABLISHED CO PTL BASE VIC (BT825537) AND PROVIDE THREE (3) SQD SIZE AMB'S. CO K PROVIDE ON CP SECTY ONE (1) SQD PTL AND OP AT (BT833530). CO L PROVIDE ON CP SECTY AND TWO (2) SQD AMB'S. CO M ESTABLISH CO PTL BASE AT (BT824552) AND THREE (3) SQD AMB'S.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C U [illegible] I A L

FRIENDLY

160 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
042 USMC WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (MINOR)
166 USMC WIA (MINOR)
6 USMC MIA
352 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USMC KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)

ENEMY

559 VC KIA
595 NVA KIA
2 RC TURNEES
2 VC PW
7 NVA PW
75 DETAINEES
66 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
117 INC
27 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 20/1528Z/TT/CCN-1451/W-2/RLA 201330Z JUL 68
2/27: 201510Z
1/27
1/3/27: 201550Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN SENT

G 21 M3402 JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTHMAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECONDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 298 FOR PERIOD 201800H TO 202400H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO'S "I" & "M" EST'D CO PATROL BASES AND SENT OUT SQD AMB. CO'S "K" & "L" PROVIDED BN PERIMETER SECURITY, SQD AMB'S. CO "K" ALSO MANNED OP. ALL ABOVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP NR 297.
3. CONTACTS
A. 201230H (LATE ENTRY) "I" CO SWEEP (BT 029533) SWEPT HAMLET FOUND FRESH FIGHTING HOLES, BUNKERS AND MISC GEAR & FOOD. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED BY A REINFORCED CO, WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS. DESTROYED FOOD; GEAR TAKEN TO BN S-2. REST: DESTROYED

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
1400 LBS OF RICE, 800 LBS OF CORN, CAPTURED SEVERAL NVA UNIFORMS NVA GAS MASK & HAVERSACK
B; 201700H (LATE ENTRY) 7TH ENG 3/27 (BT 009541) FOUND 1 US M-1 RIFLE IN OPERATING CONDITION. RETS: ONE IWC
C. 201730H (LATE ENTRY) "M" CO PLAT SWEEP (BT 036548) FOUND MISC CLOTHING 2 AK-47 MAG W/AMMO & 1-500LB BOMB. DESTROYED.
D. 201740H (LATE ENTRY) "L" CO PLAT SWEEP (AT 995530) FOUND 100 RDS M-16 AMMO 1 CART BELT, 1 BAYONET & 1 GRENADE POUCH. RET'D TO BN S-2.
E. 201800H "M" CO PLAT SWEEP (BT 029551) FOUND 3 CHI COM 60MM MORTAR RDS 1 US CLAYMORE MINE, 1 M-26 GREN & 150 RDS AK-47 AMMO. DESTROYED.
F. 202050H 3/27 LIBERTY BRIDGE (AT 024538) REC'D 10 RDS SA FROM 6-8 VC RET'D SA. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
G. 202210H "M" CO SQD LP (BT 023553) OBS 2 VC (BT 021553) CALLED MAR ARTY WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT;
H. 202335H "M" CO SQD LP (BT 023553) OBS 4 VC VIC (BT 021553) CALLED MAR ARTY WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO "I" WILL CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM PTL BASE TO BN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CP, TO BE COMPLETED NO LATER THAN 210645H. CO "K" CONDUCT SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OP'S AND 1 SQD OP AT 003530. CO "L" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM BN CP TO VIC (BT 004544). CO "M" CONDUCT 2 PLT SIZE OFFENSIVE SWEEPS FM PTL BASE TO VIC (BT 025555) AND VIC (BT 026543).

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	339 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	595 NVA KIA
842 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
166 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	60 INN CIV
352 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	118 IWC
2 USMC KIA BC	27 CSWC
2 USN KIA BC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOR:210520Z/TT/CCN:1498/W-1/RDL 210340Z JUL 68
TOD:1/27:TT/210550Z
TOD:2/27:TT/210550Z
TOD:3/27:TT/210550Z

NNNN

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

ZNR UUUUU
O 210300Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECONDBN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECONDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 299 FOR PERIOD 210001H TO 210000H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES, SWP AMO, FT LP'S & NORMAL NIGHT DEF POSTS
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP NR
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	339 VC KIA

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	555 NVA KIA
842 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
166 USMC WIA (MINOR)	75 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	68 INN CIV
552 USMC NBC (EVAC)	21 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	118 IWC
2 USMC NNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN NNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:2103252/TT/CCN:1483/W-1/RDL 210300Z JUL 68
TOD:1/27:TT/210325Z
TOD:2/27:TT/210325Z
TOD:3/27:TT/210325Z

NNNN

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

ZNY CCCCC
O 211036Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 300SFOR PERIOD 210600H TO 211200H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/27 CP NO CHANGE
K CO NO CHANGE
L CO BT 004546
M CO BT 024553
I C O BT 010529
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO'S "I","L"&"M" CONDUCTING SWP'S AS SCHEDULED. CO "K" PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING AND 1 SQUAD OP ALL ABOVE IN ACCORDANCE TO SITREP #298.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
A. 202050H 3/27 CP LIBERTY BRIDGE VIC (AT 924550) (FOLLOW UP) RCVD SMALL PROBES AND 3 INCOMING 60MM MORTAR RDS. RETURNED SA. 50 CALN (2) M-26 GRENADES & (3) 81MM MORTAR RDS. CHECKED AREA. NEG RESULTS.
B. 202215H CO "M" 3/27 SQD OP VIC (BT 023553) (FOLLOW UP). CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.
C. 202335H CO "M" 3/27 SQD OP VIC (BT 023553) (FOLLOW UP) CHECKED AREA. NEG RESULTS.
D. 210730H CO "K" 3/27 SQD OP VIC (BT 003530) OBS 20-30 VC MOVING SOUTH OF AOR. UNABLE TO FIRE ARTY DUE TO CHECK FIRE FOR HERBICIDE MISSION. A/O RAN AIR STRIKE. UNABLE TO ACCESS DAMAGE TO RIVER BARRIER.
E. 210745H CO "L" 3/27 CO DEF POSITIONS VIC (BT 010529) UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSION IN CO AREA. BELIEVED TO BE 60MM MORTAR RD. INCOMING. RES: FIVE (5) USMC WIA MEDEVAC GUMP 60000). FRAGMENTS COLLECTED. SENT REGIMENTAL S-3. BN DOCTOR REPORTS WOUNDS LOOK LIKE 45 CAL HOLES. EXPLOSIVE DEVICE NOW BELIEVED TO BE CBU DROPPED FROM AIR FORCE F4. THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF SHELL CRATER.
F. 210920H CO "I" 3/27 PLT CMBT PATROL VIC (BT 021531) FLANK SECURITY FOUND UNK TYPE VC POINT DET FUZE IN CANVASS AMMO BAG.

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LAYING ALONG TRAIL. TURNED IN TO BN S-2.
G. 211055H CO "K" 3/27 SQD OP VIC (AT 987559) OBS SIX (6) VC . SNIPER TOOK UNDER FIRE. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
H. 211055H CO "I" 3/27 OFFENSIVE SWEEP VIC (BT 052552) OBS 20-30 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORM MOVING SOUTH. FIXED BIMM MISSION. CALLED MARINE A/S AND 155MM-FMGM FIXED WING MISSION RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA. TROOPS UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER. RES: 3 VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES AS SCHEDULED.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	343 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	595 NVA KIA
847 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
166 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
6 USMC MIA	60 INN CIV
352 USMC NBC (EVAC)	21 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	21 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	110 IWC

2 USMC NBC 27 CSWC
2 USN NBC
1 NCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 21/1245Z/TT/CCN-1540/W-2/RLA 211036Z JUL 68
2/27: 211357Z
1/3/27: 211400Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
1/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
2EN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
4EN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN: ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 301 FOR PERIOD 211200H TO 211800H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/27 CP bT 010529
K CO bT 010529
L CO bT 010529
I CO bT 030532
M CO bT 036540
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL SWEEPS OF CO "I","L",&"M" COMPLETED AS SCHEDULED. CO "K" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING AND ONE (1) SQD OP
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO (2) C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 211200H CO H&S 3/27. SECURITY SQD RECON VIC (bT 019529) FOUND TWO (2) VC KIA.
B. 211200H CO "K" 3/27. SNIPER TEAM VIC (bT 003524) OBS THREE (3) VC. TWO (2) OF WHICH WERE CARRYING WPNS. FIRED TWO (2) RDS 106MM REP-T. OBS ONE (1) VC RUNNING FROM AREA & OTHER TWO (2) UNOBS. UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO RIVER.
C. 211700H 7TH ENG W/3/27 VIC (bT 012527) DOZER SLID INTO CREEK. LVTE(1) RECOVERED DOZER. WILL BE DOWN FOR REPAIR FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD.
D. 211930H CO "M" 3/27 CP VIC (bT 024552) LOCATED 500 LBS RICE, MISC CLOTHING SEVERAL BUNKERS AND FIVE (5) SAMPANS. DESTROYED.
E. 211615H CO "M" 3/27 PLAT PB VIC (bT 024552) DETONATED SFD M-26 GRENADE. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
F. 211630H CO "I" 3/27 SQD OP VIC (bT 030532) OBS TWO (2) VC W/ WPNS. FIRED UPON W/AW TWO (2) VC FELL. OBS BODIES FOR TEN MINUTES. UNABLE TO CHECK PHYSICALLY DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. RES: TWO (2) VC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THREE CTZJ C O N F [redacted] E N

b. PLANS: CO I ESTABLISH CO PATROL BASE VIC (BT 030532) & CONDUCT (3) SQD SIZE AMBUSHES. CO "K" TO PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY, ESTABLISH ONE (1) PLT OP AT (BT 003530) & PROVIDE ONE (1) SQD SIZE AMBUSH. "L" PROVIDE BN PERIMETER SECURITY & TWO (2) SQD AMBUSHES. CO "M" ESTABLISH CO PATROL VIC (BT 036540) & PROVIDE (3) SQD AMBUSHES.

b. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	347 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	595 NVA KIA
649 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
166 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
4 USMC MIA	60 INN CIV
352 USMC NBC (EVAC)	21 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	118 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 2114352/TT/CUN: 1553/W-3/FU P 211355Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 2114472
2/27: 2114492

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

211952Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTHMAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECONDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN

SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 362 FOR PERIOD 211800H TO 212400H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUING TO MAN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSIT'S NIGHT SQU AMB'S AND FT LP'S.

3. CONTACTS:

(A) 211625H CO I 3/27 CO CP VIC (BT0305323) OBS FIVE (5) VC VIC (BT0435327) FIRED 60MM F/M AND SA. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(B) 211830H CO M 3/27 CO SWP VIC (BT0245552) LOCATED ONE (1) US CLAYMORE MINE. 200 RNDS 7.62 RUSSIAN AMMO. ALL ORDNANCE DEST.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) 211920H H&S CO 3/27 SNIPER TM VIC (BT0035524) OBS 10-15 VC VIC (AT9935516) CALLED 81MM F/M. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(D) 212215H CO K 3/27 SQU LP VIC (BT0003530) OBS MOVEMENT OF UNK SIZE EN FORCE VIC (BT0003520) FIRED SNIPER FIRE. CALLED MARINE ARTY. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CO I CONDUCT CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWP FM PTL BASE TO VIC (BT0445530). ONE (1) PLT PROVIDE SECTY FOR CP AND LAND CLEARING OPN VIC (BT0030546). CO K PROVIDE SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN. ONE (1) SQU ESTABLISH OP VIC (BT0003530). CO L CONDUCT CO (-) OFFENSIVE SWP FM BN CP TO VIC (BT0013546). CO M CONDUCT TWO (2) PLT SIZE OFFENSIVE SWP VIC (BT0375553) AND (BT0425552) FM CO PTL BASE.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	247 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	595 NVA KIA
849 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
166 USMC WIA (MINOR) 73 DETAINEES
2 USMC MIA 60 INN CIV
352 USMC NBC (EVAC) 2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC) 118 IWC
2 USMC KNBC 27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

TOD:220530Z/TT/CCN:1575/W-1/BDC 220335Z JUL 68
TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/220540Z
TOD:3/27:TT/220540Z

NNNN

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

O 220340Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RCIN)
INFO SEVENTHMAR
SECONDBN THIRTEENTHMAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/SECONDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
ZEN/THIRDBN TWENTY SEVENTHMAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 303 FOR PERIOD 220001H TO 220600H JUL 68.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TO CONDUCT DAY TIME ACTIVITIES AS DESCRIBED IN SITREP NR 302.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
160 USMC KIA	247 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	595 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

249 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
166 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	60 INN CIV
352 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	118 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 ROS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD:220535Z/TT/CCN:1576/W-1/BDC

220340Z JUL 68

TOD:1/27:COUR
TOD:2/27:TT/220554Z
TOD:3/27:TT/220555Z

NNNN

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIA

ZNY CCCCC
O 220900Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV(REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 304 FOR PERIOD 220600H TO 221200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 3/27 BT 614528
CO K BT 610529
CO L BT 610520
CO I BT 630552
CO M BT 636552
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: THE SWEEP OF CO I (-), CO L AND CO M CONTINUED AS PLANNED. CO K AND ONE (1) PLT OF CO I PROVIDE SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING. ALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP #302.

3. CONTACTS:
(A) 220600H CO L 3/27 PLAT/SWP VIC (BT 614547) MARINE DET SFD. BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(B) 220805H CO M CP 3/27 VIC (BT 636540) CO CP REC'D 20 RNDS SA FIRE. RTNU 60MM AND LAAW FIRE. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(C) 220845H CO I 3/27 CO SWP VIC (BT 644538) FND ONE (1) VC KIA MALE LAYING BESIDE 81MM CRATER FM MARINE F/M. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
(D) 221115H CO M3/27 PLAT/SWP VIC (BT 634553) MARINE DET SFD. BELIEVED TO BE 105MM RND. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA (MED EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES AS DESCRIBED IN SITREP #302
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
161 USMC KIA	240 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	595 NVA KIA
650 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
166 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	60 IMN CIV
352 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	118 IWC
2 USMC NNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN NNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
DT

TOR: 22/1040Z/TT/CCN-1589/W-2/RLA 220900Z JUL 68
TOD: 2/27: 221040Z
1/3/27: 221042Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
PUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 2 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 2214202 JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 305 FOR PERIOD 221200H TO 221800H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 3/27 BT 010529
CO L BT 010529
CO K BT 010529
CO I BT 030532
CO M BT 033549
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CO "I" AND CO "M" CONDUCTED OFFENSIVE SWP'S AS PLANNED WITH ONE PLAT CO "I" PROVIDING SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CO "K" AND CO "L" PROVIDE BN SECTY.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 220930H (LATE ENTRY) CO "L" 3/27 PLAT/SWP VIC (BT 014547) FND ONE (1) M-26 AND ONE (1) M-33. SFD W/TRIP WIRES. DEST.
(B) 221245H CO "L" 3/27 CO SWP VIC (BT 011545) DET SFD M-26. GRENADE. WHILE SECURING LZ FOR MEDEVAC ANOTHER M-26 SFD WAS FND AND DEST. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA.
(C) 221345H H&S CO 3/27 SNIPER OBS THREE (3) CN ONE (1) W/WPN IN GREEN UNIFORM VIC (AT 900517). FIRED (3) RDS 106MM RR. OBS DIRECT HIT AND BODIES FOR SEVERAL MINUTES. RES: ONE (1)NVA KIA, TWO (2) VC KIA.
(D) 221520H H&S CO 3/27 SNIPER TEAM VIC (BT 003524) OBS THREE (3) VC W/O WPNS VIC (BT 000504) FIRED 106MM RR. OBS DIRECT HIT AND BODIES FOR SEVERAL MINUTES. THREE (3) VC KIA.
(E) 221545H 3/27 LAND CLEARING OPERATION VIC (BT 017528) DOZER UNCOVERED CACHE CONTAINING FOUR (4) 10 LB BOX MINES W/PULL TYPE FIRING DEVICES AND ONE (1) COMPLETE CASE OF AK-47 RNDS. RES: MINES DEST. AMMO TURNED INTO BN S-2.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CO I ESTABLISH PATROL CASE VIC (BT 038532) PROVIDE THREE (3) SQD SIZE AMB'S. CO K PROVIDE BN SECTY AND ONE (1) SQD SIZE

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMB WITH PLT SECTY ON RAILROAD TRESTLE AT VIC (BT 003530). CO L PROVIDE BN PERIMETER SECTY AND TWO (2) SGU SIZE AMB'S. CO M ESTABLISH PTL BASE VIC (BT 031547) AND PROVIDE THREE (3) SGU SIZE AMB'S.

4. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
161 USMC KIA	353 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	596 NVA KIA
851 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
166 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
8 USMC MIA	60 INN CIV
352 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	118 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USMC KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

Gr-4

BT

TOD: DIV: 22/1520Z/TT/CCN-1603/W-2/KLA 221420Z JUL 68
2/27: 221520Z
1/3/27: 221520Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 230546Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 306 FOR PERIOD 221800H TO 222400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL CO'S MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSIT AND LP'S ESTABLISH SQD AMB'S IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP NR 305.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 221900H H&S CO 3/27 SNIPER TM VIC (BT 003524) OBS 6 VC W/PACKS AND WPN'S VIC (AT 992516) A 1MM RR MISSION WAS CALLED BUT RES COULD NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
(B) 222030H CO I 3/27 SQD/CMBT PTL VIC (BT 022530) OBS ONE (1) VC VIC (BT 024530). THE VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SA. 30 RNDS ON SA AND TWO (2) GRENADES WERE RTND. TWO (2) MARINE ARTY F/M WERE CALLED AND A PLAT REACTION FORCE WAS SENT TO LINK UP WITH THE SQD THREE (3) VC KIA BY SA. AND TWO (2) VC KIA BY ARTY WERE FND. AREA WILL BE RECHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT FOR EQUIPMENT AND WPNS. RES: THREE (3) A (MINOR). FIVE VC (5) KIA.
(C) 222115H CO I 3/27 SQD/AMB VIC (BT 027524) REC'D SA FM VILLAGE IN TREELINE. SA FIRE WAS RTND AND A MARINE ARTY F/M WAS CALLED. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TO MOVE BN CP TO VIC (BT 030532) CO I(-) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM CO PTL BASE TO NEW BN CP AND THEN ASSUME SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN. ALSO PROVIDE ONE (1) PLAT SECTY FOR CP VIC (BT 003530). AFTER RELIEVED OF SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING. CO K CONDUCT SWP VIC (BT 030540) AND ESTABLISH CO PTL BASE CO L CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM OLD CP VIC (BT 010529) TO VIC (BT 030536) AND ESTABLISH CO PTL BASE. CO M CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT 032547) TO NEW BN CP UPON ARRIVAL BN PERIMETER SECTY.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
161 USMC KIA	356 VC KIA

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG MC		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FAB-THREE CIZK C O N [illegible] D E
2 USN KIA
651 USMC WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (MINOR)
169 USMC WIA (MINOR)
0 USMC MIA
352 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 NCS WIA (MINOR)
596 NVA KIA
2 RETURNEES
2 VC PW
7 NVA PW
73 DETAINEES
60 INN CIV
2 CIV DEP
116 IWC
27 CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 230930Z/TT/CCN: 1676/WB3/FDP 230546Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 231124Z
2/27: 230940Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UUUKIU
DE CTGU ZHHDSAS

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 230545Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 307 FOR PERIOD 230001H TO 230600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSIT. AMB'S AND LP'S IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP 305.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES AS SHOWN IN SITREP 306.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
161 USMC KIA	550 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	596 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

651 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
169 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
6 USMC MIA	60 INN CIV
352 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	110 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DTG: 230919Z/TT/CCN: 1672/W-3/FDP 230545Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 231114Z
2/27: 230945Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

O 230930Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 308 FOR PERIOD 230600H TO 231200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP 3/27 BT 030532
COM BT 030532
CO I BT030532
CO K BT 010529
CO L BT 027538
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: BN CP DISPLACED TO VIC (BT030532) ALL SWPS, UP'S AND LAND CLEARING OPN'S PROGRESS IN ACCTRDANCE WITH SITREP NR 306
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) 230130H (LATE ENT
Y) CO H&S 3/27 VIC (BT010528) REC'D ONE (1) BURST AW FIRE. UNABLE TO LOCATE MUZZLE FLASH OR DIRECTION OF ENEMY POSIT. DID NOT KTN FIRE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(B) 230640H CO I 3/27 PLAT/CMBT SWP VIC (BT040530) MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WOUNDING MAN IN FRONT OF HIMWM INVESTIGATING INCIDENT. RESWC ONE (1) USMC NBC (MED EVAC).
() 230730H CO H&S 3/27 FLANK SECTY SQD VIC (BT016528) MARINE TRIPPED SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)#
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TT CONDUCT DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES AS SCHEDULED.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
161 USMC KIA	350 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	596 NVA KIA
853 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
169 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	60 INN CIV
353 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3 USN NBC (EVAC) 116 IWC
2 USMC KNBC 27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

TOD DIV: 231153Z/TT/CCN: 1678/W-3/FDP 230930Z JUL 68
1/27-3/272312332
2/27: 231230Z

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT IMMEDIATE

DE C12J 2051345N
ZNY CCCCC
O 2313452 JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SWEEP NR 309 FOR PERIOD 231200H TO 231800H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/27 CP BT 030532
M CO BT 030532
I CO BT 030532
K CO BT 020540
L CO BT 024532
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CMD GROUP COMPLETED DISPLACEMENT TO NEW CP AND JOINED BY CO'S I & M FOR BN PERIMETER SECURITY.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 231245H CO I 3/27 PLAT SWEEP VIC (BT002526) DETONATED UNK TYPE SPD

PAGE TWO C12 J C O N F I D E N T I A L
RES: FOUR (4) USMC WIA.
B. 231500H CO L 3/27 COMPANY SWP. VIC (BT024554) LOCATED FOUR (4) ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAPS & (2~) PUNJI STAKES, ONE (1) NVA GAS MASK, DESTROYED.
C. 231515H CO I 3/27 SNIPER TM VIC (BT004524) OBS TWO (2) VC W/ WPNS VIC (BT008514). FIXED SNIPER FIRE. OBS BODY FOR SEVERAL MINUTES. UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
D. 231530H CO I 3/27 SNIPER TM VIC (BT004524) OBS FIVE (5) VC, THREE (3) W/WPNS. FIRED SNIPER FIRE & 106MM RR FIRE. UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO RIVER. RES: OBS BODIES FOR (30) MINUTES. RES FIVE (5) VC KIA.
E. 231700H CO I 3/27 PLAT PATROL BASE VIC (BT003524). OBS TWO (2) VC W/WPNS VIC (BT007514). FIRED 106MM RR. OBS BODIES FOR SEVERAL MINUTES. RES: TWO (2) VC KIA.
F. 231800H REAR 3/27 LIBERTY BRIDGE VIC (AT924538). OBS (1) FIRE-CRACKER CANNISTER LANDED WITHIN CP. 11TH MARINES GIVEN CHECK FIRE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ENGINEER RPT FOR PERIOD 221200H TO 231200H. 65,000 SQ METERS CLEARED, 250 METERS TRENCHLINE DESTROYED, 25 BUNKERS & 50 SPIDER HOLES, 3 TUNNELS DESTROYED.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

554 PLANS: CO I PROVIDE ON PERIMETER SECURITY AND ONE (1) PLAT OF VIC (BT#03530) AND ONE (1) SQU AMBUSH. CO K ESTABLISH CO PATROL BASE VIC (BT02#594#) AND THREE (3) SQU AMBUSHES. CO L ESTABLISH CO PATROL BASE. VIC (BT#26552) AND TWO (2) SQU AMBUSHES. CO M PROVIDE ON PERIMETER SECURITY AND THREE (3) SQU AMBUSHES.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
161 USMC KIA	366 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	596 NVA KIA
857 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
164 USMC WIA (MINOR)	75 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	60 INH CIV
355 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	116 IMC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 2315102/TT/CCN: 1684/W-3/FOP 2313452 JUL 68

1/27-3/27: 2315102

2/27: 2315102

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

O 2404Ø5Z JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN/ALLENDROOK SITREP NR 31Ø FOR PERIOD 231800H TO 232400H JUL 66
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCT SCHEDULED NIGHT TIME DEFENSIVE ACT'S TO INCLUDE AMB'S AND LP'S.
3. CONTACTS:
A) 231600H CO I PLAT OP (BT 6Ø55Ø6) OBS FOUR (4) VC WAVING (AT9675 [illegible]) FIRED 106MM AND SA. THREE (3) NVA KIA BODIES OBS FOR 30 MINUTES WILL CHK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: THREE(3) NVA KIA
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS: CO I PROVIDED SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN ONE (1) PLAT CO POST RAILROAD TRESTLE VIC (BT9Ø5526) PROVIDED SECTY FOR 106RR AND SNIPER TEAM. CO K CONDUCTED TWO (2) PLAT SIZE OFFENSIVE SWPS VIC (BT9405526) AND (BT9435435). CO L CONDUCT ONE (1) PLAT SIZE OFFENSIVE SWP VIC (BT9Ø5540) ESTABLISHED TWO (2) SQD SIZE OP'S VIC CO OP. CO M CONDUCTED TWO (2) PLAT SIZE SWPS VIC (BT9Ø5533) AND (BT9445520).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
1 USMC KIA	366 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	599 NVA KIA
257 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
169 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
Ø USMC MIA	6Ø INN CIV
5Ø5 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	116 INC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 NCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD: 2404ØØZ/TT/CCN 1741/TT/W-2/REB 2404Ø5Z JUL
2/27: 2404417
3&1/27: 2404437

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

ZNY CCCCC
O 240406Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
UPN ALLENBROUK SITREP NR 311 FOR PERIOD 240001H TO 240600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TO CONDUCT DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES AS SCHEDULED.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
161 USMC KIA	366 VC KIA
USN KIA	599 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

857 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
4 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
469 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	60 INN CIV
353 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	110 INC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	

1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 240430Z/TT/CCN:1724/W-2/FDP
3/1/27:TT/ 240429Z
2/27:TT/ 240427Z

240406Z JUL 68

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

O 246731Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (KEIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK STAREP NR 312 FOR PERIOD 240600H TO 241200H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES. CO "I" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING AND ONE (1) PLAT OP. CO'S "L". "K" & "M" CONDUCT PLAT SWEEPS AND SQD OPS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 231800H CO "I" 3/27 PLAT OP (FOLLOW UP) VIC (BT 003534) AREA CHECKED VIC (AT 967528). NEG RES.
B. 240500H (LATE ENTRY) CO "M" DEFENSIVE POSIT VIC (BT 034544) OBS 1W-15 VC MOVING WEST VIC (BT 034546). CALLED MAR ART F/M. LOST VISUAL

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
W/ENEMY. WILL CHECK AREA TODAY. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RES.

C. 240800H CO "L" 3/27 PLAT SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS. VIC (BT 024553) FOUND ONE (1) NVA BODY IN SHALLOW GRAVE. KILLED BY SCRAPNEL. REBURIED BODY. RES: ONE (1) NVA KIA.
D. 240815H CO "I" 3/27 PLAT SECURITY VIC (BT 025531) FOUND ONE (1) M33 GREN SFD TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: TO CONDUCT DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES AS SCHEDULED.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
161 USMC KIA	366 VC KIA
0 USN KIA	600 NVA KIA
857 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	60 CIV CIV
1353 USMC NBC (EV C)	2 C V D F

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PA E TH E C) J CONFIDENTIAL
3 USN NBC (EVA) 11 IWC
2 USMC KNBC 27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
G-4
BT

TOD:240958Z/TT/CCN:1764/W-2/BDC
TOD:3/1/27:TT/240958Z
TOD:2/27:TT/241145Z

240731Z JUL 68

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-J		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

DE C12J 2061602
ZNY CCCCC
O 2416ØZZ JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RCIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 313 FOR PERIOD 241200H TO 241800H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/27 BN CP BT030532
CO I BT 030532
CO M BT030532
CO K BT024545
CO L BT 022548
BLT 2/7 CP AT998463
CO E BT 031459
CO F BT 005475

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
CO G BT 008462
CO H BT 04147Ø
HOTEL BTRY AT 924526
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
(A) 3/27 CONDUCTED DAY ACTIVITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP NR 31Ø
CO I 3/27 PROVIDED SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING AND ONE (1) PLAT FOR OP. CO'S L, K AND M CONDUCT SWP'S AND SQD OP'S.
(B) BLT 2/7 LANDED H BATTERY 2 /11 CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/1H MAR AT 2416ØØH.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 241100H CO L 3/27 PLAT SWP VIC (BT021551) MARINE DET BOX MINE SPD. UNCOVERED ONE (1) MORE SPD CLOSE BY. DEST. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
(B) 241215H CO L 3/27 PLAT/CMBT VIC (BT023551) FND TWO (2) 105MM SPD'S WHILE ON PIL. DEST.
(C) 24143ØH CO K 3/27 PLAT/CMBT PIL VIC (BT04554/) ENGAGED SM EN UNIT SIZE UNK. FIRED SA. CALLED MAR ART F/M. SWEPT AREA FND FOUR (4) NVA KIA, TWO (2) RUSSIAN CARBINES, ONE (1) AK-47, HELMETS, PACK, MISC GEAR AND CHICOM GRENADES. RES: FOUR (4) NVA KIA, THREE (3) INC.
(D) 241500H CO I 3/27 PLAT/CMBT VIC (BT003524) OBS TEN (1Ø) VC, ONE (1) W/WPN VIC (BT012518) FIRED 106MM RR. OBS BODIES FOR SEVERAL MINUTES. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. RES: EIGHT (8) VC KIA.

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) 241515H CO I 3/27 PLAT OP VIC (BT029523) OBS THREE (3) VC ONE (1) W/WPN. VIC (BT020524) FIRED SA/AW AND 9MM MAR ARTY F/M. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER-BARRIER.

(B) 241555H CO I 3/27 SNIPER IN VIC (BT003524) OBS FIVE (5) VC INV (2) W/WPNS. FIRED UPON. NEG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ENGR RPT FOR 231200H TO 241200H JUL 68. 90,000 SQ METERS CLEARED. 300 METERS TRENCH; 10 BUNKERS; 35 SPIDER HOLES; AND 5 TUNNELS. DEST.

5. PLANS:

(A) 3/27 CO I PROVIDE BN PERIMETER SECTY AND ONE (1) SQD AMB. ONE (1) PLAT OP VIC (BT003530) CO K ESTABLISH PATROL BASE VIC (BT024545) AND PROVIDE THREE (3) SQD/AMB. CO L ESTABLISH CO PTL BASE VIC (BT022540) AND THREE (3) AMB/SQD. CO M PROVIDE BN PERIMETER SECTY AND THREE (3) SQD AMB.

(B) BLT 2/7 CONDUCT NIGHT TIME PTL'S, AMB'S AND LP'S IN ASSIGNED ZONES.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
161 USMC KIA	374 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
568 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA P.
169 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
8 USMC MIA	60 INN CIV
3 USMC NBC (EVAC)	60 CIV DEP
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	121 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 LSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

BT

TOD DIV: 241815Z/TT/CCN: 1823/W-2/FDP 241602Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 241815Z
2/27: 241815Z

	ACTION	INFO
S/S		
G-1		
G-2		
G-3		
CCP		
G-4		
G-5		
ADJ		
CEO		
COMPT		
T/E		
TRNG		
ISO		
LEG		
MED		
DENT		
DISB		
CLUB		
M/T		
SSO		
P/C		
LOC		
S/C		
DPO		
SPROG		

FLC 2100/2 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

FM [illegible]
R 253337Z JUL 68
TO TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
2ND/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
2ND/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
2ND/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK STEP NO 314 FOR PERIOD 241800H TO 242400H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/27 NO CHANGE
OLI 2/7 NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES TO INCLUDE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND LISTENING POSTS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 241530H 3/27 OP VIC (ST 030952) REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORTARS. NEI FIRE WITH SPARK AND CALLED MARINE SKY F/M. RES: CLEAR. (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
B. 242030H H OLI 2/11 VIC (AT 024432) REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR. 7TH MARINE SEC AT BRIDGE REI FIRE WITH 106 RR. RES: 2 USMC WIA (ROUTINE
PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
EVAC).
C. 242360H "P" 3/27 PLAT DEF POSIT VIC (BT 030332) REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES REI CA FIRE WITH RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 3/27: CO "I" PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN AND 1 PLAT UP (BT 03[illegible]). CO "K" 3/27 CONDUCT PLAT OFFENSIVE SWP VIC (BT 042535) AND VIC (BT 030340). CO "L" 3/27 CONDUCT PLAT OFFENSIVE SWEEP VIC (BT 022340). CO "M" 3/27 CONDUCT 2 PLAT OFFENSIVE SWEEP VIC (BT 035530) AND VIC (BT 025534). "MIKE" CO 3/27 3-2 SCOUT SNIPER CONDUCT PATROLS IN VIC OF OK CF 10 (BT 035044).
B. OLI 2/7: CO "E" CONDUCT PATROL ACTIVITY FROM PRESENT POSIT. CONDUCT COMBAT SWEEP FROM PRESENT POSIT TO VIC (BT 026462) AND THEN TO VIC (BT 026465) ON ORDER. CO "G" CONDUCT PATROLS FROM PRESENT POSIT AND 1 PLAT COMBAT SWEEP TO VIC (AT 032453). BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FROM PRESENT POSIT TO VIC (AT 026446) AND THEN TO VIC (AT 026465) ON ORDER. CO "H" CONDUCT COMBAT SWP TO VIC (BT 024467) & EST COMBAT BASE. CONDUCT PATROLS IN MAT VIC. CO "F" CONTINUE PATROLS IN VIC PRESENT POSIT ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR DISPLACEMENT OF BY GND VEH.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRIENDLY ENEMY

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

161 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
37 USMC WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
173 USMC WIA (MINOR)
1 USN WIA (MINOR)
5 USMC MIA
333 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC NNBC
2 USN NNBC
1 ACS WIA (MINOR)
5/4 VC KIA
6&5 NVA KIA
2 RECOVERIES
2 VC CIV
7 NVA CIV
75 DETAINEES
60 INC CIV
2 CIV DEF
121 INC
27 USMC

TOD: TT/DIV/250620Z/CCN-1867/W-2/RK 250337Z JUL 68
TT/1/3/27: 251335Z 2/27: 250740Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

FE C12J 2506336
ENT CCCCC
O 250336Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENDROOK STREET NR 315 FOR PERIOD 250001H TO 250600H
1. DISPOSITIONS: 3/27 NO CHANGE
BLT 2/7 NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL COMBAT LINE ACTIVITIES. AMBUSHES & LISTENING POSTS.
3. CONTACTS: 2422 0001 (LATE ENTRY) CO "H" 2/7. VIC (DI BJ54J2)
EMERGENCY MEDEVAC ONE USMC WITH SERIOUS APPENDICITIS STATIONS. RES:
1 USMC NBC (EVAC)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/27 UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ACCORDANCE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
WITH STEP NO 5 TO BLT 2/7 UNITS WILL CONTINUE COMBAT SWEEP OPERATIONS & PATROLS IN ACCORDANCE WITH STEP NO 5.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
101 USMC KIA	374 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
867 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
173 USMC WIA (MINOR)	73 DETAINEES
6 USMC MIA	50 NON CIV
354 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DOP
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	121 INC
2 USMC KNBC	47 CSWC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	
2 USN KNBC	

BP-4
BT

TOD: DIV/250600Z/CCN-1864/W-2/RK 250336Z JUL 68
1/3/27: 251324Z 2/27: 250747Z

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

O 250930Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SIVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALIEN BROOK SITREP NR 316 FOR PERIOD 250600H TO 251200 H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
(A) 3/27 NO CHG
(B) BLT 2 /7 CP AND CO NO CHG. CO E (BT0964/0). CO F NO CHG. CO H (BT030472)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
(A) 3/27 UNITS CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP NR 314.
(B) 2/7 CONTINUE COMBAT SWP'S AND PTL'S IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) 241430H (FOLLOW UP) CO K 3/27 PLAT/CMBT VIC (BT045547) ADD ONE (1) DETAINEE VIC (BT043547) INTERROGATED BY ITT AT 3/27 CP. FORWARDED TO 27TH MAR REGT FOR FURTHER INTERR.
(B) 242325H (LATE ENTRY) CO K 3/27 FT/LP VIC (BT037544) OBS TWO (2) VC APPROACHING LP'S POSIT. THREW TWO (2) GRENADES. RTND TO CO CP CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
(C) 250525H CO I 3/27 PLAT CP VIC (BT004529) MARINE DEVELOPED STOMACH PAINS. DEAGNOSED POSSIBLE RUPTURED APPENDIX BY CORPSMSN. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(D) 250825H CO I 3/27 LAND CLEARING PLAT SECTY VIC (BT029534) DOZER DET UNK TYPE SFD. NO DAMAGE. CONTINUED OPERATION.
(E) 250915H CO K 3/27 PLAT SWP VIC (BT048543) OBS FIVE (5) VC MOVE INTO TREE LINE CALLED MAR ARTY F/M. SWEPT TREE LINE. NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
(A) 3/27 CONDUCT PLAT SWP'S AND MAINTAIN SCTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATION AND BN CP.
(B) BLT 2/7 CONTINUE CMBT/SWPS AND PTL'S IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF OPERATION.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
16 / USMC KIA	374 VC KIA

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2 USN KIA
067 USMC WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (MINOR)
173 USMC WIA (MINOR)
Ø USMC MIA
355 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

694 NVA KIA
2 RETURNEES
? VC PW
7 NVA PW
74 DETAINEES
? INN CIV
? CIV DEF
121 IWC
27CSWC

TOD: 251127Z/CCN 1887/W-1/JTH 250930Z JUL 68
T-3/27: 251505Z
2/27: 251506Z

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 251545Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NO 317 FOR PERIOD 251200H TO 251800H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/27 CP BT 030532
CO I BT 030532
CO K BT 030532
CO L BT 011546
CO M BT 004530

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. BLT 2/7 CP AT 998463
CO G BT 008462
CO E BT 031456
CO F BT 005475
CO H BT 028435
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/27 UNITS CONDUCTED DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES. CO "M" 3/27 USED AS REACTION FORCE & ALSO SEARCHED FOR DOWNED A/C.
B. BLT 2/7 CONTINUED CMBT SWEEP OPERATIONS IN ZONES OF OPERATION.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 242200H BLT 2/7 (LATE ENTRY) CO "H" DEF POSIT VIC (BT 039443) MAR DEVELOPED SYMPTOMS OF APPENDICITUS . WAITED (1) HR FOR SYMPTOMS TO SUBSIDE AFTER THIS TIME W/NO RELIEF TO PT CALLED MEDEVAC. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
B. 251215H BLT 2/7 CO "E" PLAT/CMBT SWP VIC (BT 017454) DISCOVERED SFD. PRESSURE DET WITH SELECTOR SWITCH ON DEVICE. 1ST POSITION SAID AIR. 2ND POSITION SAID GRND. DEST IN PLACE. SKETCH OF DEVICE WILL BE FORWARDED.
C. 251215H BLT 2/7 CO "H" CBT/SWP VIC (BT 021492) UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY OPENED UP W/SA FIRE VIC (BT 021495) RET'D SA FIRE. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
D. 251345H CO "I" 3/27 PLAT OP AT (BT 004528) OBS ONE OV-10 A/C CRASH IN FLAMES VIC (BT 010515)(DOWNED BY GROUND FIRE FROM UNK LOC.) CALLED AIR STRIKES AND GUN SHIPS. AT 1430H, M/3/27 DEPARTED FOR

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CRASH SITE BY ARMORED COL. CROSSED RIVER ON FOOT W/TWO (2) PLAT AND SECURED CRASH SITE AT 251745H. FOUND TWO (2) BODIES, ONE (1) M-60 MG AND MISC A/C PARTS. RES: TWO (2) USMC KIA.
E. 251400H BLT 2/7 CO "H" CO SWP VIC (BT 025477) FOUND SIX (6) SATCHEL CHARGES & ONE (1) SAND BAG OF EXPLOSIVES. ONE (1) PUNJI PIT ON TRAIL. DESTROYED.
F. 251515H BLT 2/7 CO "H" SWEEP VIC (BT 023487) MAN COMPLAINED OF SEVERE HEADACHE, CHILLS, FEVER, PAIN IN SPINAL COLUM. TEMP 99.6 POSS SPINAL MENINGITIS OR MALARIA. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC.
G. 251600H BLT 2/7 CO "H" SWP VIC (BT 030477) MARINE TRIPPED M-26 SFD. HEARD APOON FLY & JUMPED INTO DITCH. NE CAS.
H. 251620H BLT 2/7 CO "F" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 007476) ONE (1) MAN HAS MALARIA. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
I. 251620H BLT 2/7 CO "F" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 007476) ONE (1) MAN RECURRING VD. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
J. 251715H BLT 2/7 CO "F" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 007476) THE RICE THAT CO "F" FOUND HAS ARRIVED AT CO CP & READY TO BE EXTRACTED. BAGGED APPROX 1500 LBS OF RICE. DESTROYED APPROX 200 LBS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/27 ENG RPT 40,000 SQ METERS CLEARED,(225) MTS TRENCH DEST,(7) BUNKERS DEST,(22) SPIDER HOLES DEST,(3) TUNNELS DEST.
B. BLT 2/7 NONE.
5. PLANS: A. 3/27 CO'S "I","K"&"M" PROVIDE BN PERIMETER SCTY. CO "I" (2) SQD AMB. CO "K"(3) SQD AMB. CO "L" EST CO PATROL BASE VIC (BT 049544) (3) SQD AMB.
B. BLT 2/7 ESTABLISH DEF POSIT & CONDUCT PLAT AMBUSHES & LP'S IN ASSIGNED ZONES OF ACTION.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
163 USMC KIA	374 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
867 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
173 USMC WIA (MINOR)	74 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	2 INN CIV
359 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CVI DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	121 IWC

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2 USN KNSC
1 KCS WIA (MINOK)
GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 251930Z/TT/CCN: 1908/W-2/FDP 251545Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 251930Z
2/27: 251930Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

O 260216Z JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 318 FOR PERIOD 251800H TO 252400H JUL 66.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
(A) 3/7 CO I (BT8054), OTHERS NO CHG.
(B) BLT 2/1: CO E (BT8745), CO H (BT8340), OTHERS NO CHG.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
(A) 3/7 CO I, K AND L IN BN DEF POSIT AND CONDUCTING AMB/LP'S IAW SITREP NR 317. CO M RTND FM POSIT OF DOWNED A/C TO PRESENT LOCATION.
(B) BLT 2/1: CONDUCTED NIGHT TIME PATROLS, AMB'S AND LP'S IN ASSIGNED ZONES OF ACTION.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 251145H (LATE ENTRY) CO L 3/27 PLAT OP VIC (AT9956) OBS 5-10 VC VIC (AT9955). SS TM TOOK UNDER FIRE. CALLED ARTY F/M. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.
(B) 251345H (FOLLOW UP) CALLED MED EVAC FOR BODIES (COMPLETED AT 251850H). DEST EQUIP/ORNANCE IN AREA. CO M RTND TO ALLENBROOK AO.
(C) 252045H CO E 2/7 CO NIGHT DEF POSIT VIC (BT8745). SUFFERED ONE (1) USN WIA FM SHRAPNEL OF FRIENDLY 60MM MORTARS WHILE REGISTERING NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRE. WILL EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: ONE (1) USN WIA (MED EVAC) (ROUTINE).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
(A) 3/7 CO I PROVIDE SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING AND ONE (1) PLAT OP VIC (BT8435) CO K CONDUCT OFF SWP FM CP TO VIC (BT8254). CO L CONDUCT TWO (2) PLAT OFF SWP FM CP TO VIC (AT9921). CO M PROVIDE SECTY FOR RETURNING DESABLED LVTP-5'S AND LVTE-1.
(B) BLT 2/1 CO E ATK ON AXIS OF ADVANCE TO VIC (BT8640) ON ORDER REVERT TO BLT RESERVE. CO G ATK ON AXIS OF ADV TO VIC (AT9650). CO'S F AND H CONTINUE PTL ACTIVITIES. ON ORDER CO'S F, G AND H ATK TO NW ON THREE AXIS OF ADV TO SEIZE OBS 2 (AT9775), OBS 1 (AT9540)

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AND OSE 3 (AT 9085 W) RESPECTIVELY.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
163 USMC KIA	374 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
867 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC PW
173 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	74 DETAINEES
Ø USMC MIA	2 INN CIV
359 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	121 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 260311Z/TT/CCN: 1930/W-2/FDP 260216Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 260327Z
2/27: 260312Z

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

O 260217Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BOQOND BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 319 FOR PERIOD 260001H TO 260600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
(A) 3/-7 NO CHG
(B) 2/1 NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : 3/7 AND 2/1 ALL UNITS CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT ACTIVITIES INCLUDING AMB'S, CMBT PTL'S, LP'S AND DEF POSIT.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS:
(A) 3/27 CONDUCT DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP NR 318.
(B) BLT 2/1 COMMENCE ATTACK IN ACCORD WITH SITREP NR 318.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
163 USMC KIA	74 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	4 NVA KIA
867 USMC WIA (EVAC)	6 RETURNEES
21 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
173 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	14 DETAINEES
4 USMC MIA	2 INN CIV
59 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	121 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD DTG: 260331Z/TT/CCN: 1929/W-2/FDP 260217Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 260333Z
2/27: 260332Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

O 200730Z JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (WCIB)
TO CG FIRST MAW (WCIB)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
UNG SEVENTH AIR FORCE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND DA SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN/ALLEN BROOK STIKER NR 320 FOR PERIOD 260600H TO 261200H JUL 66.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/27 CP BT 830832
I CO BT 830832
K CO BT 830832
M CO BT 830832
L CO BT 811844

PAGE TWO C I D E N T I A L
B. BLT 2/7 CP NO CHANGE
H CO 2/7 BT 810805
G CO 2/7 AT 800846
E CO 2/7 BT 815877
F CO 2/7 NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/27 "I","K","M","L" CO'S CONDUCTING PATROL ACTIVITIES.
B. BLT 2/7 "E","G","H","F" CO'S CONTINUING LONG RANGE PATROLS.
"H" BTRY & "C" BTRY IN GENERAL SUPPORT.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 260800H "H" BTRY 3/11 BLT 2/7 FIRE SUPPORT BASE VIC (AT 825827)
RECEIVED FOUR (4) KIA BODIES AT APPROX 260830H. RPT'D 1X6MM RK. MAR ARTY
FIRE SA FIRE. RES: TWO (2) DONG NAI (MILITIA).
B. 261130H 3/27 S-2 SCOUTS VIC (AT 827846) FOUND SEVEN (7) 60'
ROCKET DUDS, WILL MAKE CO "
" DEST UPON ARRIVAL AT ABOVE LOCATION.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/27 NONE.
B. BLT 2/7 NONE.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/27 NO CHANGE. SAME AS STIKER NR. 319.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. BLT 2/7 CONTINUE CONSOLIDATE CO CMD/SUPS / LONG RANGE PATROLS

TOWARDS OBJECTS 1,2,& 3.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
103 USMC KIA	374 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	884 NVA KIA
687 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
175 USMC WIA (MINOR)	74 DETAINEES
9 USMC MIA	2 MAA CIV
359 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	121 IWC
2 USMC NBC	27 LSMC
2 USN NBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

6F-4

6T

TOR: 26/0910Z/TT/CCN-1956/W-1/RLA 260730Z JUL 68

1/3/27: 261546Z

2/27: 261350Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

O 261530Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 321 FOR PERIOD 261200H TO 261800H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
(A) 3/27 CP. CO I AND M (BT 050532). CO K (BT 037545). CO L (BT 012544).
(B) BLT 2/7 CP (AT 998463). CO G (AT 953465). CO E (BT 005473). CO H (BT 019499). CO F (AT 994508).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
(A) 3/27 CO'S I,K,AND L CONDUCTED PLAT OFFENSIVE SWPS. CO M W/LVT RTND TO BN CP.
(B) BLT 2/7 CONDUCTED COMPANY SWP AND LONG RANGE PTL'S. H BTRY AND W BTRY IN GENERAL SUPPORT.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 261135H 3/27 S-2 SCOUTS VIC (BT 027548) FND ADDITIONAL ORDNANCE TEN (10) 2.7 RKT'S ONE (1) 500 LB BOMB AND ONE (1) 155MM DUD. DEMO TM DISPATCHED TO DESTROY.
(B) 261145H BLT 2/7 H BTRY VIC (AT 926527) REC'D TWO (2) INCOMING SNIPER RNDS

VIC (AT 931524) RTND 25 RNDS 50 CAL.
FOUR (4) RNDS 60MM. EIGHT (8) RNDS OF 106MM RR.
(C) 261200H BLT 2/7 CO G CO CMBT/SWP VIC (AT 939447) FND WHAT APPEARED TO BE VC INDOCTRINATION CENTER WITH LARGE MESS HALL AND CLASS ROOM. FND 30 GAL OF SALT FISH. 20 GAL OF KEROSENE. 20 LBS RICE. CAMP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN VACATED LAST 48 HRS. WOULD HOLD 60 TM 70 PEOPLE. RES: DEST ALL STRUCTURES AND MATERIALS.
(D) 261430H BLT 2/7 CO H PLAT/CMBT SWP VIC (BT 016494) MARINE TRIPPED SMALL AP TYPE MINE RESULTINV IN SMALL SHRAPNEL WOUND IN LEFT REAR THIGH. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
(E) 261430H BLT 2/7 CO H PLAT/CMBT SWP VIC (BT 013497) CAPTURED ONE (1) VN MALE ON ROAD. TURNED OVER TO KIT CARSON SCOUT FOR INTERROGATION. IT WAS THEN LEARNED VN MALE WAS A VC. WILL SEND ON RESUPPLY HELO. RES: ONE (1) VC PW.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A P

(F) 261442H 3/27 CO I SNIPER TM VIC (BT 003524) OBS FIVE (5) VC W/ WPNS VIC (BT 019514) SNIPER FIRED. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.
(G) 261545H BLT 2/7 CO E VIC (BT 005446) MARINE SUFFERED INFECTION IN RIGHT ARM. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(H) 261630H BLT 2/7 CO H CO/CMBT SWP VIC (BT 015498) OBS 40 TO 50 VN MOVING SW INT OVILLAGE VIC (BT 017498) MORE VN SCATTERED THRU OUT AREA. MOVING SW VN THEN OBS MOVED NE TO AVOID CO H CO/CMBT SWP.
(I) 261700H BLT 2/7 CO E CO/CMBT SWP VIC (BT007483) FND 1-00LBS TO 2000LB S RICE SOME OF WHICH WAS HIDDEN IN STREAM BED AND HAYSTACKS. BROUGHT BACK APPROX 400 LBS AND DEST REST WHICH WAS CONTAIMINATED.
(J) 261715H 3/27 7TH ENGR CLEARING OPN VIC (BT029533) DOZER UNCOVERED SIX (6) B-40 RKT RNDS W/BOOSTERS AND ONE (1) M-16 RIFLE SER NR 517476 M-16 RTND TO BN S-2 AND B-40 RKT RNDS DEST. RES: ONE (1) IWC.
(K) 261714 CO K 3/27 CO /CBT SWP VIC (BT036546) REC'D (30) RNDS SA FIRE FM EST 10 VC. CALLED 81MM AND MAR ARTY F/M. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ENGR RPT 251200H TO 261200H - 30,000 SQ MTS CLEARED. 40 BUNKERS. 100 SPIDER HOLESAND 1- TUNNELS DEST.
(B) BLT 2/7: FND VC INDOCTRINATION CENTER. DEST SAME.
5. PLANS:

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) 3/27 CO I PROVIDE BN PERIMETER SECTY W/PLAT OP AT RR TRESTLE. CO K ESTABLISH PTL BASE (BT037-45) PROVIDE THREE (3) SQD SIZE AMB. CO L ESTABLISH PTL BASE (BT012-44) PROVIDE THREE (3) SQD SIZE AMB. CO M PROVIDE BN PERIMEHER SECTY. THREE (3) SQD SIZE AMB.
(B) BLT 2/7 ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF POS CONDUCT NIGHT PTLS AND AMBS AND LP'S IN ASSIGNED ZONES OF ACTION.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
163 USMC KIA	VC KIA 3/4
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
868 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
2 USN WIA(EVAC)	3 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
175 USMC WIA (MINOR)	74 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	2 INN CIV
360 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 261849Z/TT/CCN: 1996/W-2/FDP 261530Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 261853Z
2/27: 261850Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC.	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV CHEVY
INFO CTG SEVEN NINE FIVE
SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 342 FOR PERIOD 261800H TO 270400H JULY 66
1. UNIT LOCATION:
A. 3/27 NO CHANGE
B. B T 2 7 6 AT 958 63
E CO BT 955479
F CO AT 954480
G CO AT 962476
H CO BT 962496
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. ALL UNITS MANNING NIGHT DEF POSTS LP'S AND AMBS AS PREVIOUSLY REPT.
B. BLT 2/7 CONTINUE NIGHTLY ACTIVITIES, PATROLS AND AMB'S & LP'S IN UNITS ZONE OF ACTION.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 261810H CO "L" 3/27 PLAT DEF POSTN VIC (BT 953548) FOUND TWO (2) CHICOM SFD'S DEST.
B. 261812H HQS TM 3/27 OBS FIVE (5) VC CROSSING RIVER NORTH TO SOUTH. CALLED MAR ART FIRE UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO RIVER. C. 262145H "H" BTRY BLT 2/1

VIC (AT 929526) OBS THREE (3) CAMOFLAGE
ENEMY 300 METERS VIC (BT 926520) MOVE TO FOUR POSTN MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. FIRED SIX (6) M-79 RDS AND APPROX 30 RDS M-16. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.
D. 262145H CO "K" 3/27 SQD/AMB VIC (BT 937551) WHILE SWEEPING IN AMB STRIP MARINE SQD MEMBER WAS DISTANCED FOR 100 MARINE FIRE M-16 & FIRE WAS RET'D BY ANOTHER PATROL RES TWO (2) USMC KIA (EVAC). INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.
E. 262245H CO "L" 3/27 SQD/AMB VIC (BT 953548) OBS MOVEMENT OF EST FIVE (5) VC. FIRED SA. ENEMY RETURNED SA FIRE. CHECK AREA NEG RES. WE L CHECK A FIRST L UNIT.
F. 262300H CO "H" BLT 2/7 NIGHT DEF POSTN SP TTED W/STARLIGHT SCOPE TWO (2) ENEMY MOVING IN & OUT OF TREELINE. POSSIBLY SETTING UP

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
MORTAR TUBE. FIRED SOME COUNTER FIRE. EXCELLENT RANGE COVERAGE. CHECK
AREA; NEG RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/27 NONE
B. BLT 2/7 NONE
5. PLANS:

A. 3/27 CO "I" PROVIDE (1) PLAT FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS.
(1) PLAT SWP FROM CP TO VIC (BT BD3530) & RELIEVE PLAT ON RN
TRESTLE. RELIEVED PLAT SWP BACK TO BN CP. CO "K" CONDUCT (2) PLAT
OFF SWP VIC (BT 030555) & (BT 046549). CO "L" CONDUCT (2) PLAT OFF SWP VIC
BT 03D547) & (BT 004553) CO "I"
PROVIDE (3) EARLIGHT SWP SIZE AMBUSHES.
B. BLT 2/7 CONTINUE NIGHTIME PATROLS; AMB'S & LP'S IN UNIT ZONES OF
ACTION.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
163 USMC KIA	374 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	004 NVA KIA
870 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	3 VCPW
175 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIA (MINOR)	75 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	60 I & C
360 US C NDC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NDC (EVAC)	122 I&C
2 USMC RNDC	27 CSHC
2 USN RNDC	
1 RLS WIA (MINOR)	

CP-4
BT

TOB: 270600Z/TT/CON: 2003/W-2/FDP 270400Z JUL 68

1/27-3/27: 270750Z
2/27: 270752Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

QQ DXIU
ZE C12J 2702041
ZNY CCCCC
O 270401Z JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CMC SEVEN NINE ZERO FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NO 323 FOR PERIOD 270001H TO 270600H JULY 66.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS
A. E/27 NO CHANGE
B. 2/7 NO CHANGE
2. ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES TO INCLUDE NIGHT DEFENSE POSITIONS, LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS:
A. 3/27 CONTINUE OPNS IAW SITREP NO 322
B. BLT 2/7 CONTINUE OPS CWO TO SEIZE OBJ VIC (AT 988483); OBJ 2 VIC (AT 977520) OBJ 3 VIC (AT 968510) CO "F" AT 270600H ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJ 2. CO "G" UPON COMPL OR RESUPPLY ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJ 1. CO "H" AT 270600H SEIZE OBJ 3. CO "E" MAINTAIN SPARING MARK AND BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE ON ORDER.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY		ENEMY
163	USMC KIA	374 VC KIA
2	USN KIA	64 NVA KIA
679	USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
2	USN WIA (EVAC)	3 VC PW
1	USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
175	USMC WIA (MINOR)	75 DETAINEES
6	USMC DIA	60 INH CIV
508	USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DET
5	USN NBC (EVAC)	122 INC
2	USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2	USN KNBC	
1	KUS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
DI

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AEC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
QQD: 270515Z/CCN 2002/W-1/JTH							270401Z JUL 66					
3/27: 270450Z												
CIB	2/7: 270454Z	CDR'S O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL **IMMEDIATE**

IM
OU DXIU
DE C12J 2ØØ14ØØ
ZEN CCCCC

MAY BE SENT

O 271400Z JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVEN MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG 7.5
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVEN MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVEN MAR
THIRD BN TWENTY SEVEN MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NO 324 FOR PERIOD [redacted]H TO 271200H 2706004 TO
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/27 NO CHANGE
B. BLT 2/7 CP NO CHANGE
CO E AT 971479
CO F AT 971468
CO G AT 971462
CO H AT 980968

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Comm

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/27 UNIT CONDUCTING DAY LIMITED ACTIVITIES AS SCHEDULED
B. BLT 2/7 CONTINUED ATTACK TO DLI OBJECTIVES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 241430H (FOLLOW UP) CO "K" 3/27 PLAT/CMD CP VIC (BT936347)
DETAINEE WAS INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AS THEY HAVE NEG: ONE (1) [illegible]
B. 261745H (FOLLOW UP) CO "K" 3/27. CO/CMD CP VIC (BT936346) OBSERVED
AREA VIC (BT936346) & (BT936347) NLG NEG.
C. 260045H (LATE ENTRY) TRAILER PARK SPOTTED 50 TO 60 VC BLK PJ'S
PACKS & RIFLES MOVING EAST VIC (BT939286) CALLED MORTAR AND FIRED:
ONE (1) VC KIA.
D. 262145H (FOLLOW UP) CO "K" 3/27 SWP/AMB. WHEN AMB/SWP RET'D TO CP/NVL
BASE ONE (1) MARINE REPORTED ADDITIONAL LEG WOUND. NEG: ONE (1) USMC
KIA (DNBC)
E. 270035H CO "K" 3/27 PLAT/OBS/SWP VIC (BT936334) FOUND RECENTLY MADE
105MM SHELL W/CHICOM GRENADE, W/TRIP WIRE NOT ATTACHED. DESIG SET UP
AMBUSH IN AREA.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES **CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/27 NONE

B. BLT 2/7: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/27 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS & DAT ACTIVITIES

B. BLT 2/7 CONTINUE ATTACK ON BN OBJECTIVE (C) AND DISPLACEMENT OF EN CP, CO E & CO'S H & I CONTINUE PATROL ACTIVITIES TO LIMIT OF ADVANCE.

(6) ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
163 USMC KIA	379 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	34 NVA KIA
871 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 K PRISONERS
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	3 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MEDEVAC)	7 K [illegible]
175 USN WIA (MINOR)	79 DETAINEES
8 USMC [illegible]	61 [illegible]
388 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 VIETCONG
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	125 [illegible]
2 USMC KIA'S	27 CSWC

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN NBC

1 KCS WIA (MINOR)

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV: 2716307/TT/CCN-2032/W-1/RLA 271400Z JUL 68

1/3/27: 271630Z

2/27: 271550Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNT CCCCC
U 271053Z JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV GNEMD
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN FOURTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
UPON ALLENBROOK SINKER TO 32D FOR PERIOD 271200H TO 271800H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/27 CP BT 930932
I CO BT 930972
M CO BT 930926
K CO BT 939946
L CO BT 916946
B. BLT 2/7 CP AT 990463

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
M ENTRY AT 990463
M DIRY AT 990463
CO G AT 990472
CO E BT 990479
CO H AT 990[illegible]
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/27 UNITS CONDUCTED PLAT/CMBT SWPS, OPS & PROVIDED LAND CLEARING SCTY.
B. BLT 2/7 DISPLACED OP TO LZ SHEPPARD.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 27[illegible]H "H" BTRY 3/11 VIC (AT 922926) MAR SUFFERED FRACTURED ANKLE. RES: ONE (1) USMC NDC.
B. 27[illegible]H CO "H" 2/7 (LATE ENTRY) CO/CMBT SWP VIC (AT 990470) FOUND SVD. I-26 GREN IN CAN W/WIRE ATTACHED & ONE (1) 3 LB DUD MINE. DEST.
C. 271130H CO "E" 2/7 CO/CMBT SWP VIC (AT 990472) MARINE SUFFERED LEG INJECTION. RES: ONE (1) USMC NDC (EVAC).
D. 271000H CO "H" 2/7 PLAT/CMBT SWP VIC (AT 990980) DURING SWP FOUND ONE (1) SVD. I-27 GREN. DISCOVERED (2) TUNNEL DUDS, (2) UNK AMT CRAFT ENTS & ONE (1) CANE. RESULT: VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN INJ FIVE (5) VC HAD BEEN IN VILLAGE.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E. 271330H CO "L" 3/27 SCOUT SNIPER INJ'D AT (BT 934340) WDS TWO (2) VC MOVING ALONG SIDE RIVER. VIC (BT 935355) SNIPER FIRED THREE (3) RDS. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER.

F. 271400H CO "L" 3/27 PLAT/CMBT SWP VIC (BT 934340) FOUND APPROX 1200 LBS OF CORN IN A LDDG. DESTR.

G. 271717H CO "E" 2/7 CO/CMBT SWP VIC (BT 935472) MARINE SUFFERED POSSIBLE FRACTURED ANKLE. KIA: NONE (1) US (NBC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3/27 LAND CLEARING REPORT 201200H TO 271200H: 0.9000 SQ METERS CLEARED. 370 METERS TRENCH LINE DEST. 17 BUNKERS, 47 SPIDER HOLES & 4 TUNNELS DEST.

B. DLT 2/7 NOTE

5. PLANS:

A. 3/27 CO "I" PROVIDE PERIMETER SCTY & (1) PLAT/OP IN INSTLE VIC (BT 935520) FOR (1) SQD SIZE AMBA. CO "K" EST PATROL BASE VIC (BT 939546) & PROVIDE (2) SQD SIZE AMBA. CO "L" EST PATROL BASE VIC (BT 935467) & PROVIDE (2) SQD SIZE AMBA. CO "M" PROVIDE PERIMETER SCTY & EST SWP &(2) SQD SIZE AMBA.

B. DLT 2/7 CO "G" CONTINUE ATTACK ON ENEMY OBJECTIVE (1) VIC (AT 933483) DISPLACEMENT FOR BN CP. CO "E" & "F" RTN TO VIC OF OBJECTIVE (2) VIC (AT 937941). CO "H" CONTINUE PATROL ACTIVITIES IN VIC OF

OBJ (3) VIC (AT 9658) AND VIC OF OBJ (2) VIC (AT 9758) RESPECTIVELY.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
163 USMC KIA	343 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	84 NVA KIA
871 USMC MIA (EVAC)	4 RETURNEES
2 USN MIA (EVAC)	3 VC PW
1 USN MIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
175 USMC MIA (MINOR)	70 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	01 INF CIV
305 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC NNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN NNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

TOD: 272200Z/CCN 2049/W-1/JTH

2716302 JUL 68

-3/27: 272244Z

2/27: 272210Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL **IMMEDIATE** **HAS BEEN SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
O 230312Z JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK STRIKE NR 526 FOR PERIOD 271800H TO 272400H JUL 66
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
(A) 3/27 NU CUG
(B) BLT 2/7 NU CUG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
(A) 3/27 UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. AM'S AND LP'S
(B) BLT 2/7 CONTINUED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES, PIL'S, AMB'S AND LP'S IN UNIT ZONE OF ACTION.

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 2515[illegible]H (LATE ENTRY) MAILER PARK INSERT 1ST RECON BN, OBS 11 VC VIC (AT547520) CALLED FOR ARTY F/F. RES: SIX (6) VC KIA.
(B) 260045H (LATE ENTRY) MAILER PARK INSERT 1ST RECON BN, OBS 30 VC VIC (AT554526) CALLED FOR ARTY F/F RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
(C) 261020H (LATE ENTRY) PADDLE BOAT INSERT 1ST R CON BN, OBS 15 VC VIC (AT566537) CALLED FOR ARTY F/F. RES: TWO (2) VC KIA.
(D) 270700H - 271200H (LATE ENTRY) BLT 2/7 UNITS ROUTINE MED EVAC OF FOLLOWING NUC'S: THREE (3) USMC NBC W/INFECTIONS. FIVE (5) USMC NBC HEAT CAS. TWO (2) USMC NBC W/SPRAINS. ONE (1) EACH USMC NBC W/DIARRHEA, MALARIA, HEART TROUBLE. RES: 12 USMC NBC EVAC. ONE (1) USN NBC.
(E) 270700H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/7 FMC ONE (1) M-26 SRD VIC (AT552604) BLOWN IN PLACE.
(F) 270800H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/7 VIC (AT5[illegible]) U.S. 12 EN VIC (AT 994[illegible]) MAR ARTY F/F CALLED. RES: UNK. AREA WILL BE SWEPT.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEC
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 2/4 1ST PLT CO M 3/7 CO DET POS VIC (GT4655460) REC'D 2M RNDS AM FIRE FM VIC (GT4655460) UNKN NBR AND RNDS OF FIRE AND CALLED MAR ARTY F/M ASSIGNED NAVAL GUNSHIP. 1ST RND ON TARGET. REMAINING FOUR (4) RNDS WALK SOUTH INTO CO PERIMETER. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. KIA: THREE (3) USMC NBC (EVAC)

(B) 2/4 1ST PLT CO M 3/7 SCD AND VIC (GT4655460) OBS MOVEMENT IN TREE VIC UNKN NBR (2) PAVN SOLDIERS. ENGAGED AM A W/NEG CAS.

(C) 2/2 2ND PLT M 3/11 PERIMETER DEF (AT5625260) OBS ONE (1) VC MOVING IN FRONT OF THEIR WIRE. UNKN NBR (2) PAVN SOLDIERS. MOVEMENT CEASED. RES UNK.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS:

(A) 3/27 CO I PROVIDED SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPNS ONE (1) PLAT OF RAILROAD TRESSEL AT VIC (BT4655260) CO K CONDUCTED TWO (2) PLAT SIZE OFF SWP'S IN CO OF TO VIC (BT4605460) AND METAL DET) CO L CONDUCT TWO (2) PLAT SIZE OFF SWP'S IN CO OF TO (BT4655460) AND BT4765360) CO M CONDUCT FOUR (4) SQD SIZE CDR FIL'S VIC ON OF.

(B) BLT 2/7 CONTINUE ATTACK ON BLT OBJ'S AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE FOUR (4) C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRIENDLY
165 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
8/2 USMC WIA (EVAC)
2 USN WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (MINOR)
1/4 USMC WIA (MINOR)
1 USMC WIA
5/6 USMC NBC (EVAC)
4 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 ACS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
81

ENEMY
304 VC KIA
OBY NVA KIA
4 RETURNEES
5 VC PW
7 NVA PW
75 DETAINEES
81 INN CIV
2 CIV DET
122 INC
27 CSWC

TOD:DIV:2807052/TT/CCN:2376/W-1/PJB 280351Z JUL 68
1-3/27:2807082
2/27:2807412

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNR CCCCC
O 280354Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVENTY NINE FIVE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 327 FOR PERIOD 280001H TO 280600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
(A) 3/27 NO CHG
(B) DLI 2/7 NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
(A) ALL 3/27 UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES. AMB'S, AND LP'S.

(B) DLI 2/7 CONTINUED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES, PLT'S, AMB'S AND LP'S IN UNIT ZONE OF ACTION.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 271250H (LATE ENTRY) CO G 2/7 VIC (AT950402). ONE (1) USMC KIA (EVAC) MEAS CAS.
(B) 272310H (LATE ENTRY) CO K 3/27 VIC (BT053048) REC'D TWO (2) GRENADES INTO DEF POS. TWO (2) GRENADES AND A SMALL ARMS FIRE KIND.
(C) 280035H H DTRY 3/11 VIC (AT962052) HAD ONE (1) AIR BURST WHILE FIRING H&I MISSION. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
(A) 3/27 WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS OUTLINED IN SITREP NR 328.
(B) DLI 2/7 WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SITREP NR 328.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
103 USMC KIA	304 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	0004 NVA KIA
672 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 VC TURNED
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	3 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
174 USMC WIA (MINOR)	15 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	61 INN CIV

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) CONFIDENTIAL
379 USMC KBC (EVAC) 2 CIV DEF
4 USN KBC (EVAC) 122 KIA
2 USMC KNBC 27 CSUC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

TOB:DIV:2807002/TT/CCN:2078/W-1/PJB 280350Z JUL 68
1-3/27:2807002
2/27:2807492

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL **IMMEDIATE**

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 2011427 JUL 00
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RCIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK STRIKE NR 328 FOR PERIOD 280600H TO 281200H JUL 00
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
(A) 3/27 NO CHANGE
(B) BLT 2/7 BN CP, MOUNT 3/11 AND 1 BTRY 2/11 (BT 815475)
CO F AT 572497
CO E AT 815475
CO G AT 941401
CO H AT 969491

PAGE TWO (2) C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
(A) 3/27 CONDUCTING DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES
(B) BLT 2/7 CO G SECURED BN OBJ (1) CO F AND CO H CONDUCTED CDR/CBT/PIL/SWP'S IN ASSIGNED ZONES OF ACTION.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 280850H CO H 3/27 SAD/CMBT W/SCOUT SNIP IN TH VIC (BT 844530) SNIPER IN SPOTTED TWO (2) VC W/WPNS VIC (BT 847520) TOOK UNDER FIRE. CALLED MAR ART. F/A WILL CHECK AREA AFTER F/A COMPLETED. WHILE MOVING FORWARD TO CHECK OUT AREA SQD RECD SA-75 AND AK/FIRE. REACTION PLAT COMMITTED. CHECKING OUT AREA. REACTION PLAT ARRIVED IN AREA OF SQD CONTACT. ALL ENEMY CAME SOUTH OF ACO. UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO WATER BARRIER.
(B) 280930H CO G 2/7 OP VIC (AT 952403) MAKING BLT HQ'S SPT IN OPERATION CAN W/IN 1 MILE. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO (2) NONE SPT. DEST. RES: FOUR (4) USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
(A) 3/27 NONE
(B) BLT 2/7 NONE
5. PLANS:
(A) 3/27 NO CHG
(B) BLT 2/7 RELOCATE COMMAND GROUP. AND W BTRY 2/11 TO OBJ (2).

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE CIZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L
CO'S 6A, F& AND H WILL CONDUCT LONG RANG CO/CO1/PIL*S/SWP'S IN
ASSIGNED AZONES OF ACTION.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
183 USMC KIA	504 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	654 NVA KIA
876 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	2 VC POW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA POW
174 USMC WIA (MINOR)	75 DETAINEES
1 USMC MIA	61 HOA CIV
375 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DOC
4 USMC NBC (EVAC)	122 IVC
2 USMC KNBC	47 USWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
DT

TOD: DIV: 281330Z/TT/CCN-2091/W-1/RLA 281140Z JUL 68
1/3/27: 281350Z
2/27: 281349Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY_____OF_____COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMOT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

OO DX1U
DE C12J 21ø17Øø
ZNY CCCCC
O 2817ØØZ JUL 6ø
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 329 FOR PERIOD 281200H TO 281800H JUL 66
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: (A) 3/27 CP BT030532. CO I BT030532. CO M BTØ3Ø532. CO K BT043546, AND CO L BT016546.
(B) BLT 2/7 CP AND W BTRY 3/11 AT974498. CO E BTØ054/5. CO F AT977506. CO G AT965495. CO H AT988509.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
(A) 3/27 UNITS CONDUCTED DAY/LIGHT ACTIVITIES INCLUDING MANNING OF OP'S. TWO (2) PLAT OFF SWPS AND SQD/CBT PTL'S.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) BLT 2/7 CONTINUED MOVEMENT OF CP AND W BRTY TO OBJ NR 2 AND CO E TO VIC (BT005475) CO F MOVED TO(AT977506) CO G MOVED (AT965495) CO H REMAINED ON OBJ NR 3.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 261430H (LATE ENTRY) H XTRY 3/11 MAR REC'D FRACT/FINGER JUMPING INTO HOLE. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(B) 280700H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/7 CO/CBT/SWP VIC (AT988509) MARINE BIT BY UNK TYPE INSECT. LEFT SIDE OF FOREHEAD, CAUSED PARTIAL PARALYIS. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(C) 231145H CO H 2/7 (LATE ENTRY) CO/CBT/SWP VIC (AT987517) MARINE STEPPED ON M-26 GRENADE SFD, PRESSURE TYPE. CAPTURED ONE (1) VC IN IMMEDIATE VIC RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA, ONE (1) USN WIA (EVAC), ONE (1) VC PW.
(D) 281405H CO K 3/27 PLAT/DEF POSIT VIC (BT043547) REC'D 35 TO 40 RNDS SA FIRE. FM 2 TO 3 VC VIC (BTØ3Ø545) RTND FIRE W/60MM AND REQUESTED MAR ARTY F/M. WILL CHECK AREA. CHECKED AREA, FND NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND TUNNELS. DEST. NEG RES ON VC.
(E) 281440H CO K PLAT/DEF POSIT VIC (BT053551) REC'D SA FIRE AND M-79 RDS. RTND FIRE W/79 CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. WILL CHECK AREA. CHECKED AREA FND NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND TUNNELS. DEST.
(F) 281500H 3/27 7TH ENGR LAND/CLEARING VIC (BT019534) FND NUMEROUS SPIDER HOLES AND (1Ø) 2.75 RKTS W/BOOSTERS, (9) 2.75 RKT HEADS, (9Ø) CHI COM GRENADES, 45 LBS COMP B EXPLOSIVE. DEST.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(G) 281510H CO H 2/7 CO/CBT/SWP VIC (AT907515) FND M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE DEVICE. DEST.
(H) 281515H CO H 2/7 PLAT/CBT/SWP VIC (AT937512) MARINE TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE SFD AND TRIP WIRE. RES. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)
(I) 281545H CO E 2/7 CO/CBT/SWP VIC (BT016452) TWO (2) MARINE SUFFERED HEAT STROKE. RES: TWO (2) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(J) 291725H CO G 2/7 PLAT/CBT PTL VIC (AT952483) WHILE MOVING OUT OF POSIT. MARINE DET BURIED AP MINE. RES: ONE (1) USMC (EVAC) ONE (1) USMC (MINOR)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
(A) 3/27 ENGR RPT 30,000 SQ MTS CLEARED. 500 MTS TRENCH LINE. 40 BUNKERS. 10 SPIDER HOLES AND 5 TUNNELS. DEST.
(B) BLT 2/7 NONE
5. PLANS:
(A) 3/27 CO I PROVIDE BN PERIMETER SECTY AND ONE (1) PLAT OP VIC (BT002528) AND ONE (1) SQD SIZE AMB. CO K EST PTL BASE VIC (BT049546) AND PROVIDE THREE (3) SQD SIZE AMB. CO L EST PTL BASE VIC (BT016546) AND PROVIDE THREE (3) SQD/SIZE AMB. CO M PROVIDE BN PERIMETER SECTY AND THREE (3) SQD SIZE AMB.
(B) BLT 2/7 EST FIRE SUPPORT BASE AND NIGHT DEF POSIT AT ABOVE LOCATION ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT AMB'S AND LP'S IN VIC OF THEIR NIGHT DEF POSIT.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
193 USMC KIA	389 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
678 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
3 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
176 USMC WIA (MINOR)	76 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	61 INN CIV
383 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	
GP-4	
BT	

TOD: 281853Z/CCN 2116/TT/W-2/RED
2/27: 281852Z
1&3/27: 281854Z

2817ØØZ JULY 68

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZEN/CHCGC
O 290156Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV GUELPH
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPR ALLENBROOK SITREP NO 33 FOR PERIOD 282000H TO 292400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/27 CP NO CHANGE
CO I NO CHANGE
CO M NO CHANGE
CO L NO CHANGE
CO K BT 944247
B. BLT 2/7 NO CHANGE

CO E AT 574496
CO F NO CHANGE
CO G NO CHANGE
CO H NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/27 CONTINUING NIGHT TIME OPERATIONS AS SCHEDULED.
B. BLT 2/7 CONTINUING NIGHT TIME PATROLS & AMBUSHES.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 201300H (LATE ENTRY) HAS CO 2/7 VIC (AT 974497) INFO (2) ROUTINE MEDEVAC. ONE (1) USMC REMAINDER. ONE (1) USMC HEAT EXHAUSTION. RES: INJ (2) USMC NBC CEVAC.
B. 281845H CO I 3/27 PLAT/OP VIC (AT 995520) REC'D SA FIRE VIC (AT 995520) SNIPER NEG'D. SA CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.
C. 201940H H DENY 3/11-2/7 FIRE SUPPORT BASE VIC (AT 925527) OBS SIX (6) VC IN BLK PJ'S WORKING ON BRIDGE. FIRED MAG AMMO FIRE. NO BDA. NEG RESULTS.
D. 202300H CO K 3/27 SQD/AMB VIC (AT 944946) REC'D 10 RDS SA FIRE FM TREELINE VIC (AT 944946). NEG'D SA FIRE. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/27 NONE
B. BLT 2/7 NONE

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS:

A. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT TWO (2) PLAT SIZE OFF/SWPS FM OBJ OF THE VIC (BT 946536). THE SECOND FM VIC (BT 953326) TO (AT 950432) CO K CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM PATROL BASE TO VIC (BT 960942) CO L CONDUCT CO SIZE OFF/SWP FM CO PATROL BASE TO VIC (BT 952956) ONE (1) PLAT CONDUCT OFF/SWP VIC (BT 953953). CO M PROVIDE SCTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATION.

2. BLT 2/7 COMMENCES COMBAT SWEEP FROM PRESENT POSITION IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. CO E 1ST BLOCK VIC (AT 933912) TO VIC (AT 943915). CO F COMMENCE COMBAT SWP FROM PRESENT POSN ALONG RTE 537 TO THE WEST WITH RTE 537 AS THE SOUTHERN LIMIT.

CO G PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK UNIT AND BE PREPARED TO ASSUME MISSION OF OTHER COMPANIES.

UP ARTY BTRY BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE ON ORDER.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
163 USMC KIA	304 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
87 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
3 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC CU
176 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIA (MINOR)	76 DETAINEES
8 USMC MIA	81 HUN CIV
305 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEP
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

TOD:290250Z/TT/CCN:2130/W-1/BDC 290156Z JUL 68
TOD:3/1/27:TT/290330Z
TOD:2/27:TT/290330Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

O 290155Z JUL 66
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
UT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLMARDOOK SITREP NO 331 FOR PERIOD 290001H TO 291800H JUL 66
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/27 NO CHANGE
B. BLT 2/7 NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/27 ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
B. BLT 2/7 ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO CTZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 202323H (DATE ENTRY) BTRY H 3/11 VIC (AT 925260); HAD 1 PREMATURE BURST WHILE FIRING NAT MISSION. FUSE LOT NO. WILL BE SENT TO 2/13.
B. 202345H (DATE ENTRY) CO H 2/7, NIGHT DEF POSITION, VIC (AT 955270), OBS 3+ VC MOVING IN COLUM ALONG RIVER BANK VIC (AT 956300). A SWIFT P/F WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. CO H IMMEDIATELY RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE. FRAG GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 SUSPECTED KIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/27 NONE
B. BLT 2/7 NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 3/27 CONDUCT DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES IAW SITREP 330.
B. BLT 2/7 CONTINUES ATTACK IAW SITREP NO 330.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
103 USMC KIA	304 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	024 PW/A KIA
008 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
3 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1 USN WIA (MINOR)
176 USMC WIA (MINOR)
6 USMC KIA
365 USMC NBC (EVAC)
4 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS KIA

76 DETAINEES
7 NVA PW
31 INJ CIV
2 CIV DEP
122 IVC
27 CSVC

3P-4
3T
TOD:290218Z/TT/CCN:2131/W-1/BDC
OD:3/1/27:TT/290233Z
OD:2/27:TT/290230Z

290155Z JUL 68

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

ZNY CCCCC
O 291dddZ JUL 6d
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEGHOOK STRIKE NR 332 FOR PERIOD 2906ddH TO 2912ddH
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/27 NO CHANGE
B. BLT 2/7 BN CP AT972454
W ENTRY AT 972454
CO E AT 968312
CO F AT 966319
CO G AT 971319

PAGE TWO CTZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L
CO H AT972522
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/27 UNIT CONDUCTING DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES AS SCHEDULED
B. BLT 2/7 CONTINUING ATTACK AS PLANNED.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 291653H (LATE ENTRY) (FOLLOW UP) CO H 2/7 CO/CMDT/SNP VIC (BT962440O) MAR TRIPPED M-26 GREN. SFD W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. HAND SPOON FLY JUMP IN DITCH. INJURY CONCUSSION. KIA: ONE (1) USMC WIA.
B. 2712ddH (LATE ENTRY) CO G 2/7 VIC (AT966462) WHILE TOWARDS OBJ NR (1) MAR SUFFERED SYMPTOMS OF HEAT ATTACK. KIA: ONE (1) USMC HOC (EVAC)

D. 2810ddH CO I 3/27 LAND/SNP VIC (BT917735) DISCOVERED OLD VN WOMAN HIDING IN A BOMB SHELTER. WOMAN TURNED TO BN CP TO INT. KIA: ONE (1) DETAINEE
E. 290745H CO G 2/7 CP VIC (AT971953) MAR DEVELOPED HERNIA IN LOWER ABDOMEN. KIA: ONE (1) USMC HOC (EVAC).
F. 290830H H CO 2/7 CO/CMDT / SNP VIC (AT973910) MAR TRIPPED SFD M-26 GREN IN CANW/WIRE ATTACHED. ONE (1) MAR & (1) SCOUT DOG WIA. AN OTHER MAR TRIPPED SECOND SFD SAME TYPE. KIA: TWO (2) USMC WIA, ONE (1) SCOUT DOG WIA (EVAC)

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L
G. 2911[illegible] CO L 3/27 CO/CMDT/SUP VIC (DT#24330) GRD VN CIVIL CASUALTY
THREE (3) WOUNDED IN TO POSN. VN WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL. RES: THREE (3)
VN CIVIL (MED EVAC).
H. 2911[illegible] CO L 3/27 PLAT/CMDT/2D LT: (DT#[illegible]) UNCOVERED (6) SPIDER
HOLES (2) M-16 MAG'S W/RDS & ONE (1) ID CARD. RES: DEST AMMO & MAG'S
W/RDS & ONE (1) ID CARD AND TO BN S-2.
I. 2911[illegible] 3/27 S-2 SCOUT PTL IN VIC (DT#47546) DURING CONTD RELO
W EP 15#952) (2) SKELETONS WERE FOUND INSIDE FOXHOLE. CALLED 27TH
MARINES & AWAITING FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.
J. 2911[illegible] CO L 3/27 PLAT/CMDT/SUP VIC (AT#[illegible]) FAR DET SRD. HOMEMADE
TYPE. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA (MAC)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/27 NONE
B. BLT 2/7 NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 3/27 NO CHANGE
B. BLT 2/7 NO CHANGE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
165 USMC KIA	304 VC KIA

PAGE FOUR (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
801 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
3 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
176 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	77 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	01 INF CIV
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
507 NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
DT

TOD DIV: 291345Z/TT/CCN: 2154/W-2/FDP 291000Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 291350Z
2/27: 291345Z

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

O 291545Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
LTC SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ST
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPR ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 533 FOR PERIOD 2912[illegible] TO 291[illegible]
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/27 CP BT[illegible]532
CO I BT[illegible]532
CO K BT[illegible]532
CO K BT[illegible]45
CO L BT[illegible]550
B. BLT 2/7 CP AT[illegible]494

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
W BTKY AT[illegible]494
CO E AT[illegible]
CO F AT[illegible]524
CO G AT[illegible]
CO H AT[illegible]524
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/27 UNIT CONDUCTED DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES AS PLANNED
B. BLT 2/7 CONTINUED CMBT/SWPS ALONG RED LINE.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 2911[illegible]H (FOLLOW UP) 3/27 S-2 SNIPER SCOUT PATROL VIC (BT[illegible]540)
HELO ARRIVED W/CORPSMAN & COLLECTED REMAINS OF TWO (2) PILOTS.
(B) 2911[illegible]H 2/7 CO E CMBT/SWP VIC (AT[illegible]2) MOVING TOWARDS BLOCKING
POSITION. MAR TRIPPED MK26 GREN SPD. CHU CHI DEI FANSQUNE TYP
AP SPD. CALLED MAR OPN FIR & MAR FIXED WING A/C STRIKE MISSION.
AREA WORKED OVER WITH THREE (3) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. MOVED [illegible]
MIS. RECONSOLIDATED W/OTHER COMPANIES.
RES: TWO(2) USMC KIA. NINE (9) USMC WIA & ONE (1) USN WIA.
(C) 29122H CO F 2/7 CO/CMDT /SWP VIC (AT[illegible]21) FOUND THREE (3)
122MM RKT MOTORS. ONE (1) 122 MM RKT HEAD IN FRESH SHELL HOLE. ALSO
1410 RDS SKS AMMO. WILL BLOW AND MEAD IN PLACE. ONE (1) EA AMMO [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C1ZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L
KDS SAS. (cont) (3) HOTELS SENT BACK TO 27th MAR BN.
(D) 291230H 3/7 LAND CLEARING OPERATION VIC (BT625577) FOUND APPROX
30 NDS M-79 & 200 RDS 35 CAL. DEST.
(E) 2917HOH CO H&S 2/7 VIC (AT574477) ONE MAR KIA/MALARIA. NES: ONE (1)
USMC NBC (EVAC).
(F) 291800H CO H&S 2/7 ONE ONE VIC (AT574477) DET UNK SEV.
HELO WAS FLYING 20 FT OVER POSITION AT TIME OF INCIDENT LEFT STA
(6) INCH HOLE IN GROUND. NES: ONE (1) USMC KIA & ONE (1) USMC
WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/27 LAND CLEARING OPERATION: 3000 SQ METERS CLEARED ALG
HIS TRENCH LINE. 40 BUNKERS, 150 SPIDER HOLES & TUNNELS DEST.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/27 CO I PROVIDE ON PERIMETER SCTY & (3) SQD SIZE AMBS CO K OUT
PATROL BASE VIC (BT625755) & PROVIDE (2) SQD SIZE AMBS CO L OUT CO
PATROL BASE VIC (BT625755) & PROVIDE (3) SQD SIZE AMBS CO M PROVIDE
ON PERIMETER SCTY & ONE (1) SQD AMB & ONE (1) PLAT OF VIC (BT625755).
B. DLI 2/7 EST NIGHT DEF/ PUSH CONDUCT NIGHT LIMP PATROLS.
AMBUSHES & LP'S IN DEF ZONE OF ACTION.

PAGE FOUR C1ZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	304 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
694 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
176 USMC WIA (RTD/DUTY)	7 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (RTD/DUTY)	77 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	61 IRR CIV
309 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 I.C.
2 USMC KNBC	27 CONF
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (RTD/DUTY)	

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 29/1640Z/TT/CCN-2158/W-1/RLA 291545Z JUL 68
1/3/27: 291717Z
2/27: 291717Z

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

FMAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZO DXOU
DE COZJ O120215
ZNY CCCCC
O O120215Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 334 FOR PERIOD O91800H TO O92400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. O/27 NO CHG
B. BLT O/7 NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. O/27 UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES AND A/B'S
IAW SITREP NR O33
B. BLT O/7 UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES, PTL'SK A/B'S
AND LP'SV

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. CONTACTS:
A. 291630H CO H 3/7 VIC (AA0524) WHILE BLOWING DUD 250 LB BOMB TWO (2) USMC REC'D SLIGHT FRAGMENT WOUNDS W RES TWO (2) USMC NBC (MINOR).
B. 291430H CO E 3/7 LP VIC (AA6210) OBS 35 VC IN OPEN VIC (AA6510) MARINE ARTY FM AND 1MM FM WERE CALLED BUT AREA COULD NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DARKNESS W
C. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
3. PLANS:
A. CO I 3/7 PREPARE FOR HELO LOFT FM BN CP TO BN REARW CO K 3/7 CONDUCT SQD SIZE A.B.S AND PTL'S IN VIC OF CO PTL BASEW CO I 3/7 COMPLETE OFFENSIVE SWP FM CO PTL BASE TO BN CPW CO M 3/7 PROVIDE SECTY FOR LAND CLEARING OPN AND ONE (1) PLT OUT POST VIC (BT0553).
B. BLT 3/7 CONDUCT CBT SWP'S AND PTL'S TO SEEK OUT AND DEST EN FORCES IN THE AW CO E 3/7 CONDUCT PTL'S AND A.B.S VIC (AA7754) CO H 3/7 CONDUCT PTL'S TO VIC (AA6547) AND TO VIC (AA7547). BLT CMD GROUP AND W BTRY 3/11 BE PREPARED TO DISPLACED ON ORDER W CO G 3/7 MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE ON ORDER BY FOOTW CO F 3/7 CONDUCT PTL'S AND SWP'S TO VIC (AA6552).
4. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
66 USMC KIA	304 VC KIA
0 USN KIA	674 NVA KIA
94 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
0 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
76 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USN WIA (MINOR)	77 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	01 INN CIV
09 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
0 USMC NBC (MINOR)	122 IWC
0 USN NBC (EVAC)	27 CSWC
0 USMC KIBC	
0 USN KIBC	
0 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
1

TOD: 300337Z/CCN 2189/TT/W-2/RED 3[illegible]152 JUL 68
2/27: 300337Z
1&3/27: 300339Z

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

DE C 2J 012021Z
ZNY CCCCC
T 030021Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTH SEVENTH MAR
BT
(C O N F I D E N T I A L
(PN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 335 FOR PERIOD 030001H TO 030600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
(A) 2/27 NO CHG
(B) BLT 2/7 NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
(A) 2/27 UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IAW SITREP NR 334
(B) BLT 2/7 UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIESK PTL SK
A, B, S AND LP'S
PAGE TWO (C) 2J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS
(A) 2/27 WILL CONDUCT DAY TIME ACTIVITIES IAW SITREP NR 334
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
106 USMC KIA	284 VC KIA
9 USN KIA	(204 NVA KIA
94 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
176 USMC WIA (MINOR)	3 NVA PW
9 USN WIA (MINOR)	77 DETAINEES
2 USMC MIA	(1 INN CIV
29 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
9 USMC NBC (MINOR)	122 IWC
2 NBC (EVAC)	27 CSWC
9 USMC KNBC	
9 USN KNBC	
9 KPS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD: 030327Z/CCN 2190/TT/W-2/RED 030216Z JUL 68
2/27: 030327Z
1&3/27: 030329Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

O 300756Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
ONFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 336 FOR PERIOD 300600H TO 301200H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
(A) 3/27 CP (BT 030532), CO K (BT 030532), CO M (BT 030532), CO I AT CAU-HA (1)(BT 070656) CO L (BT 030532).
(B) BLT 2/7 CP (AT 972494) CO E (AT 975506). CO F (AT 955524) CO G (AT 970500) CO H (AT 954524) W BTRY (AT 991533).
(A) 3/27 CONTINUE NORMAL DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES AS SCHEDULED.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) BLT 2/7 ALL UNITS CONDUCTING LONG RANGE PTLS IN ASSIGNED ZONES OF ACTION. HELO LIFTING W BTRY 3/11 TO NEW LOC.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 300830H CO L 3/27 PLT/CBT SWP VIC (BT 024520) LOC 60MM SFD W/PULL TYPE FIZE. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
(A) 3/27 CO I HELO LIFTED TO NEW LOC. OPCON TO 1/27.
(B) BLT 2/7 NONE
5. PLANS:
(A) 3/27 NO CHG
(B) BLT 2/7 CONTINUE ATTACK IN ACCORDANCE W/FRAG ORDER ALLENBROOK#5.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	384 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
894 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
176 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	77 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	61 INN CIV
389 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4 USN NBC (EVAC) 122 IWC
2 USMC NBC (MINOR) 27 CSWC
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT
TOB DIV: 301125Z/TT/CCN: 2257/W-2/FDP 300756Z JUL 68
1/27-3/27: 301145Z
2/27: 301155Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

O 301607Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 331 FOR PERIOD 301200H TO 310000H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
(A) 3/27 CP, CO L AND CO M (BT030534), CO K (BT051545), ONE (1) PLAT CO M (BT002530). CO I OPCON 1/27.
(B) BLT 2/7 CP (AT972492), CO E (AT971420), CO F (AT995486) CO G (AT975505) CO H (AT994524).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
(A) 3/27 UNIT COMPLETED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES AS SCHEDULED.

PAGE TWO (2) C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) BLT 2/7 CONDUCTED LONG RANGE PTLS IN ALL UNITS ZONES OF ACTION. CO G MOVED TO CO E POS. W BTRY MOVED TO NEW LOC VIC (BT030534)
3. CONTACTS:
(A) 261646H W BTRY VIC (BT000550) (LATE ENTRY) ONE (1) USMC CNJW/INJURED BA[illegible]
. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(C) 271500H (LATE ENTRY) 2/7 CP VIC (AT995527) ONE (1) USMC PICKED UP A LEECH. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(D) 281600H (LATE ENTRY) W BTRY VIC (AT955000) ONE (1) USMC DEVELOPED HEAT EXHAUSTION. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(E) 291730H CO E SWP VIC (AT973506) (LATE ENTRY) THREE (3) USMC DEVELOPED HEAT. RES: THREE (3) USMC NBC (EVAC)
(F) 300800H 2/7 RECON PLAT VIC (AT936442) OBS THREE (3) VC AND NVA MOVING EAST ALONG STREAM W/WPNS AND PACKS. REQUESTED MARINE ARTY F/M. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.
(G) 300030H W BTRY 3/1 VIC (AT964492) MARINE DEVELOPED STOMACH CRAMPS FM BAD WATER. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(H) 300855H CO H 2/7 VIC (AT996526) FND (20) 4.5 RKT RDS. DEST IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(I) 300900H H&S 2/7 VIC (AT975501) ONE (1) USMC DEVELOPED POSSIBLE MALARIA. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(J) 301030H CO F 2/7 PLAT/CBT/SWP VIC (AT943533) MARINE DET M-26 GREN SFD. FND ANOTHER ONE (1) SAME TYPE. DEST. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC).
(K) 301145H CO M SCOUT SNIPER 3/27 VIC (BT003524) OBS THREE (3) VC MOVING EAST TWO (2) W/WPNS. FIRED SA OBS ONE (1) VC HIT. OTHER TWO (2) RAN INTO TREE LINE. UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA.
(L) 301225H CO G 2/7 VIC (AT970495) ONE (1) USMC DEVELOPED POSS MALARIA. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
(M) 301310H CO H PLAT SWP 2/7 VIC (AT975545) REC'D SA FIRE. OBS TWO (2) VC. RTND SA FIRE. RES: TWO (2) VC KIA.
(N) 301325H CO H 2/7 FT/OP VIC (AT975517) OBS SIX (6) VC IN VILLAGE VIC (AT976518) CALLED MARINE ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
(A) 3/27 ENGR RPT 291200H TO 301200H JULY 68. 35000 SQ MTS CLEARED 40 BUNKERS, 100 SPIDER HOLES AND FIVE (5) CAVES DEST.
5 PLANS:
(A) 3/27 CO K ESTABLISH PTL BASE VIC (BT051545) PROVIDE THREE (3) SQD SIZE PTL'S CO M PROVIDE BN PERIMETER SECTY. ONE (1) SQD SIZE AMB AND ONE (1) PLAT OP VIC (BT000530) CO L PROVIDE BN PERIMETER SECTY AND TWO (2) SQD SIZE AMB.

(B) BLT 2/7 ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF. POS AND CONDUCT PTL'S AND AMB'S IN UNIT ZONE OF ACTION.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	307 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
896 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
176 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINO)	17 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	61 INN CIV
399 USMC NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	27 CSWC
2 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
2 USMC KNBC	
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 301905Z/TT/CCN: 2252/W-2/FDP 301607Z JUL 68
1/27-2/27-3/27: 301840Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

O 310300Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ANGLEBROOK SITREP NR 338 FOR PEROID 301000H TO 302400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/27 NO CHANGE
B. BLT 2/7 NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/27 UNITS MAINING NIGHT DEF POSIT. LP'S. AND AMBUSHES AS SCHEDULED.
B. BLT 2/7 SAME.
3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 291930H 'W' BTRY 3/11 (LATE ENTRY) VIC (AT 973497) ONS (1)
MAR HAD RECURRING DIARERIA. AND ONE (1) MAR W/POSS MALARIA.
RES: TWO (2) NBC (EVAC).
B. 301040H (LATE ENTRY) CO H 2/7 PLAT/CMBT/SWP VIC (AT 967547)
H/2 RECIEVED AW/FIRE & M-79 FIRE FM TREELINE WITHDREW & CALLED
MAR ARTY FM. CHECKED AREA NEV RESULTS.
C. 301200H (LATE ENTRY) CO 'H' 2/7 PLAT/CMBT/SWP VIC (AT 962538)
H/3 CHECKING TREELIN AREA. WHERE REC'D SA FIRE FM OBS TWO (2) VN
MALES LEAVING AREA. BOTH VN MALES DETAINEES. ONE (1) DETAINEE HAD
330 VN DOLLARS. BOTH ELDERLY. RES: TWO (2) DETAINEES.
D. 301500H CO 'E' 2/7 (LATE ENTRY) SQD/CMBT/PTL VIC (AT 975537)
FOUND ONE (1) VC KIA WHILE SEARCHING BUNKER ONE (1) VC WOMAN WIA
BY ARTY. CAPTURED IN VILLAGE. SUSPECTS INTERROGATED BY BN S-2. FOLLOWING

COLLECTED. VCS & VC SYMPATHIZERS IDENTIFIED. VC USE VILLAGE. LEAVE
WHEN MARINES ENTER. THE HILL 2/7 CP IS ON IS HEAVILY MINED WITH SFD'S.
REPORTS VC MOVEMENT. UNIFORMS & WEAPONS. S-2 REPORT WILL FOLLOW.
RES: ONE (1) DETAINEE, (1) VC KIA.
E. 301700H (LATE ENTRY) CO 'HOTEL' 2/7 VIC (AT 970501) ONE (1)
MAR W/UNEVHA DISCHARGE. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E. 301800H CO "G" 2/7 CP VIC (AE 97%503) MAR DEVELOPED SYMPTOMS FLILEPSY. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).
G. 301930H CO "K" 3/27 CO/DEF/POSIT/LP VIC (BT 051545). LP OBS TWO (2) VC IN TREELINE. FIRES SAM CALLED MAR ARTY FM. CHECK INV AREA.
H. 301930H CO "K" 3/27 CO/DEF/POSIT VIC (BT 051545) REC'D 30 RDS SA/FIRE VIC (BT 052544). RET'D SA & 60MM FIRE. CHECK AREA NEG RES.
I. 302120H CO "H" 2/7 NIGHT/DEF/POSIT VIC (AE 957538) LP SPOTTED SIX ENEMY MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POSIT. FIRES SA & GRENADES. LP PULLED BACK INTO CO/DEF/POSIT. CALLED MAC ARTY FM. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
J. 302230H CO "F" 2/7 CO NIGHT/DEF/POSIT VIC (AE 97%503) MAR DEVELOPED MALARIA & CONVULSIONS. TEM OF 105. RES: ONE (1) USMC NBC(EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/27 NOE
B. BLT 2/7 NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 3/27 CO "K" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FM CO PATROL BASE TO BN CP. UPON ARRIVAL PREPARE FOR HELO LIFT TO BN CP REAR. CO L PREPARE

FOR HELO LIFT TO BN CP REAR.
CO M PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS. UPON RELIEF RETURN TO BN CP AND PREPARE FOR HELO LIFT TO BN CP REAR. THE FIRST PLAT CO M SWP FM RP TRESTLE VIC (BT 030232) TO BN CP AT FIRST LIGHT. BN CP GRP RETURN TO REAR CP UPON RELIEF.
B. BLT 2/7 RELIEVE ELEMENTS OF 3/27 VIC (BT 030532) TO ASSUME MISSION SECURITY FOR LAND CLEARING ACTIVITIES. TO FIX, FIND, & DESTROY ENEMY ELEMENTS IN THE ALLENBROOK AO. BLT 2/7 CMD GRP BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE BY HELICOPTER TO VIC (BT 030532) TO RELIEVE 3/27. CO "E" COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT CONDUCT TACT/MARCH FM PRESENT POSITION TO VIC (BT 030530). CO "F" FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF SUPPLY ACTIVITIES, CONDUCT TACT/MARCH FM PRESENT POSITION, IN GENERAL TRACE OF CO "H". UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW COMBAT BASE ESTABLISH DEF POSITIONS. RESERVE CO "G" MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK. FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF SUPPLY ACTIVITIES CONDUCT TACT/MARCH TO NEW CMBT BASE VIC (BT J 030530) UPON ARRIVAL TAKE UP DEF/POSIT. CO "H" BE PREPARED COMMENCING 1ST LIGHT TO DISPLACE BY HELO.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	388 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	CQC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE CIZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L

696 USMC WIA (EVAC)
4 USN WIA (EVAC)
176 USMC WIA (MINOR)
1 USN WIA (MINOR)
0 USMC MIA
404 USMC NBC (EVAC)
4 USN NBC (EVAC)
2 USMC NBC (MINOR)
2 USMC KIA BC
2 USN KIA BC
1 KPS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

2 RETURNEES
4 VC PW
7 NVA PW
79 DETAINEES
61 INN CIV
2 CIV DEF
122 IWC
27 CSWC

TOD: DIV: 31/0540Z/TT/CCN-2287/W-1/RLA 310301Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 310631Z
3/27: 310625Z

NNN

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 310300Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NO 339 FOR PEROID 310000H TO 310600H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/27 NO CHANGE
B. BLT 2/7 NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL 3/27 UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES, PATROLS, AMBUSHES & LP'S.
B. BLT 2/7 UNITS CONDUCTED NORMAL NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES, PATROLS, AMBUSHES & LP'S.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
A. 310015H CO 'H' 2/7, NIGHT DEF POSIT, VIC (AT 957528) REC'D 2 INCOMING GRAG GRENADES FROM UNK POSIT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/27 WILL CONDUCT DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES AS PLANNED.
B. BLT 2/7 WILL CONDUCT DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES AS PLANNED.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	388 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
896 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
176 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	79 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	61 INN CIV
404 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
4 USMC NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC NBC (EVAC)	27 CSWC

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
-1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 31/0409Z/TT/C[illegible]N-2288/W-1/RLA 310300Z JUL 68

1/27: COUR
2/27: 310621Z
3/27: 310620Z

NNNN

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 310600Z JUL 68

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG 79.5
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NR 340 FOR PERIOD 310600H TO 311200H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/27 BACK TO 27TH MAR TAOR.
B. BLT 2/7 CPH BT030533
W BTRY BT030533
CO E BT3018532
CO F AT953526
CO H BT00[illegible]
CO G AT[illegible]

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T A I L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/27 RELIEVED BY BLT 2/7 OF OPERATIONS ALLENBROOK
B. BLT 2/7 CONTINUE DISPLACEMENT OF CP. CO H & CO B CONTINUE VOVEMENT TO 3/27 POSITION. CO G & CO F WILL MOVE 3/27 POSITION AFTER HELO LIFT OF RETRO GRADE
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. BLT 2/7 EFFECT RELIEF OF 3/27 & ESTABLISH BN DEFFENSIVE POSITIONS.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	388 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
896 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
176 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	80 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	61 INN CIV
404 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC NBC (MINOR)	27 CSWC

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE CI2J CONFIDENTIAL
2 USMC KNBC
2 USN KNBC
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)
CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 338 & 339 ON DETAINEES CHANGE FIGURE 79 TO READ 80.
GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 311027Z/TT/CCN: 2298/W-2/FDP 310801Z JUL 68
1/27: COUR
2/27: 311030Z
3/27: 311035Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL **IMMEDIATE**

...S BL
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 311546Z JUL 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLENBROOK SITREP NO 341 FOR PERIOD 311200H TO 312400H
1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

PLT 2/7 CP	BT 026539
W BTRY	BT 028532
CO E	BT 028532
CO F	AT 952427
CO G	AT 992417
CO H	BT 028532

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: PROVIDE SCTY F/ENGR LAND CLEARING OPNS. PROVIDE SECTY FOR DOWNED HELO. MOVED CO "G" TO BN CP.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 291000H (FOLLOW UP) CO I 3/27 DETAINEE ONE (1) RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.
B. 291100H (FOLLOW UP) CO "E" 2/7 SEARCH/CLEAR VIC (AT 956512) ONE (1) USMC REC'D FRAGMENTS IN ARM FM SFD. TREATED & RET'D TO DUTY. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
C. 311500H CO "E" 2/7 PLAT/CMDT/SWP. VIC (AT 972507) DURING SWP OF A VILLAGE AT SAME COORDS. APPREHENDED EIGHT (8) VN. SENT BACK TO 27TH MAR CP. RES: EIGHT (8) DETAINEES.
D. 311-20H CO "F" 2/7 LZ SCTY VIC (AT 955526) HELO LANDED TO PICK UP WATER CANS. ON DEPARTING REC'D AW/FIRE APPROX 600 METERS SOUTH OF LZ. A/C RET'D TO LZ & DROPPED LOAD & LANDED. ESCORT A/C ALSO LANDED. PILOT STATED WOULD TRY TO HAVE A/C EXTRACTED ASAP. CO F SETUP SECTY FORCE FOR A/C.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ENG REPORT 301200H TO 311200H
A. 60,000 SQ METERS CLEARED. 200 MTS TRENCH. 5 TUNNELS. 40 BUNKERS & 10 SPIDER HOLES DEST.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE LOCAL PATROLS. ESTABLISH BN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION. ALL UNITS CONTINUE NIGHT PATROLS, AMBUSHES & LP'S IN UNITS ZONE OF ACTION.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES **CONFIDENTIAL**

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	305 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
896 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
177 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	66 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	62 INN CIV
404 USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV DEF
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 INC
2 USMC KNBC	27 CONC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	
2 USMC NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 31/1750Z/TT/CON-2313/W-1/RLA 311546Z JUL 68
TOD: 1/27: COUR
2/27: 311737Z
3/27: 311737Z

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

S BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
CTG 79.8
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
OPN ALLENBROUK SITREP NR 342 FOR PERIOD 311800H TO 312400H JUL 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: BLT 2/7 CP, W BTRY, CO E, CO F, CO G, AND CO H (BT029532)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: BLT 2/7 CO E PROVIDE SECTY FOR CONVOY RETURNING TO LIBERTY BRIDGE TO EXCHANGE ENGR EQUIP. CO G PROVIDE SECTY FOR BN CMD GRP AND "W" BTRY. CO F MAINTAIN SPARROW HAWK AND BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE. CO E, CO H CONDUCT RETREVIAL OF PICKLED RESUPPLY IN GRID SQ 0352 & RTN GEAR TO BN CP.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO C12 CONFIDENTIAL
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
166 USMC KIA	588 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	604 NVA KIA
896 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
4 USN WIA (EVAC)	4 VC PW
177 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (MINOR)	88 DETAINEES
0 USMC MIA	62 INN CIV
60K USMC NBC (EVAC)	2 CIV EEF
4 USN NBC (EVAC)	122 IWC
2 USMC KABC	27 CSWC
2 USN KNBC	
1 KCS WIA (MINOR)	
2 USMC NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT
TOD DIV: 010450Z/TT/CCN: 015/W-2/FDP 010200Z AUG 68
1/27: COUR
2/27 010450Z
3/27: 010450Z

UNCLASSIFIED

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY 3 OF 2 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LAND CLEARING OPERATION - GO NOI ISLAND

Operation officially began on 6 June 1968.
First clearing began on ____ June 1968

Date July	Sq Meters Cleared	Meters Trench Destroyed	Caves Dest	Tunnels Dest	Spider Holes Dest	Bunkers Dest	Mich Fort Dest	Barbed Wire Dest
1	10,000	450			10	10		
2	7,000	200			20	25		
3	90,000	1,200		4	25	35		
4	60,000	1,000			20	25		
5	65,000	400		2	35	10		
6	65,000	1,000			40	35		
7	35,000	400			12	5		
WK TOTAL								
8	130,000	400			40	35		
9	57,750	325			30	12		
10	160,000	1500		5	95	4		
11	150,000	1500		1	95	4		
12	50,000	125			11	44		
13	230,000	250	3		30	10		
14	160,000	250	7		12	32		
WK TOTAL								

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LAND CLEARING OPERATION - GO NOI ISLAND

Operation officially began on 6 June 1968.
First clearing began on ____ June 1968

Date	Sq Meters Cleared	Meters Trench Destroyed	Caves Dest	Tunnels Dest	Spider Holes Dest	Bunkers Dest	Mich Fort Dest	Barbed Wire Dest
15	120,000	400	3		30			
16	25,000	200			30	30		
17	120,000	150			40	5		
18	28,000	1000			80	30		
19	150,000	200			50	35		
20	1,200	250			40	20		
21	65,000	350		11	15	40		
MK TOTAL								
22	90,000	400		5	50	20		
23	65,000	250		3	60	25		
24	90,000	300		5	35	10		
25	40,000	225		3	22	7		
26	30,000	500		15	100	40		
27	60,000	370		4	47	17		
28	30,000	500		5	100	40		
29 TAL	3,500	250		4	150	40		

(30 & 31 on reverse side)